Volume 1 ■ Issue 10

AMIGA COMPUTING

US EDITION

Making waves

In at the deep end – a beginner's guide to life online

Modeler

The second part of our in-depth LightWave review

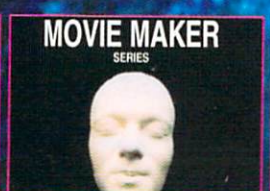
PLUS

CeBit show

The latest Amiga developments from Europe's largest show

Final writer lite

Has the cutdown word processor king suffered at all?



MovieMaker

Learn how to make those special effects you see in the movies

Tablets

From little to big, we look at the latest tablets for the Amiga

MacroForm

Sculpting for the masses. Macroform lets you do it all

IDG MEDIA

ANTI GRAVITY PRODUCTS

1◆800◆7◆GRAVITY

456 Lincoln Blvd, Santa Monica, CA 90402 USA
TEL (310) 393-6650 FAX (310) 576-6383

Since 1991 Anti Gravity Has Been The Leader In Bringing To The Professional Market The Best Bleeding Edge 3D Animation and Desktop Video Products Available!

For A Complete Listing Of The Products You Want Or To Order On-Line; Visit Us On The Web @

http://www.antigravity.com

Amiga Computers ■ For People Who Want More Than Just A Pc!

AMIGA A4000T

AMIGA A4000T - The Machine Power That Makes Video Production A Total Experience

A4000T SYSTEMS

A4000T $2795
25MHz-040/6MB/1GB/
& AG Super Software Bundle

A4000T $2895
25MHz-040/6MB/1GB/2x CD-Rom
& AG Super Software Bundle

A4000T $3895
25MHz-040/6MB/1GB/
4x Read-2x WriteCD-Rom w/Mastering
Sostware & AG Software Bundle

AG SUPER SOFTWARE BUNDLE

FROM AMIGA TECHNOLOGIES: Photogenics 1.2aSE, Personal Paint 6.4, Organizer 1.1, Wordwerth 4 SE, Wordwerth Print Manager, Turbo Calc 3.5, Datastore 1.1, Whizz, Pinball Mania.

PLUS FROM ANTI GRAVITY: Pre-Installed on your system Internet Software, Magic Workbench, Magic Menue.

RENDERSAURUS™

Aspen Systems Inc.

Rendersaurus Alpha Systems Use The Best Technology!

Super Low Price 275MHz Alpha Systems! $3695★

RENDERSAUR — BS275A
275MHz Alpha AXP 21064A CPU / 2MB of Cache, 1GB HD, 2X CD-ROM Drive, 2MB Display Card, Windows-NT, Keyboard, & Mouse.

RENDERSAUR — BS266A $7995
266MHz Alpha AXP 21164A CPU / 2MB of Cache

RENDERSAUR — BS300A $11995
300MHz Alpha AXP 21164A CPU / 2MB of Cache
and 10GB HD, 2X CD-ROM Drive, 2MB Display Card, Windows-NT, Keyboard, & Mouse.

LightWave WorkStations ★CALL

RECORDABLE CD-ROM DRIVES

Pinnacle External 2X Recordable $1245

Toshiba 4X-Read 2X-Write $995

CD-MEDIA
each $10
Box-5 $50
Box-10 $95

LIGHTWAVE 3D

Windows Intel	$ 785
Win-NT Alpha	$2395
AMIGA	$ 785
SGI	$2595

$695*

competitive upgrade *Call for Details

---

2 Node Renderfarm Package

$995

EnLan-DFS, T-NET, 2 Ethernet Cards, 10 ft' Cable, 2 T-conecters, 2-Terminators

---

ANTI GRAVITY LABS

Pentitrator™

Don't keep Intel Outside Your Amiga; Put a Pentium Into Your Amiga with the Pentitrator System Card From Anti Gravity Labs

The Pentitrator System Card allows you to add a full Pentium computer to your Amiga 4000* with speeds up to 150MHz.

Specifcations:

BUS: 132MB/sec PCI-Bus
CPU: Pentium 75-150MHz
ROM: PC104 EPROM
RAM: Upto 128MB
Cache: 256K-1MB
Int. PORTS: IDE & Floppy
Ext. PORTS: COM1, COM2, PS/2 Mouse, High Speed RS-232, Enhanced Parallel
Slot: Fits in the PCI and ISA bus slot**

Pentitrator-XX	$ 995
Pentitrator-75	$1245
Pentitrator-90	$1395
Pentitrator-100	$1495
Pentitrator-120	$1595
Pentitrator-133	$1795
Pentitrator-150	$1895
Pentitrator-75X with: Expandor Bus Card, AGL-Tower Case	$1895

*(Soon for A3000,4000T) **(Requires Expandor Bus Card and AGL Tower Case)

Expandor Bus Card™ $245

The ultimate in slot expansion for your Amiga. It gives you 7-Zorro, 2-Video, 4-PCI, 3-ISA slots to your Amiga 4000. Together with the AGL Tower Case it provides a home for the Pentitrator System Card; Or a great expansion device for an over-loaded Amiga 4000.

AGL Tower Case™

The Perfect exspansion case for your Amiga 4000 or Video Toaster Flyer System. And A Must for the Pentitrator System Card to add all those PC peripherals.

AGM Tower Case

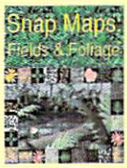
Without Power Supply	$395
With Expandor Bus	$640
With Power Supply	$495
With Expandor Bus	$740

SNAP MAPS:

Fields & Foliage

Building Materials & Fabrics

Whereas other texture libuaries help you enhance objects you created - Snap Maps help you create objects!



Fields & Foliage $129.95
Building Materials & Fabrics $129.95
Super Bundle: F&F plus BM&F $240.00

Royalty Free Stock Footage On CD-Rom

SnapCLIPS Shot On 35Mm Film And Transfered To D2. SnapCLIPS Provides You With High Quality Footage For Your Non-Linear Editing Or 3D Animation Needs And Is Availible In Video Toaster Flyer And 24-Bit Image Formats.

SnapCLIPS: Airanautics $495

Over 20 Minutes Of Take-Offs, Landings, Flying Throughs Clouds, And Much More...!

IMAGeVISION

IMAGeVISION Intro Price $185

The New An Easiest Mutimedia Authoring Tool For The Amiga

Features:
- Free Runtime player
- Requires AGA chipset
- Supports MPEG writing and playing
- Easy to use interface with selectible tool bars, interactive buttons
- Online Amigaguide help system
- Many different types of wipes including Super Impose
- Easy to learn and use scripting language
- Icon based interface
- Comes on CD-ROM with many example scripts,textures,animations etc.
- Lots of easy to follow tutorials
- Supports Amiga OS drag and drop features

NEW! Version 2.1 Pixel 3D Professional $195

UPGRADES $Call

is the most powerful object/logo utility available. Use PixPro2 to convert bitmap pictures of logos and shapes to 3D with unrivaled speed and quality. Smooth, extrude and bevel your converted bitmaps with precise control.

Use PixPro2.1 to load, save and display seventeen different 3D file formats, including 3D Studio, Imagine, complete DXF AutoCAD and LightWave scenes and objects. Pixel 3D has become a standard in the Video Toaster and 3D animation workplace.

Load and save 17 different 3D file formats including: LightWave scenes, LightWave objects, Imagine Objects *(with hierarchy support)* complete DXF AutoCAD suport, 3D Studio *(ASCII and Binary)*, WaveFront & more!

WaveLink Ver-1 $95

Connects any two Amigas for file sharing and distributive rendering using LightWave or Light Rave. You can even batch render!

Anim Workshop Ver2 $95

AWorks provides tools to create, play, process, edit and add sound to your animations. Add Sound V.2 supports all AGA modes, Anim5, 7, & 8 formats.

Replica Technology

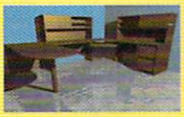
Homes: $95
Four complete, scaled homes for Lightwave. Exteriors, Interior rooms. Doors and windows animated. Over 120 surfaces per home.

Interior Design 1: $45
Over 50 Real-World Scaled Furniture Objects: beds, tables, chairs, cabinets, and more. Doors and drawers can be animated!

Interior Design 2: $45
Over 50 Kitchen & Bathroom Objects: Lighting Objects, appliances, cabinetry, sinks, vanities, bathtubs, toilets & toiletry, & more. Doors & drawers can be animated!

Interior Construction: $95
Create rooms and interiors with over 100 Objects: doors, windows, stairs, fixtures, mold ings, walls, floors, ceilings and rooms.

Interior Design 3: $45
Over 50 Real-World Scaled Office Objects: chairs, desks, book cases, file cabinets, shelves, PC workcenters & more.



Interior Design Collection
CD-Rom
$275
Over 500 Objects In All!

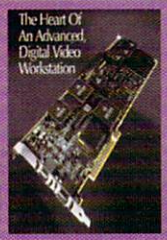
DIGITAL
PROCESSING SYSTEMS INC.

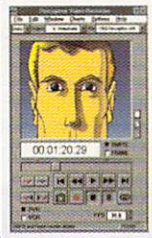
PERSONAL ANIMATION RECORDER (PAR):

Amiga	NTSC	$ 1595
	PAL	$ 2995
PC (ISA bus)	NTSC	$ 1595
	PAL	$ 2995

"PERCEPTION" VIDEO RECORDER

The Heart Of An Advanced, Digital Video Workstation





Our standard PVR Windows NT™ application software includes basic video editing tools.

PERCEPTION
PVR-2500 $1695

CAPTURE CARD
AD-2500 $ 895

VIDEO DRIVES
SeaGate
2GB $995
4GB $1395
9GB $2595

Visual Inspirations

VISUAL FX $125

You don't have to go all the way to Hollywood anymore to get first rate fx.

Volume one by Leo Martin and volume two by Mark Thompson are State-Of-The-Art Fx. The impressive front end of ***Visual FX*** gets you into production now, no previous Lightwave experience needed. The transition volumes are perfect for use with the NewTek Video Flyer or the DPS Personal Animation Recorder, just select what images or video sequences you want to use and ***Visual FX*** will do the rest. The Logo volumes are just as easy. Simply select what object you wish to replace our default and you are off on your way to creating professional quality animations that you never thought possible. ***Visual FX*** requesters actually open up on the LightWave screen and walk you through each step. ***Visual Fx*** is perfect for batch processing. Each volume comes with 20 effects, each of which has a full 30 frame preview animation attached to it so you will know exactly what the effect will look like. ***Visual FX*** works with both the Video Toaster and stand alone LightWave.

New Flyer & V-Lab Motion EDL generator and VTR controller

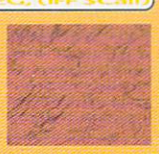
$245

Decision Maker takes the drudgery out of moving selected chunks of video tothe harddisk. You control your video deck directly from your Amiga! And when you find useable footage simply add it to the EDL. When you need to switch tapes, just name the new tape and continue. When you are done, click ***DIGITIZE*** and the disired footage will move to the harddisk. Then when the Edit is done you can take the EDL to an ***ON-LINE SUITE*** or ***REDIGITIZE*** at a higher resolution!

Features:
- Import, Create, Export EDL's (CMX & GrassValley)
- Online Editing
- Control over your deck from your computer
- Keeps track of multiple source tapes
- Digitize and Redigitize
- User-Configurable Screen Backgrounds
- Ease of Operation
- Time Lapse Record
- Requires NewTek Flyer or VLab Motion
- Compatible with V-LAN, AmiLink, & BCD single-frames, & the EVO-9650 and Sanyo GVRS-950, Single Frame VCRs.

MOVING TEXTURES 100
Royalty free Stock Footage for Computer ANIMATORS! $285
Formats: TIFF, JPEG, CIFF $Call)

FX Maps:
Boiling, Burst, Calm, Disturb, Jiggle, Liquid, Pour, Rough, Spots, Swift, Tide, Water A, Water B, Waves A, & Waves B.



Tru Maps: 2 versions of a Time Lapse cloud animation, cackling fire, smooth burning flames, bubbling steam, ocean, and slow moving smoke.

HUMANOID
human animation designer $170

Formats: (PC & Amiga)
ightWave
nagine
D Studio

MacroForm $215
RailToolz Environment:
☐ RailRout
☐ RailMold
☐ RailForm
☐ p p...More!
Powerful modeling macros for LightWave 3D™

SURFACE PRO FOR LIGHTWAVE 3D $85
Finally, a collection of useful, ready to use, low memory, seamless surfaces for the LightWave professional. Surface Pro offers a wide varietiy of seamless image-based LightWave surfaces. Surface Pro gives you over 60 newsurfaces that are instantly available through LightWave: Liquid Metal, CIrcuit Board, Nebula, Wood, Globe Wrap, Water, Flame. Marble, Chrome, and more.

DEDICATED DIGITAL IMAGERY
Universal 3DCD-ROM
ALL 5 SETS - PLUS
$195

Citybuilder $95
Create a 3D Virtual City with CITYBUILDER contains over 75 detailed 3D objects featuring high and low Resolution versions of recognizable buildings from major U.S. cities

Household Items *(50 objects)* $75

Medical/Anatomy *(25 objects)* $75

Space Essentials *(50 objects)* $75

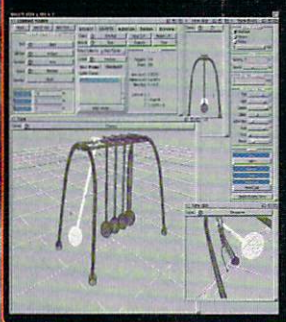
Autos/Vehicles *(65 objects)* $75

Objects are available in Lightwave3D, Imagine, DXF, and Wavefront formats.

IMPACT!

The Only Choice For A Physics Simulation Package For Lightwave3D!

Dynamic Realities



Physics Features:
Automatically computes phisics properties of objects including mass, centroid, and inertia. Accurate and friendly collision detection ensures your objects do not penetrate.Objects don't get the 'jetters' when resting.Make your objects out of a variety of predefined Materials or create your own by modifying the density, elasticity, and roughness. Create 'Engines' and apply them to objects to make them move realistically. Choose among Gravity, Motor, Thruster, Spring, Force Field, And More. Materials & Engines can be saved separately and selectively loaded into other projects.

IMPACT! Windows	$425
IMPACT! Win-NT ALPHA	$545
IMPACT! Win-NT MIPS	$545
IMPACT! Amiga	$Call

USA TEL# 1◆800◆7◆GRAVITY

Terms and Conditions: ☆ "LOW PRICE GUARANTEED" is subject to Anti Gravity Products (AGP) discression, is on a case by case basis, and verification/availability. Call for shipping rates, warranties, and other policies that apply. Quantities are limited and prices are subject to change without notice. AGP accepts COD orders payable by cashier's check only. Payment must accompany all purchase orders. We are able to offer quantity discounts to dealers and system builders. Orders may be paid by Visa/Mastercard. All sales are final. No refunds, please. Defective exchanges are for same product only and must have a Return Material Authorization number (RMA), be in original packaging, and condition. No guarantees are implied as to product performance with your system or as to manufacturers claims and specifications. A 20% restocking fee applies to all exchanges of unlike products or any orders that are cancelled after shipping. All orders cancelled must obtain a cancellation number. All exchanges are at our option. AGP is able to ship via, 1) Federal Express: Priority, Standard Overnight, and Second Day Economy; 2) UPS overnight, Second Day, and Ground. Most orders are shipped within 48 hours for your convenience. Shipping damage must be reported directly to the carrier within 10 days. Federal Express logos used with permission. This advertisement, its contents, and its style are the Copyright of Anti Gravity Products and cannot be duplicated without express written permission. All trademarks are the property of there respective companies. ✳ Software Bundle is free while supplies last Ad Effective Dates: 3-1'96 to 4-30'96. No prices listed in this advertisement include VAT or any other duties or taxes.

ANTI GRAVITY
PRODUCTS
1◆800◆7◆GRAVITY
456 Lincoln Blvd, Santa Monica, CA 90402
TEL (310) 393-6650 FAX (310) 576-6383

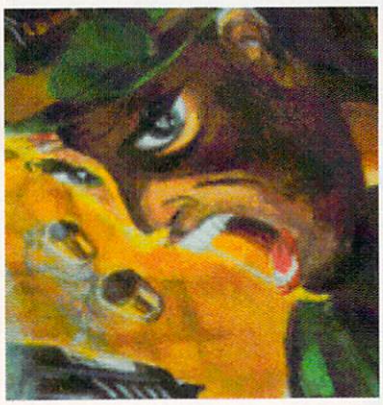
Contents

System

System News 60
Andy Maddock brings you all that is weird and wonderful on the Amiga games scene

Hints and Tips 62
Okay, so you got a bit stuck? It took us three months to get this far, so stop complaining. We lost sleep over this – honest

Watchtower 64
Commando meets Ikari Warriors in this top-down blast-'em-up-type romp by OTM. Ooh, it's great



Capital Punishment 66
Andy Maddock talks to the producer, Alexander Petrovic, to find out more about the excellent forthcoming beat'-em-up

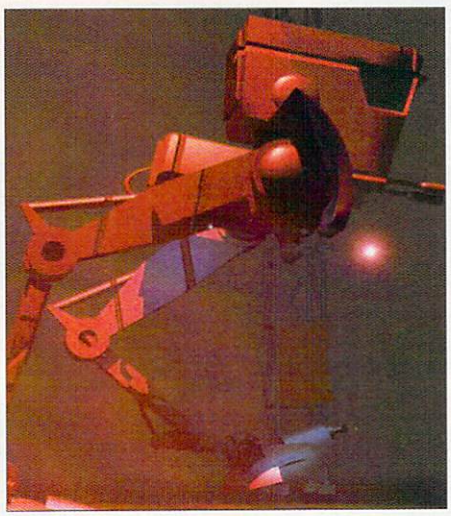
Xtreme Racing Data Disk 70
Guildhall's dreams to release a data disk have come true. If you want new graphics and tracks, feast your eyes upon this

Reviews

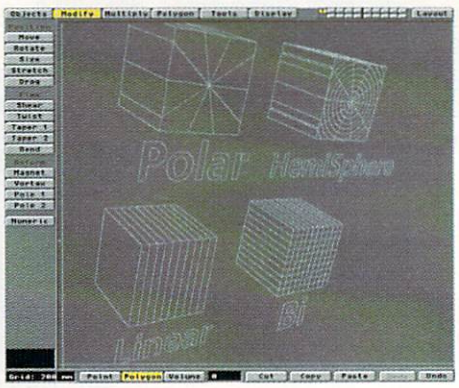
Classy Graphics 18
The latest mouse replacement plus an all new graphics tablet get taken for a test drive

SFX Special 19
Frank Nord explores a brand new SFX tutorial video plus its CD-based alter ego

Modeler 4.0 30
Paul Austin takes a close look at the straight man in the Amiga's premier 3D partnership



Macroform 38
The ultimate LightWave add-on or just another collection of expensive macros? Ben Vost investigates



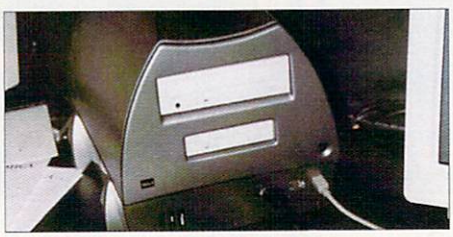
Wordworth 5 43
The word is given on the final release of Digita's all new copy cruncher

Final Writer Lite 47
Could Softwood's slim-line WP steal some sales from Digita's big budget production number

Devkit 52
The omnipresent Mr South casts a knowledgeable eye over the latest extension to our old mate Amos

Features

Cebit 20
The biggest news, the latest release, all courtesy of our globe trotting computing correspondent – big boy Ben



Laser Guidance 34
Andy Maddock spins those wheels of steel in the latest incarnation of AC's very own CD special

Operation Database 53
Paul Overaa moves to the second phase in his latest programming extravaganza

Beginner's Guide 55
Dr White coughs up another panacea for the growing pains of Amiga ownership

THE COVERDISKS

MAGIC USER INTERFACE 3.3

The ultimate in graphical user interface enhancement, and an essential system add-on for all Amiga Internet users. This unregistered version will allow you to run every MUI program, faster than ever before

TOOLED UP

Try out MUI with a selection of the most useful MUI utilities, along with the usual collection of up-to-date tools including:

Lottery, Disk Squeeze, MUI Screen Mode, Startup Control, Scheduler, AmiCDFS 2.4, UCBackup, Mad House, Scout 2.6, Dialer, Update Libs, WBStartup+

COVER STORY

MAKING WAVES 25

Neil Mohr guides, as gently as possible, the innocent Interneter through the trials and tribulations of getting online with the Amiga

REGULARS

COMMENT 6

Will the bundling exploits of AT destroy the software market? Ben Vost puts the argument into perspective

NEWS 8

The news just keeps flooding in – needless to say our in-house new hound is out on the case

LETTERS 40

The punter's opinions on the good, the bad and the ugly in the volatile Amiga business

ACAS 44

Our very own tech-psychologist probes the dark recesses of Amigaphobia. What a nice bloke!

PUBLIC SECTOR 48

Dave Cusick searches through the best freebies and cheapies in the AC PD spectacular

AMIGA GUIDE

Tthe menu tour comes to a close with a final foray of menu add-ons 72

Paul Overaa teaches the basics when it comes to Assembler essentials 73

Paul Overaa reveals the rights and wrongs of reading text files 74

Phil South ponders all the latest Internet developments 75

Frank Nord outlines the finer points when it comes to keying 76

The art of Amos-based multimedia concludes with a close look at buttons 77

Paul Overaa scans over the good and the bad in the Amiga music scene 78

Building the body perfect? Steve White tells all when it comes to tasty torsos 79

Paul Austin takes the first steps to building the perfect bad guy 80

Gary Whiteley runs throuh a few videographic stories prior to a summer of fun 81

amiga comment

Killing ourselves

Does bundling software or putting it on coverdisks kill the market? **Ben Vost** thinks so

It has been said before. It will be said again. The Amiga market has itself in a stranglehold. No-one else is killing our machine but the users, companies, and publishers that are supposed to be supporting it.

We all think the software bundle that accompanies every Amiga these days is the best yet, a smashing set of products, but the only problem with giving away all this nice software is that it reduces the chances that anyone will bother to buy anything else. If you supply a machine with everything its owner is likely to need, where's their incentive to go and spend some more money?

Sony themselves said that they purposely didn't bundle any software with their PlayStation console for the specific reason of getting people to fork out more cash for something to play on it. And everyone knows that in the console game, software is where the money is made. Perhaps future bundles should concentrate more on shareware products or ones that definitely don't fulfill the potential of the machine. This might also cost a lot less for AT than market leaders would, thus saving some cash for R&D or perhaps adding in a larger hard drive.

RIPPED OFF

Magazine publishers are as much at fault with a seemingly endless stream of full product coverdisks that will soon dry up as publishers realise they will get no further revenue from sales to end users. This approach also alienates the end users who have paid good money for a product, only to find it for free on the front of a magazine six months down the line. Now I don't subscribe to the theory that these people have been ripped off – they've had six months of usage out of that program, they have proper documentation and (possibly) support and a firm upgrade path – but there are those that do.

We at *Amiga Computing* have pretty much (only pretty much) given up on the idea of selling our souls for a quick buck as we have realised that the demise of the Amiga market can only be accelerated by such behaviour, and we are concentrating on offering our readers the best demos of new products or registered shareware which actually helps the Amiga community, or even our collection of utilities from Aminet and elsewhere. After all, some blame must be laid at the publishers' doors for entering into the deal with the magazines for their products anyway.

If they were more willing to create demos of their products rather than simply dump out old versions, readers could get a look at new software and then, and here's the secret, go out and buy it... ...provided, of course, they can still find someone who sells Amiga software. Retailers are never happy to see something they have in stock appearing on the front of the magazine because it means they have wasted money on stock that is never going to be sold – perhaps this is another reason there are so few dealers willing to stock Amiga software any more.

I'm not asking anyone to boycott magazines that put full software on their covers, that would be unrealistic. But unless something changes in the very near future, there won't be any more programs to put on coverdisks because the publishers will have gone down the pan, the users will have sold their Amigas, and AT will be left holding stock of thousands of unwanted Amigas for which there is no market. Just thought you ought to know...

AC

Ben Vost
Editor

The AC team

MANAGING EDITOR	Paul Austin
EDITOR	Ben Vost
ART EDITOR	Tym Leckey
NEWS EDITOR	Tina Hackett
COVERDISK EDITOR	Neil Mohr
PRODUCTION EDITOR	Judith Chapman
GAMES EDITOR	Tina Hackett
STAFF WRITERS	Andrew Maddock, Dave Cusick
ADVERTISING MANAGER	Lisa Bracewell
AD SALES/PRODUCTION	Barbara Newall
MARKETING MANAGER	Claire Mawdsley
PRODUCTION MANAGER	Sandra Childs
SYSTEMS MANAGER	David Stewart
CIRCULATION DIRECTOR	David Wren
COMMERCIAL DIRECTOR	Denise Wright

CHAIRMAN	Richard Hease
MANAGING DIRECTOR	Ian Bloomfield
DISTRIBUTION	COMAG +441895 444055
SUBSCRIPTION	+44 151 357 2961

Member of the Audit Bureau of Circulations

ABC 27,871

Jan-June 1995

Published by IDG Media, Media House, Adlington Park, Macclesfield SK10 4NP
Tel: +44 1625 878888 , Fax: +44 1625 850652

E-mail contacts:
Editorial edit@acomp.demon.co.uk
Advertising ads@acomp.demon.co.uk

We regret *Amiga Computing* cannot offer technical help on a personal basis either by telephone or in writing. All reader enquries should be submitted to the address in this panel for possible publication.

Amiga Computing is an independent publication and Amiga Technologies GmbH are not responsible for any of the articles in this issue or for any of the opinions expressed.

Amiga Computing (ISSN 0959-9630) is published monthly by IDG Media, England, a subsidiary of the IDG Corp. Application for second-class postage rates pending at Boston, MA and additional mailing offices.
***Postmaster:** send address changes to AMC Subs Dept, 460 Hillside Avenue, Hillside, New Jersey 07205.*
PRINTED IN THE USA ©1995 IDG Media . No material may be reproduced in whole or in part without written permission. While every care is taken, the publishers cannot be held legally reponsible for any errors in articles or advertisements

IDG MEDIA

For six years *Amiga Computing* has been the leading magazine for Amiga enthusiasts. As a key member of the IDG communications group, *Amiga Computing* promises to inform, educate and entertain its readers each month with the most dedicated coverage of the Amiga available.

US yearly subscription rate:
USA Gold $70, USA Standard $44

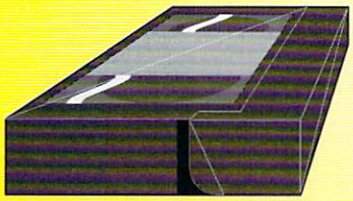
Printed and bound by
RR Donnelley & Sons Company
Senatobia, Memphis

BETTER CONCEPTS INC

36 DYE STREET GARNERVILLE NY 10923
1-800-252-6442 Sales / 914-786-0218 Info/Tech / 914-786-1708 Fax
EMAIL: darkuni@qed.net WWW: http://www.qed.net/bci/

INTRODUCING

"HELP ME & MY AMIGA GET ON THE INTERNET" VIDEO



Having trouble getting onto the Internet & Surfing the Web with your Amiga? This 60 minute video will walk you through every step necessary to set up your hardware & software. Complete tutorials covering AMI TCP/IP, several Amiga Mosaic programs, Thor and much more! Follow along step by step as you watch, live, an actual Amiga monitor along with our experts, getting online from scratch.

***Call for a full line of internet supplies!**

$34.95

CD ROM TITLES

BCI-NET 3 CD $19.95

BCI-NET 3 CD is 650MB of the latest and greatest software available from the Internet.This includes Games, Utilities, All sorts of Entertainment, plus so much more. We did all the searching for all the good stuff so you don't have to! Its new interface makes all others obsolete. More like an interactive experience, this new interface allows you to browse the entire CD's contents, read info on all files, decompress output to anywhere+++. It also allows you to put in any 17Bit CD, Aminet CD, plus others and decompress their files right from our interface!

THE FMV CD $29.95

THE FMV CD contains the 2 most highly acclaimed Full Motion Video games for the Amiga. In TOMCAT, you're behind the throttle of the most advanced jet the Air Force has to offer. Fly through brilliant terrain as you lock on the enemy & blow him out of the sky. Tons of hard hitting Full Motion Video action. In DESERT APACHE, take to the sky in an APACHE helicopter loaded with enough fire power to make Sadam Hussain drop a load. Fly into enemy territory, avoid enemy fire, as you attempt to save your men from the enemies strongholds. 2 great games on 1 great CD! Works on CD32 or any Amiga with CD drive. Also has useable versions of Dark Unicorn Productions' other works!

YOUR PRIVACY ASSURED CD $34.95

ADULTS ONLY PLEASE!

First of its kind anywhere on the Amiga. An adult oriented, user interactive CD for your CD32 or Amiga Computer. Not only are there 14 directories of HOT pictures, many new digitized HOT video animations, both controlled by a completely custom made thumb nail viewer front end. There is also many adult stories to read right from the CD, along with a full version of Klondike AGA with plenty of adult card sets. Best of all, a complete interactive game screen where you must please one of our models before her patience runs out. You can nibble, caress, rub, kiss, lick, suck... to your choice of her many body parts. Listen to her responses as you please her (If you can!). Choose from over 20 music tracks!

Call For: A4000T A1200 CD32 — Full Systems, Parts, Software, Support...

S&H Add $5.50 Min for UPS
Other shipping available
Store Hours: M-F 9-5 Sat 11-4

Call About Our $1 Software Blowout!

news

By Tina Hackett

SHOW TIME

More news from the World of Amiga is that Zeus Developments will be launching a new bulletin board software package for the Amiga. Called Zeus, it will support links to the Internet and users can be allocated e-mail addresses, read UseNet, and download files from the Amiga software directory. The package contains industry-standard communications protocols such as Hydra, RIP Graphics, IEMSI Logons. Zeus's Nick Loman commented: "Zeus contains a revolutionary new communications standard for the Amiga which features an attractive graphical user interface, sound and vision capabilities, and an increased operating speed."

ANORAKNOPHOBIA

Be proud to be a computer anorak. Or that's the message Channel Four are trying to get across in their latest documentary series. Called 'Triumph of the Nerds', it tells the story of two techies who outwitted the major players in the computer industry to make multi-million pound businesses. Presented by PC columnist Bob Cringely, it shows in the first programme 'Impressing Their Friends' the beginnings of the personal computer industry.

The first in this three part series also shows how a Californian company invented the microprocessor and another group from New Mexico creating the first personal computer. 'Riding the Bear' is the next in the series and sees IBM entering the market, and the final programme, 'Great Artists Steal', is how Bill Gates developed the Windows system in competition with Macintosh.Triumph of the Nerds will be screened this April and is made by John Gau Productions and Oregon Public Broadcasting for Channel 4.

TRUE COLOURS

Over the last few months Pragma have released two new products worth a mention. They are the new range of ColorQ colour copier interfaces, the ColorQ E4000 and E5000. Both use ColorQ's diamond press compression technology. Doug Barnwell, Divisional Manager for the ColorQ, commented

"When we first saw the new models with diamond press compression technology it was immediately apparent that the speed advantage was tremendous, allowing ripping of colour images in continuous tone of up to a tenth of the conventional size." Pragma also distribute Printronix products in the UK and as such announce the launch of the new 5000 series line matrix printers which promise new low costs. Pragma state that this has been achieved by ensuring all models use common parts, with only the hammer shuttle assembly different to each printer.

The necessary intelligence has been incorporated onto the shuttle assembly and has therefore reduced the number of parts for each machine.

LIGHTS, CAMERA, ACTION

More news on the World Of Amiga (all set to happen at the Hammersmith Novotel on 13-14 April) is that Epic Marketing will be showing their new CD-ROM designed to help out budding film makers. Showing Volume One of what will be a series is Special FX which shows movie makers how to produce good, low-cost special effects. All the titles and video effects have been produced on an Amiga and each CD will show a short film using the effects and then go on to explain how it was done. The CD will be priced at £29.99.

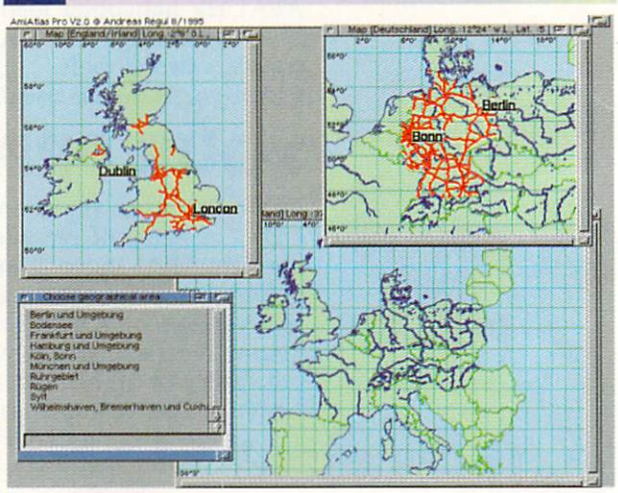
TALK TALK

American company, Parth Galen Software, have released three programs to provide synthetic speech for the Amiga. The first product, called SofTalk, is a fully compatible replacement for the original Amiga speech software and as well as having basic voice output for existing programs, it provides up to four channels of voice output. SofTalk is a programmable synthesiser and also has a range of speech effects which can be accessed by newer programs.

Parth Galen have also released TransMaker which allows text-to-speech translation for any language, and PhonMaker which lets the user design voice phenomes. Both TransMaker and PhonMaker cost $47.50 and run on Amiga systems using Version 2.04+ software. Their output files can be used by the SofTalk synthesiser.

SofTalk is available for $7.50 (foreign postage charges are extra), and Parth Galen can be contacted at 24475 158th Avenue, Cold Spring, Minnesota, USA 56320.

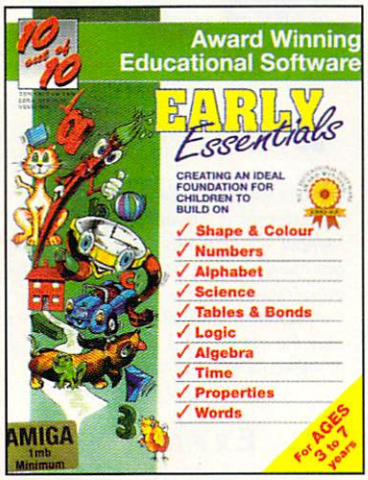
AMIATLAS



Roll up, get your AmiAtlas

Following our AmiAtlas review we've had various enquiries asking where you can actually get the product from. So here it is:
Andreas Regul, Gutenbergstrasse 5a, 64289 Darmstadt, Phone +49 (0)6151 718950.

10/10 FOR GUILDHALL



10/10 Software, makers of many an educational title, are making their products available though Guildhall Leisure. The Guildhall name may ring a bell amongst those who browse our games section as the company have had great successes with titles such as Gloom from Black Magic and Super Skidmarks from Acid Software.

The range of software from 10/10 has been re-packaged and is now available for £14.99. Their current titles include Essential Maths and Early Essentials, but more are on the way such as Essential History aimed at the 5 to 12-year old and Essential IT for all ages.

CD32 SOLUTION

The new SX32 from Eyetech provides a portable multimedia solution

Eyetech have announced their plans to make the best out of the CD32. Disappointed by the lack of expansion facilities and input/output connectors, they are now releasing the SX32 expansion unit to provide a portable Amiga solution with built-in CD-ROM. Claiming to be 'everything the SX 1 should have been' it fits in the CD32's FMV slot and incorporates the Amiga serial, parallel, video and floppy disk connections. As well as having a standard 15-pin VGA monitor connector, it also allows the addition of a 2.5 inch hard disk drive and a 72-pin SIMM within the CD32. Eyetech believe that as the SX32 only sticks out 1 centimetre more than the normal CD32, and because of it's sturdy attachment, it makes it an ideal portable, low cost, multimedia option. The compatible keyboards and floppy disk drives are also available from Eyetech. The SX32 comes with a Workbench 3 CD which also has various utilities and PD/Shareware programs. The SX32 is £199.95, the Compact Amiga Keyboard, £34.95 and External floppy disk drive £44.95 (UK prices). Contact 01642 713185.

CALL FOR ACTION ON PIRACY

According to industry paper, CTW, some of the big games firms are calling for a separate body to fight piracy. Currently, ELSPA (the Entertainment and Leisure Software Publishers Association) have their Anti-Piracy Crime Unit dealing with the problem. However, following the recent news that the Police and Trading Standards could refuse to take action against pirates unless the industry actually provides more resources themselves, some of the major players are suggesting that ELSPA's Anti-Piracy Unit is made into an independent body.

This, they believe, will make the industry more focused on the problem. ELSPA answered by saying that the suggestion had not been thought out properly and that the Crime Unit worked as a standalone organisation anyway.

TOWERING ABOVE

Blittersoft have a new range of Amiga Tower systems and expansion Shuttle boards available.

The standard Tower has a choice of several front panel designs and uprated PSUs are available in 230, 250 and 300W ratings. Shuttles available are the Shuttle 2000, 1200, 1200PCI, 3000, 4000 and the 3000PCI and 4000PCI.

News also from Blittersoft this month is that they are now the exclusive distributors of products from Canadian company, AsimWare Innovations Inc. Blittersoft will also be releasing MasterISO from AsimWare Innovations, a program which allows the user to create an ISO image which can be written to a CD-ROM recorder in order to create custom CD-Rom and CD-Audio discs.

Catch our review of MasterISO next month, with a roundup of CD-ROM Recorders.

news snippets

FREE BEER

Now we have your attention, we just want to say thanks for the great response we've had to our Reader Surveys. Still keep them coming though – there's no free beer (that was a cheap trick) but there is £200 worth of software and hardware tailored to your computer's needs up for grabs.

We'll put your surveys into a draw and the lucky winner will be announced in our 100th issue. All your entries must be received by 6 April, so send them to Reader Survey, Amiga Computing, Media House, Adlington Park, Macclesfield, Cheshire SK10 4NP.

ON THE MOVE

Amiga distributors SDL have announced that the company are set to move to new premises in Woking. SDL, which also incorporates the retail chain Silica, were recently saved from financial strife by a take over by the Anglo Corporation.

The move will mean expansion for the company as the new site is around 10,000 square feet bigger than their current premises. However, although all the current staff have been offered jobs at the new site, it's thought that some staff may not wish to relocate.

LORD OF THE FLIES

Congratulations to Ben Vost, our Pog-collecting Deputy Editor, who has been promoted to the role of Editor. Vost was too emotional to comment at the time but has since been sighted wearing big black boots and brandishing a whip

SIGN OF THE TIMES

A recent article in The Times Interface computer section hailed the Amiga as "the leading games machine and now one of the foremost multimedia home computers" in their recent article announcing The World of Amiga Show. Praise indeed.....

SCALA OOPS

While we may have been on the ball in getting you Scala's new phone number in the UK, we didn't actualy give you the right number.

The number you need to phone is actually 01920 484811, and it is their fax number on 01920 484148, in case you need to fax them.

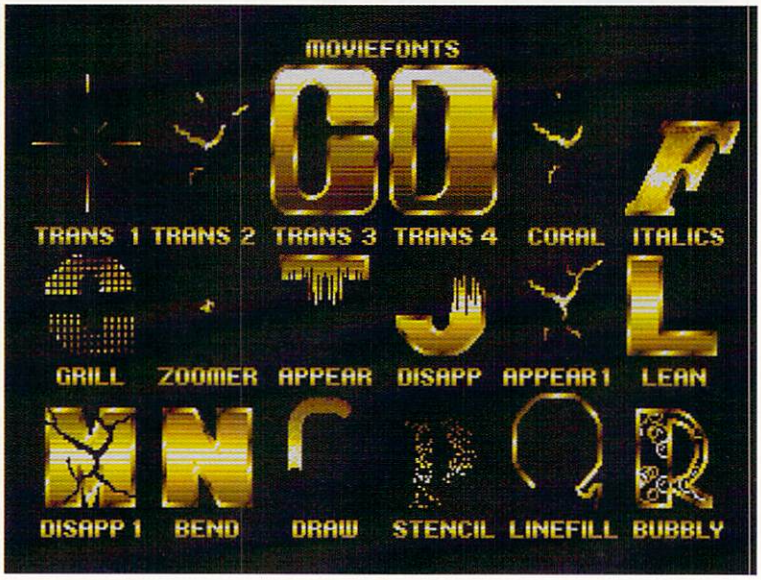
VIDEO STAR

London company, Connections, have a solution to your video making problems. If you can't afford the equipment or you don't know how to make a video, then they are offering a range of services to help. Various training courses are available with free offers for the unwaged. You can also hire the equipment which includes Lights-Sound-2, Machine S-VHS and three Machine Beta Cam Edit facilities, Vision Mixer and Computer Graphics. Connections are based in Hammersmith and can be contacted on 0181-741 1766.

Find out how to make a video at London-based Connections

DISKO INFERNO

For those interested in home or professional video production, you may like to know that Diskotech have announced the release of their new collection of animated titling fonts. Following on from the original MovieFonts, it works with all Amigas with 1Mb using Deluxe Paint or similar. Available as a 10 disk pack, MovieFonts 2 costs £40 and contains 18 original colour fonts which share the same palette for mixing and matching without colour conflict. The set is available now from Diskotech, Melin-Y-Garth, Builth Wells, Powys LD4 4AW.



MovieFonts 2 is now available for both home and professional video users

ESCOM JARGON FIESTA

We've recently received a news release from Amiga Technologies regarding Escom's shares. After ploughing through all the jargon, the gist of it is that Escom have now got some more funding but have had to give up some control in terms of shares...we think.

Apparently, ESCOM AG have increased their capital with a cash outlay of DM59,994,000. Escom explained: "The new shares have been taken over by Commerzbank AG for the issue consortium and will be offered to shareholders at the earliest possible date after presentation of the 1995 annual report.

The increase in capital is part of an agreement between the company, its associates and bankers by which the company acquire new resources amounting approximately DM100 million." Manfred Schmitt, the principal shareholder in ESCOM AG, has transferred 16 per cent of the base capital to the BV Beteiligungsgesellschaft GmbH, a subsidiary of the Bayerische Vereinsbank AG, and a further 2.5 per cent of the base capital to Siemens Nixdorf Informationssysteme AG. This in effect means that Schmitt's share has been cut by nearly 30 per cent.

The company gave this official statement: "By this action shareholders and banks have created the right conditions to give ESCOM AG a more solid financial base and an extension of its circle of shareholders enabling it to develop its business successfully."

LATEST FROM CLOANTO

Cloanto are gearing up their products for the Internet as their Personal Paint 6.4 is included in the Amiga Internet Surfer Pack. They claim that Personal Paint proves ideal for Web publishing as it offers professional colour reduction, dithering, quantization and antialiasing algorithms. The package also supports new Web graphics formats such as PNG.

Check out the Aminet and Compuserve for Cloanto's new GIF I/O module ('personal_gif_io.library' version 5.0) for their Personal Paint package which they've just released into the Public Domain. For Aminet go to gfx/conv/gif_io.lha, for CompuServe GO AMIGAUSER, Library 8, GIF_IO.LHA

Cloanto have also been busy on new DataTypes to be included in the Surfer Pack. The DataTypes which are for the GIF, Jpeg, PNG and XBM formats, support 24-bit DataType tag extensions, and can pass true colour data to applications like the CyberGraphx software. They can also process around 99.5 per cent of pictures on the Web –a higher percentage than comparable Mac and PC systems.

A new CD-ROM is on the horizon too. Called The Kara Collection, it is a compilation of ten years of artwork from Kara Computer Graphics and is the first time some of this material will be available to the public. Ideal for pictures, animations, presentations and titling effects, the collection will house 80 ColorFonts and AnimFonts which can be used to create animations with any Amiga package that supports Anim-Brushes. It will also contain Starfields animations with moving stars from different perspectives and Plaquegrounds with textures such as marble and wood.

For more information e-mail Cloanto at <info@cloanto.it>

news from the net

WHITE WEBBING

The first wedding to be broadcast live on the Internet is about to take place in Istanbul. Virtual guests can link up for the ceremony or even chat to guests at the actual reception.

Apparently, the site will be running after the event with a Baby Album being promised for the near future!

EXPOSED

A new initiative has been set up to allow the public to use the Internet as an anonymous way of blowing the whistle on any dangerous or illegal practices that are being covered up. The team behind it, called simply Whistleblowers UK, is made up of journalists and industry people who aim to make the site a safe way of employees speaking out against employers, where previously they had little protection for doing so.

The Internet site is based outside the UK so that the sender cannot be traced. Post your worries and Whistleblowers UK will then investigate. Find them at http://uk-commerce.com/whistle/

OFF THE RAILS

British Rail are joining the Information Super Railway by launching their own Web site. Called British Rail International, it will have information including major rail networks in Europe with plans to include accommodation and restaurant advice.

The pages cover UK, USA, Europe and Rest of World and by clicking on the country you are in, you can then access various options to get the required info, whether it's booking details, prices or routes. BR are stationed at http://www.britrail.co.uk

Softwood creates new windows

USA news

by Jason Compton

Softwood, well-known developers of the 'Final' series of Amiga productivity software including Final Writer, Final Data, and Final Calc, recently announced plans and specifications for Final Writer for Windows 95 computers. The first release is to be free, with a $25 registration fee in order to obtain the spell checker, thesaurus, hyphenation, and extra features. The software will be available for download from Softwood's Web site, http://www.softwood.com.

Now that Softwood has a Web site, they're putting it to good use. In addition to offering personal Web sites for a fee, Softwood has opened an Amiga Mall at http://www.amigamall.com. Here, commercial and shareware Amiga developers can offer their products from a central Web location.

Softwood can be contacted as info@softwood.com or on (001) 602-431-0949.

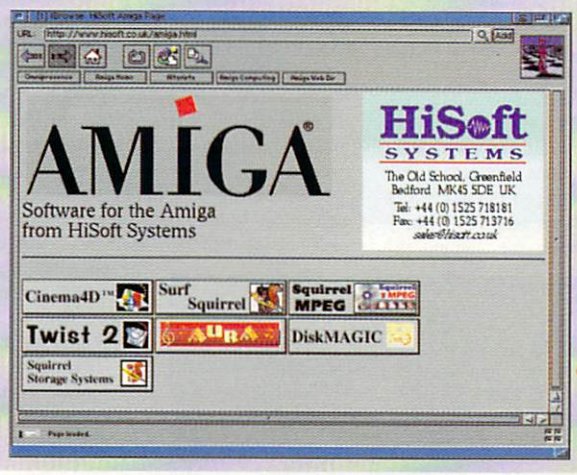
IBrowse by HiSoft

While no confirmation was available at press time, reliable sources within Omnipresence Development, the team behind the IBrowse World Wide Web Browser, indicate that their product will be published by HiSoft of the UK.

HiSoft is perhaps best known for their Squirrel SCSI interface for the A600 and A1200 and their Twist database software. They have already made moves to get into network software already, with the announcement of their imminent Surf Squirrel, the PCMCIA interface with both SCSI and a high-speed serial port for better net access.

In addition, their North American development and distribution partner, Oregon Research, is expecting to launch their own network interface suite to go head-to-head with AmiTCP and I-Net.

Called Termite TCP after their popular terminal program, it is planned to be exhibited at the World of Amiga show this April.



Perhaps we will be seeing iBrowse appearing on the HiSoft homepage in the near future

Contact Point

You can contact Jason Compton with your American news at:

jcompton@xnet.com
Editor-in-Chief, Amiga Report Magazine
(708) 741-0689 FAX
AR on Aminet – docs/mags/ar???.lha
AR Mailing list – Mail me
WWW - http://www.omnipresence.com/Amiga/News/AR, www.cucug.org/ar/ar.html

New Prices

Warming up for the National Association of Broadcasters (NAB) video-related conference, Draco Systems have announced a pricing schedule for the Draco non-linear editing computer from Macrosystem GmbH.

The base Draco, an 060-based Amiga compatible computer with the Altais high-speed graphics card using the CyberGraphX system, is US$4750. For US$6995, the unit includes the Zorro-II V-Lab Motion non-linear editing card. (Alternately, current owners of the V-Lab Motion card can transfer their card to the Draco.) On the high end, the Draco with the 32-bit Draco Direct V-Lab Motion card is US$8995. Adding a 1 Gig system hard drive and 4 Gigs of video hard drive space is an extra $2000, for a total of US$10995.

All Dracos will come complete with the AdPro Suite, consisting of AdPro 2.5 (with additional bug fixes), all available loaders and savers, MorphPlus, the Scanner pack, the Pro Conversion Pack, and additional CyberGraphX and Retina support.

Draco Systems will be attempting to pierce the hotly contested non-linear editing market, currently courted by such Amiga and former Amiga companies as NewTek, PLAY, and CEI.

Wonder Resolution in Sight

After an unsuccessful attempt to buy back the assets of the company, CEO Mark Habinski will face off against any interested bidders as the assets of Wonder Computers of Canada are auctioned off on 21 March 1996.

Before entering bankruptcy in late January, Wonder consisted of a six store retail chain, the Lazarus Engineering division, and the Information Technology division. Despite the success of their World of Amiga show in December and growing sales due to the availability of Amiga computers in North America, Wonder's loan was recalled by its primary creditor and was unable to continue as a going concern.

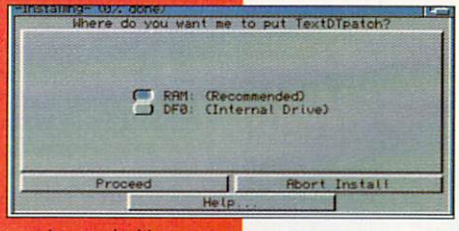
The coverdisks

Extracting coverdisk files

Before you even think of putting the coverdisks any where near your computer you should make sure you write protect them by moving the black tab in the top corner of the disk so you can see through the hole. Doing this makes sure you cannot damage your disks in any way. There is also no reason why the coverdisks need to be written to, so even if the computer asks you to write enable the disks, don't do it.

To extract the programs off the second disk you must make sure you have booted your computer with the first coverdisk, otherwise your Amiga will not be able to find the c:Installer program, and frustration will soon set in.

To extract any single archive, simply double-click its icon, and follow the on screen instructions. If you want to quickly extract the program to RAM, select the NOVICE level on the welcome screen, and press proceed once on the current screen, and then again on the next. The program can then be found in your RAM disk. Normally, most programs need further installing, so read the documents on how to do this.



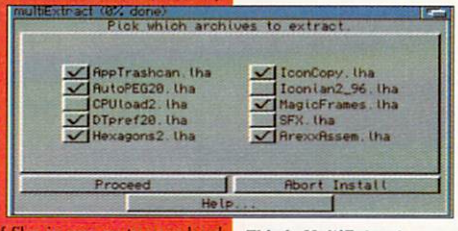
Readers lacking a hard drive will have to stick with extracting single programs

You also have the option of using a floppy disk. If you pick this option make sure you have a blank formatted disk at hand, and if you only have one drive get ready for lots of disk swapping and a long wait. People with machines that only have 1Mb may have trouble extracting large files to RAM, so in this case you will need to use a floppy.

Hard drive users

Hard drive users do not have to boot with the first disk, but you must make sure you have Commodore's *Installer* program in your C drawer. To make sure your hard drive has the correct files in place, double-click on the **SetupHD** icon. This will check if you have the Installer program and if not will copy it across – do not worry as it will not write over any existing files.

All you hard drive owners will find MultiExtract very useful. It is a separate method of extracting the coverdisk files, and allows you to extract a number of files in one go to your hard disk or RAM.



This is MultiExtract for all you lucky people with hard drive or lots of RAM

When you run MultiExtract you will be presented with a number of check boxes, each representing one of the programs on that coverdisk. All you have to do is de-select all the programs you do not want extracting, and then press proceed. All the selected programs can now miraculously be found in the selected destination.

We let you get your hands on the latest version of MUI, the extendible, enhanceable, configurable GUI

Magic User Interface v3.3

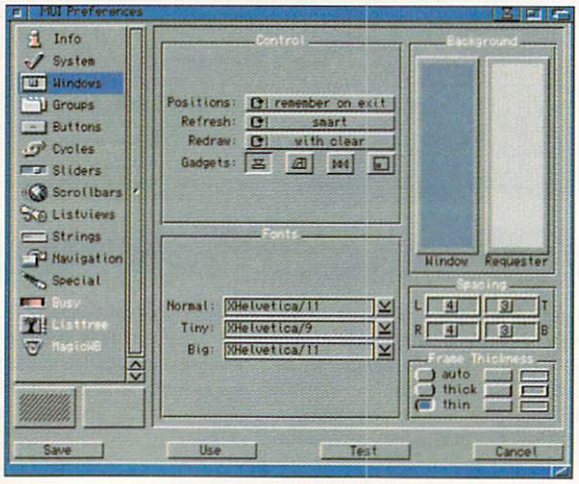
Author: Stefan Stunz
Workbench 2.04, hard drive

Some people love it, some people hate it, but whichever type of person you may be you cannot deny that MUI programs look very attractive and are very easy to use.

This version of the coverdisk is an unregistered version of MUI 3.3 and has had many speed improvements added to it. Most importantly, the routines that create MUI objects, these being any part of the interface buttons and so on, have been re-written in assembler which means the creation and redrawing of the GUI is much faster than before. These speed improvements really shine through on slower machines because they benefit the most from the increased speed. There are also a number of important bug fixes introduced in the last few versions.

Once you have extracted MUI from the coverdisk into RAM you need to install it onto you hard drive. If you do not already have a copy of MUI this version will only require around 1.5Mb of space, but can be reduced to about 800k if you do not install any of the documentation, extra images or demo programs that are worth a look but are not necessary.

Installation is very simple thanks to the well written Amiga installer script. You should really choose the Intermediate install level as this will allow you to choose exactly where the MUI drawer and all the MUI files should be created. Once installed you should reboot your machine to make sure MUI is set up correctly. You will now be able to run any MUI program.



Unregistered users will have to put up with plain old looking programs

SHAREWARE

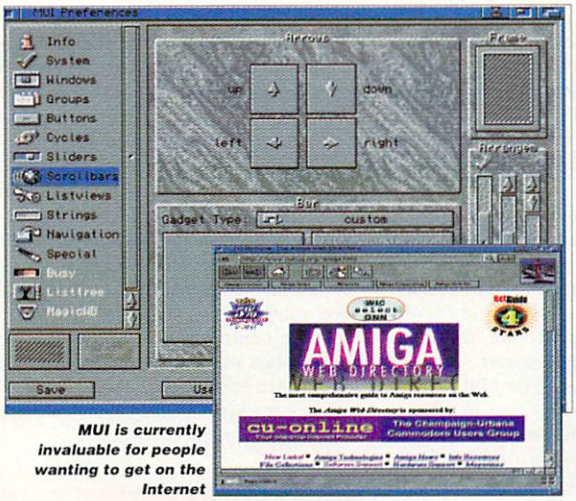
Many of the programs on the second cover disk are what are commonly known as Shareware. Such well written programs take many hours to write and a lot of hard work and dedication on the part of the programmer.

When a program is called shareware it means the programmer has generously allowed you to try out their program, a lot of the time with no restrictions, and if you then decide you like it you are obliged to send the author the shareware fee.

Normally this is no more than ten pounds and in return the author will usually keep you supplied with the latest version of that program, along with their undying gratitude of course.

So please don't forget to send your fee.

All the following programs require you to have MUI installed, so it's lucky we put them on this month's coverdisk



If you register you can change each MUI program to look however you want

MUI is currently invaluable for people wanting to get on the Internet

MUI screen mode preferences, better than the real thing

REGISTER MUI NOW

The version of MUI on the coverdisk is unregistered which still allows you to run all MUI programs which have many advantages over your normal Gadtool interfaces, but you will be stuck with the standard Gadtools look.

The full version of Magic User Interface allows you to tailor almost every pixel of each MUI program to your own taste, and future registration fees will normally be at a reduced amount. The prices are as follows:

Registering for the full version of MUI will cost you £15/$20
Upgrading from a previous version of MUI will cost £8/$10
Readers using the *Amiga Computing* MUI 2.2 coverdisk will, unfortunately, have to pay the full registration fee because it was a special one off version.

Please rush me my registered version of MUI 3.3
Please Deliver To:
Name (Miss/Ms/Mrs/Mr)

Address.....

.....

.....

.....Post Code .....

Country.....

Daytime Phone.....

☐ I enclose cheque/cash for_____

Please allow (28 days) for delivery
Please send your order form to:
Paul Jewell, 7 Fairfield Av., Cardiff CF5 1BR

US/Canadian readers, please send your order form to: Robert Blayzor, PO Box 807, Johnstown, NY 12095-0807 USA

SCOUT

Author: Andreas Gelhausen
Magic User Interface
Workbench 2.04

Scout is a system monitor which allows you to find out many things about the state of your computer such as libraries, windows, resident commands, tasks, interrupts, ports, memory and loads of other things. It is also possible to perform a number of operations on certain parts of your system, close windows, and freeze tasks.

MUI is not actually needed as all of Scouts functions can be accessed through the shell, but this is obviously not as simple. You can even use Scout as an AmiTCP service which allows you to access other people's machines over a network.

MUI SCREEN MODE 1.5

Author: Cyril Deble
Magic User Interface
Workbench 2.04

The nicest thing you can say about the original Commodore Screen Mode requester is that it worked. This MUI version gives you the obligatory tailored MUI interface that is font sensitive and resizable, and it also has the unusual option of letting you have a Ham screen mode. This potentially allows you to have around a quarter of a million colours on your Workbench.

MAD HOUSE

Author: Carsten Jahn
Magic User Interface
Workbench 2.04

Blankers on Macs and PCs have started to turn heads, and this all kicked off from the old flying toaster blanker that appeared on the Mac by the After Dark people years ago. Unfortunately, this has ended up with certain PC blankers requiring 20Mbs of hard drive space as they actually end up telling a complete story.

If you do not have that amount of space to spare then Madhouse could be just what you are looking for. It is a MUI screen blanker, similar to Blitz Blank, and is very easy to use and set up. You should use the provided installer icon to install Madhouse, otherwise you will need to set an assign by hand so it can find its blanker modules.

As standard, Madhouse comes with 12 blankers but it can accept SwazBlanker modules, so if you have this already you can extend your number of blanker programs. Of interest there is a Sensible Soccer look-a-like blanker that plays out a full football match, or soccer match to our overseas friends.

There are plenty of options that separate MadHouse from other blankers and it comes with a good number of quality blankers – the snow, soccer and nautical are particularly novel. This is a shareware program so if you plan to keep it do not forget to register as this will insure that it will be continued to be developed in the future.

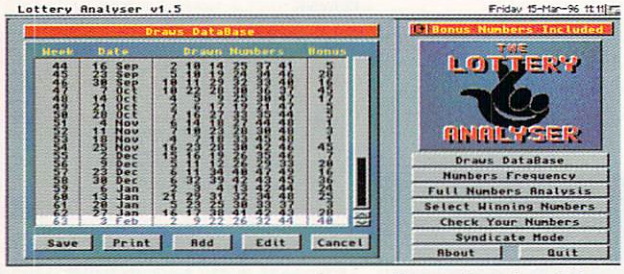
Lottery

Author: John Cassar
Workbench 2.04

Lottery madness seems to have the entire nation firmly in its sweaty mitts, with people shamelessly throwing pounds out of the window just to have the words "it's not you" reverberating firmly round their heads.

It has also seemingly kick started every two bit programmer into writing their own lottery predictor. The last few months have seen a number of programs popping up in the *Amiga Computing* offices, one or two of which were very good, many of the others being dubious looking random number generators.

This lottery predictor is different. Firstly it's not written in Amos so it multitasks correctly and uses standard looking gadgets. Before you run Lottery it really needs to be installed using the provided installer script which will set up the Analyser assign, otherwise you will have to do this manually from the Shell.



Everyone's a winner baby, well maybe not but Lottery could change your fortunes

Once you have Lottery up and running there are plenty of statistics about previously drawn balls. You can find out the number of times each number has appeared, the frequency certain numbers have been drawn, and if low, middle or high combinations are more common than others.

When it comes to actually predicting the numbers, Lottery uses a fairly straightforward system. This consists of producing three lines of numbers, one biased to high numbers, one biased to low numbers, and the last to produce a combination of the two. You can have up to seven lines, or a syndicate mode allows you to have 100 rows, and when the balls are actually drawn you enter these into the Lottery database which will automatically check if you have won or not. The program is win-ware, so if you get four winning balls or more using it you should send the author some of the winnings to show your gratitude.

Disk 2

AmiCDFS 2.4

Author: Martin Berndt
Workbench 2.04

Current owners of SCSI interfaces who have a CD drive will probably be using the old AmiCD file handler or, if you have Workbench 3.1, you will be using the Commodore CD file system. These do a perfectly good job, but there is always room for improvement.

This is an update to the original AmiCD file system that many people will have. This version is now faster and improves compatibility with strange DOS packets. Proper disk buffers are now available which helps CD access and loading of large files. Generally, the original code has been cleaned up and optimised to get the best out of your CD-ROM.

The supplied AmigaGuide does explain how to install the software. You need to copy the CD0 icon to your DEVS:DOSdrivers directory, copy the AmiCDFS and WBStart-Handler files to your L directory, and finally copy over the Mount and Setpatch commands to your own C drawer.

You will need to change the CD0 file with a text editor to suit your own machine's setup. Load the CD0 file into your favourite text editor and change the DEVICE to your SCSI device – for Squirrel users this will be *squirrelscsi.device*, and owners of other SCSI cards will need to consult the documentation to find out the correct device of their SCSI card.

After this, adjust the UNIT number to your CD's SCSI unit number – most CD players allow you to select the SCSI ID number on the back. Now restart your machine and you should have access to your CD.

You even get a pretty good AudioCD player with AmiCDFS

Startup Control

Author: Dirk Jesse
Workbench 2.04

Startup Control is a program that gives you more control over how your machine starts up. On my machine I have a small program that detects if I am holding the right mouse button, and if so will load Workbench with the WBStartup drawer disabled.

With Startup Control you will have this option, along with many more, implemented in a much better way. To install Startup Control, copy the program to your C directory and insert the line **C:StartupControl** in your startup sequence, just after the C:Setpatch command. To do this, open a shell and type *ed s:startup-sequence*.

When you reboot your machine, if you hold down the left mouse button and one of the Alt keys, you will have the choice to disable the WBStartup, User-Startup, run script files, open a shell window, and even force a normal PAL window – if you have a monitor driver installed.

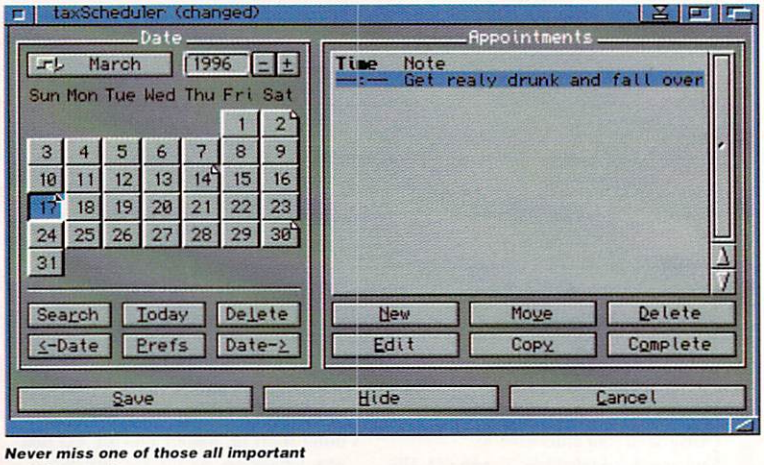
Startup Control works by renaming the files, so when you reboot your machine they are renamed to what they should be. Also, anyone using SysiHack must make sure this is run before Startup Control is.

Scheduler

Author: Oliver Kasper
Magic User Interface, Workbench 2.04
Workbench 2.04

Keeping track of important appointments, or just general things that you must not forget? What you need is a program so you can enter all these things and let it live in the background, where it can jump up and remind you that you are about to be late. Enter Scheduler, a shareware reminder program.

Scheduler is very straightforward to use. You can click on a date in the calendar and add new appointments which can be made daily, weekly, monthly or even yearly, and you can ask for a reminder at a specific time of the day. You can then iconify the program and it will happily sit back and wait for your next appointment.



Never miss one of those all important mettings again

Disksqueeze

Author: Dirk Vael
Workbench 2.04, Lzx required

For anyone looking for a better disk packer than DMS, this is your answer. Disksqueeze is an Lzx-based disk packer that is similar to DMS but much more efficient. To use it you must already have the Lzx packer which allows Disksqueeze to use its very efficient packing algorithms.

Once you have installed the program its interface is just a simple set of requesters that guide you through the packing or unpacking process. It supports high density disks, including Mac and PC formats – a unique feature for a disk packer – as well as being able to handle DMS archives, so most people should find this perfect for squishing their disks.

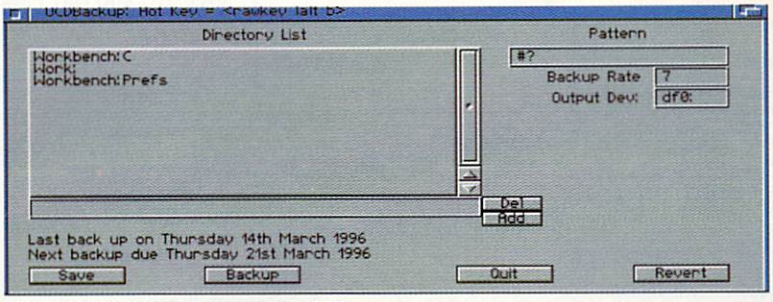
The coverdisks

UCBackup

Author: Jamie Kennea
Workbench 2.04

All the lazy people stand up. If you own a hard drive I bet you haven't bothered to back it up in years, even though you know if it crashes you will never be able to get your files back. Well, UCBackup will be a little life saver for you.

Firstly, there is the absolute minimum of fuss involved. You drop it into you WBStartup drawer, double-click on it, then use exchange to pop up its interface and select what directories you want it to check. From then on, every week, UCBackup will scan these directories and Lha all the new files onto a destination of your choice.



Protect you data, back it up regularly. With UCBackup you don't even have to remember

CBE

Author: Anthony Moringello
Workbench 2.04

You may or may not know that the Amiga actually has up to 256 separate clipboards. The clipboard is where any temporary data is stored, and usually when you cut or copy something it is stored to the first clipboard. This allows you to copy from Brilliance and paste the graphic into Final Writer.

Instead of letting all these clipboards go to waste, CBE gives you a clipboard history by buffering all the past cuts and copy into a list. From this you can choose which one to paste with and if they should be cleared or not.

With Workbench 3, users can view what the contents of each clip board is, therefore giving you a better idea of what you will be discarding or pasting next.

Clipboard Enhancer lets you visually keep track of all your current cuts and copies

Dialer

Author: Iain Hibbeft
Workbench 2.04

This is a tiny little device that was discovered when doing our Internet virgin article, and works with SLIP or any other software that accesses the serial port.

Dialer provides an automatic dial and logon script for all types of network software that uses the serial device but does not know about modems.

You will need to copy the dialer.device to your DEVS drawer and the dialer0.config needs to be edited to your own needs and copied to the Envarc drawer. Checker out the Internet virgin feature on page 53 for more details on how to use it.

Update Libs

Author: Dan Rhodes
Workbench 2.04

You know the situation. You have a new program with loads of libraries, most of which you already have, but how do you easily tell if the these libraries are newer or older than the ones you already have. Update libs is the remedy for you ills.

It is a Shell-based program so copy it into your C directory, and to run it just supply it with the directory containing the mystery libraries and away it will go.

For each library it will ask you whether it should install it or not.

FX

Author: Narkus Albrecht
Workbench 3.0

FX is a small program that allows you to add sound effects to accompany a number of standard system events. Usually, these sort of programs just watch for disks being inserted or removed.

FX can watch all manner of operating system calls, from windows and screens being opened and closed to files being deleted and renamed.

The program requires Workbench 3 as it uses Datatypes to load the samples, but this means you will be able to use PC Wave samples or any other sample Datatypes you have. An install script is provided so installation is simple, and as long as you have a selection of samples, you can get going straight away.

Disclaimer

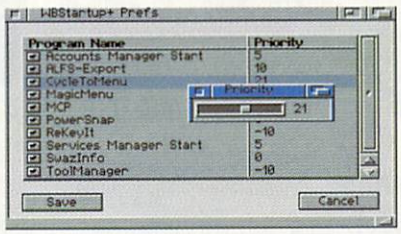
Amiga Computing cannot be held responsible for any damage caused directly or indirectly by the use of these programs

WBStartup+

Author: John Hughes
Workbench 2.04

This is another one of those little make your Amiga a nicer place to live-type of programs. WBStartup+ gives you a handy preference program to handle how and which programs are run from the WBStartup drawer. It does this by creating two new drawers in the WBStartup and adding a new program to handle launching all your chosen programs. This is all set up by the usual installer script and is very straightforward.

When Workbench first appears, if you hold down Ctrl you can modify the preferences before anything is run, left alt interactively asks you if it should run a program or not, and the left shift will disable all the programs. You might be interested to know that this is the first program I have seen to use a new library called launcher. library which is written by Amiga Technologies no less. They must be up to something after all.



Yet another program to put in your Prefs drawer, but at least its a handy one

If you want you can get a System 7.5-style loading bar. You can even choose the background pattern

CRSnap

Author: C Hahn
Workbench 2.04

This is a tiny screen grabbing commodity that will correctly handle all AGA screen modes. Double-click the icon and press both Amiga keys and F10 to grab the current screen. You can then adjust the destination directory and the grab hot key from the icon's tool types.

Faulty Disks

If you should find your Amiga Computing CoverDisk damaged or faulty, please return it to:

TIB Plc, TIB House, 11 Edward Street, Bradford, W. Yorks BD4 7BH.

Please allow 28 days for delivery

COME VISIT OUR NEW SUPER STORE

18 YEARS OF EXPERTISE & SERVICE

TRI STATE COMPUTER

SPECIAL OF THE MONTH
SONY EDITING SYSTEM
2-SVO-2000,1-RM-250
$2299.95

ORDERS 800-220-2224
650 6TH AVE (CORNER OF 20TH ST) NY,NY 10011
INFORMATION 212-633-2290
FAX US YOUR ORDER AT 212-633-7717
WE SHIP WORLDWIDE SE HABLA ESPANOL

"YOUR VIDEO EDITING * LIGHTING * ACCESSORIES * HEADQUARTERS"

CALL FOR OUR MAY SPECIALS

Panasonic
PANASONIC AG-456 KIT

VITC Recording, 12x1 Zoom w/MANUAL ZOOM, HIFI S TEREO, S-VHS, Super Low Light Shooting, Variable Digital Functions
CALL

PANASONIC AG-1980 VCR
S-VHS Full Field TBC, Digital Noise Reduction, Seperate Audio In/Out, Jog Shuttle, 3-D Digital Y/C Seperation
$1219.95

Panasonic
NEW AG-DP800H
SUPERCAM

INDUSTRIAL S-VHS FIT 3-CCD, DIGITAL SIGNAL PROCESSING CAMCORDER WITH 700 LINES OF RESOLUTION
AG-DS850H/840H
S-VHS Slow Motion Digital Editing System
CALL

SONY
AUTHORIZED USA DEALER
WE CARRY A FULL LINE OF SONY CAMCORDERS, VCR'S & EDITING EQUIPMENT FOR IMMEDIATE DELIVERY! ALL EQUIPMENT COMES WITH USA WARRANTY AND ALL ACCESSORIES SUPPLIED BY SONY USA!
CALL FOR THE LOWEST PRICE!

JVC
NEW! JVC GY-X2UB KIT

750 LINES, PRO S-VHS, 3CCD CHIP LCD DISPLAY, 3 LUX LOW LIGHT

ALL ACCESSORIES IN STOCK
CALL FOR SYSTEM CONSTULTATION
NEW! CENTURY .06X PRO WIDE LENS CALL

Canon
CANON L-2 KIT

LOWEST
INTERCHANGEABLE LENS PROSUMER CAMCORDER
STEREO HI-8MM **FREE CASE!**
10X VAP LENS F/L2 with Image Stabilization 2329.95
3X Zoom Lens 489.95
CL-2X Extender 284.95

Panasonic
WJ-AVE7 VIDEO MIXER
Wipe/Mix/Picture In Picture, Luminance Key, External Key, Superimpose, Fade-In/Fade-Out & Color Correct, Digital Special Effects, Audio Mixer. Optional Titler.
$839.95
WJ-AVE5 MIXER.....649.95
WJ-MX30 MIXER.....1799.95

PANASONIC MONITORS

CT-1384Y
INDUSTRIAL
$279.95
CT-1331Y.....459.95 CT-2583.....499.95
CT-2083Y.....369.95 CT-1384VY.....319.95

Panasonic
NEW! SUPER DECK
S-VHS DIGITAL EDITING SYSTEM
AG-DS540/AG-DS550

- BUILT IN LTC/VITC TIME CODE GENERATOR/READER
- 3-D TIME BASE CORRECTOR
- Y/C DIGITAL NOISE REDUCTION
- RS-422A 9 PIN SERIAL INTERFACE
- 32X HIGH SPEED SEARCH
- JOG/SHUTTLE DIAL

SONY
SVO-2000 S-VHS

The Sony SVO-2000 is an easy to use S-VHS Hi-Fi Editing Recorder. Used in combination with the optional RM-250 Editing Control Unit, the SVO-2000 creates simple and cost effective two-machine editing system. The SVO-2000 features a Dual Mode Shuttle Ring, Auto Repeat, Index Search & Control S in/out terminals. Ideal for ProVideo.....**999.95**
SVP-9000.....CALL SVP-5600.....CALL
SVO-9600.....CALL SVO-5800.....CALL
RM-250 EDIT Controller.....CALL

HI-8
EVO-9500A.....CALL EVO-9800A.....CALL
EVO-9650.....CALL EVO-9850.....CALL
EVO-9720 DUAL HI8 Dubbing Deck.....CALL
FXE-100 A/B Roll Editing System.....CALL

JVC
JVC MONITORS
TM-550U 5.5" AC/DC.....609.95
TM-9U 9".....339.95
TM-91SU 9" S-VHS.....489.95
TM-900SU 9" S-VHS AC/DC.....524.95
TM-131SU 13" S-VHS.....254.95
TM-1400SU 14" S-VHS.....634.95
TM-2084SU 20" S-VHS.....429.95
TM-2784SU 27" S-VHS.....634.95

JVC EDIT-DESK SYSTEM

BR-S800U REC/PLAYER S-VHS.....*CALL FOR*
BR-S500U S-VHS PLAYER.....*SPECIAL*
RM-G800U EDIT CONTROLLER.....*PRICE!*
SAK-26U.....CALL SAN-50U.....CALL
SAR-50U.....CALL SAK-37U.....CALL
SAK-33U.....CALL SAK-27U.....CALL

lowel
ON CAMERA LIGHTING
PRO-LIGHT 125/150 WATT AC/100DC.....CALL
I-LIGHT 55/100 WATT DC.....CALL
V-LIGHT 500 WATT AC.....CALL

RIFA-LITE SYSTEM
LC-55 500 WATT.....CALL
LC-66 750 WATT.....CALL
LC-88 1000 WATT.....CALL

1 Tote-light (less Lamp) with 16' Cable & Protective Screen, T1-10
2 Omni-lights (less lamps) with 16' Cables #1 Reflectors & Protective Screens T1-10
3 Omni-stands 01.33
2 Omni-stands. 01-20
1 Full Scrim, 01-54
1 Tota-brella, T1-25
2 Tota-frames, T1-20
1 Assorted Gels, T0-78
1 Tota/Omni Lampak, T0-61
1 Tota/Omni Case, T0-87

LOWEL ELEMENTAL KIT T0-98 CALL FOR PRICE!

MICROPHONES
SAMSON WIRELESS MIC

w/DBX Noise Reduction/MRI Wireless System

LAVALIER SYSTEMS
ST2(L) *Sony ECM 144 Transmitter/ MR Receiver* 329.95
ST2AT831 Transmitter w/Audio Tech Mic ...389.95
St2/ECM-44 Transmitter/Sony Mic.....379.95

HAND HELD SYSTEMS
SH2/PR4 Audio Technics Mic/MRI Receiver..359.95
SH2/58 Shure SM58 Mic/MRI Receiver.....396.95
SH2/85 Shure SM85 Mic/MRI Reciever.....539.95

SENNHEISER
K6 MODULAR MIC SYSTEM
K6 POWERING MODULE.....199.95
ME 62 OMNIDIRECTIONAL CAPSULE...139.95
ME 64 CARDIOID CAPSULE.....154.95
ME 66 SHORT SHOTGUN CAPSULE.....199.95

NRG POWER PACKS
PERPETUAL POWER BELT SERIES
The ultimate power solution! NRG power belts provides the power to run lights, camcorders, and decks free from the fear of shutdown. Advanced memory free high-density sintered Ni-Cad power cells provide the lightest weight and longest service life of any power product made. Dual power outputs, electronic power indicator, and removable packs, along with accessories such as high-speed chargers, solar panels, and high current adapter cables form a flexible system that can be configured to the needs of any user.
880 Power Pro - 12 Volt/10 AMP.....338.95
970 Power Max - 12 Volt/14 AMP.....473.95
Available Dual Output configurations include cigarette lighter, 4 pm or 5 pm XLR on any configuration
Cellpack 12V 10 AMP.....213.95
Cellpack 12V 14 AMP.....298.50
Cellpack 13.2V 14 AMP.....328.95
Campak 12 Volt.....153.95
Campak Pro 12 Volt or 4 Pm XLR.....168.95
650-3 Fast Charger.....223.95
High Speed Car Charger.....153.95

UVW-100
PRO BETA SP 3 CCD CHIP 700 LINES LTC TIME CODE LCD DISPLAY

CALL

BETACAM-SP
UVW-1200.....CALL UVW-1600.....CALL
UVW-1400.....CALL UVW-1800.....CALL

MONITORS
PVM-5041Q.....CALL PVM-1390.....CALL
PVM-8040.....CALL PVM-1350.....CALL
PVM-8041Q.....CALL PVM-1351Q.....CALL
PVM-1380.....CALL PVM-1354Q.....CALL

SVO-9600 S-VHS

Cross Talk Canceller, Digital Y/C Separator, Four Channel Audio Recording System, Reliable Mechanism, Quick Response Mechanism, Auto Head Cleaner, VTR Mode Setting Menu, Search Dial and Much More

bogen
PROFESSIONAL TRIPODS
3001.....59.95 3046.....129.95
3011.....69.95 3051.....174.95
3021.....89.95 3061.....224.95
3033.....134.95 3068.....189.95
3036.....149.95 3181.....169.95

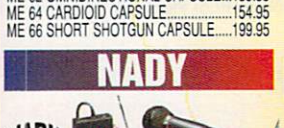
BOGEN HEADS
3025.....19.95 3055.....39.95
3026.....29.95 3057.....114.95
3028.....29.95 3063.....94.95
3029.....39.95 3126.....54.95
3030.....44.95 3130.....54.95
3047.....44.95 3265.....59.95

BOGEN ACCESSORIES
3156 AUTO DOLLY.....119.95
3067 DELUXE DOLLY.....164.95

QUICK-DRAW PROFESSIONAL
For Camcorders or Stand Alone Cameras

- Heavy Duty Shoulder Strap
- Comfortable Leather Hand Grip
- Crush Proof Aluminum Guard Protects Viewfinder
- Secures in Back Seat
- Fastens Securely with Seat Belt
- Holds Camera with On-Board Battery attached
- Lid Closes with Velcro for Quick Opening or Secured with Full-length Zippers
- Dual Purpose Rear Pouch is Expandable Battery Chamber, or All-Purpose Pocket

NADY

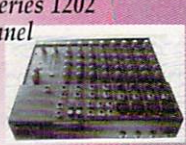


WIRELESS MICS
661 VR/HT MULTI CHANNEL VHF.....CALL
661 VR/LT MULTI CHANNEL VHF.....CALL
151 VR/LT WIRELESS LAPEL MIC.....139.95
151 VR/HT WIRELESS HAND HELD.....154.95
351 VR/LT WIRELESS LAPEL.....159.95
351 VR/HT WIRELESS HAND HELD.....209.95

SONY PROFESSIONAL TAPE STOCK
MQST 30 S-VHS.....7.10 P6-120 HMPX.....10.45
MQST 60 S-VHS.....7.65 E6 30 HMEX.....7.69
MQST 120 S-VHS.....8.09 E6 60 HMEX.....10.79
P6-30 HMPX.....5.69 E6-120 HMEX.....14.49
P6-60 HMPX.....7.85

FUJI PROFESSIONAL TAPE STOCK
P6-30 HMP M221.....4.89 P6-120 HME M221..14.29
P6-60 HMP M221.....7.09 ST-30 H471 S-VHS...7.39
P6-120 HMP M221....9.09 ST-60 H471 S-VHS...8.19
P6-30 HME M221.....8.59 ST-120 H471 S-VHS.7.99
P6-60 HME M221....11.09

MACKIE
Micro Series 1202 12-Channel Audio Mixer
CALL



STEADICAM JR
Imagine that your camcorder seems to be floating, balancedat all times. Supports any 8mm and VHS-C camcorder up to 4 lbs.

Steadicam Custom Travel Case.....59.95
L-Type Adapter Kit -For CANON L-1/L-2.....69.95
Steadicam Jr Pal.....539.95
STEADICAM VIDEO SK .....CALL

HORITA
WG-50 WINDOW DUB INSERTER.....259.95
TG-50 GENERATOR/INSERTER.....344.95
TRG-50 GENERATOR/SEARCH SPEED READER/INSERTER.....429.95
VLT-50 VITC-TO-LTC TRANSLATOR.....259.95
PG-2100 PORTABLE MINI TIME CODE GEN.....219.95
PR-232 PORTABLE MINI TIME CODE-TO-RS232 READER.....169.95
VG-50 VITC GEN./LTC-TO-VITC TRANSLATOR...259.95
VLR-100 LTC Gen., VITC/LTC Reader W/LED 539.95

DISCOVER MasterCard VISA

Overnight Shipping available. 15 Day Money Back Guarantee. All Merchandise is brand new factory fresh. Custom Configurations are our specialty. Prices subject to change without notice. Not responsible for typographical errors. Extended warranties available for the USA and Canada

ORDERS 800-220-2224

650 6TH AVE (CORNER OF 20TH ST) NY,NY 10011

INFORMATION 212-633-2290

FAX US YOUR ORDER AT 212-633-7717

WE SHIP WORLDWIDE SE HABLA ESPANOL

SPECIAL OF THE MONTH
SONY 4x SCSI CD ROM $169.95

COME VISIT OUR NEW SUPER STORE

18 YEARS OF EXPERTISE & SERVICE

TRI STATE COMPUTER

YOUR VIDEO TOASTER * VIDEO FLYER * AMIGA COMPUTER * LIGHTWAVE HEADQUARTERS

EPSON ACTION
SCANNING SYSTEM II
16 Million Colors 600 DPI Flatbed
$649.00
SASDG Control Software.....99.95

CD ROM BLOWOUT
NEC 3xp Ext Fact Serv.....179.95
SONY 4x scsi 169.95
External Chassis 99.95
ASIM CDFS 59.95

SOFTWARE

Final Copy 2.0	69.95
Page Stream 3.0	224.95
Art Dept Pro V2.5	148.95
SAS LAtice C. V6.5	CALL
Main Actor Broadcast	279.99
Image F/X 2.1	239.95
Brilliance	89.95
Final Writer II Ref IV	109.95
Wavemaker 2.0	179.95
Alfa Paint	369.95
Morph Plus	89.95
Vistapro 3.1	59.95
Dpaint 5.0 AGA	119.95
Broadcast Titler	219.95
Montage VT	319.95
Scala MM30	169.95
Montage Postscript	CALL
Scala MM400	89.95
Hollywood Fx	169.99
Lightwave Amiga/Mips/Intel	CALL
Decision Maker	CALL
Flite Gear	CALL
Wipe Studio	CALL
Rave Tapes	CALL
Batch Factory	CALL

SPECIAL THIS MONTH ONLY
FREE QUAD SPEED CD ROM
WITH ANY FLYER SYSTEM PURCHASED

Due to ad production schedules, our prices may actually be lower than advertised!

TBCs

Personal TBC III	669.95
Little Magic Box	749.95
DPS Pers VScope	699.95
Hotronics AP 41	789.95
The Personal SFC	129.95
Pri Image STD Con	1449.95
Feral Effect TBC	1269.95
Feral Radent Chass	479.95
Feral Keyer	419.95

MULTIMEDIA CENTER

Toshiba 3601B Int	225.95
Multispin 4Xi	CALL
Fred Fish CD	39.95
Aminet CD	CALL
6Xi	469.95

TOASTER FLYER SPECIALS

THE TAPELESS EDITOR	3949.00	DRIVE-IN CHASIS	399.00
VIDEO TOASTER 4000 4.0	1999.95	OCTOPUS CABLE	125.95
2.0 GIG QUANTUM ATLAS	899.00	SONY 4X CD ROM	169.95
4.0 GIG QUANTUM ATLAS	1019.00	SANYO 4X SCSI	149.95
SEAGATE 9.0 GIG	2049.00	Complete Dat & 8mm Backup Systems Available	

AMIGA IS BACK!
A-4000 Tower!

BASIC SYSTEM
✓ A-4000 Tower ✓ 1 Gig Drive
✓ Toaster 4000 ✓ 14" CD Solutions Monitor
✓ 14 Meg Ram ✓ 4X CD Rom
Only $5,895

INTERMEDIATE SYSTEM
✓ A-4000 Tower ✓ 2 Gig Drive ✓ Toaster 4000
✓ 14" CD Solutions Monitor ✓ 18 Meg Ram
✓ 4X CD Rom ✓ Professional Trackball
Only $6,549

ADVANCED SYSTEM
✓ A-4000 Tower ✓ 2 Gig Drive ✓ Toaster 4000
✓ 18 Meg Ram ✓ 6X CD Rom ✓ Professional Trackball ✓ 040 40 MHz ✓ 17" CD Solutions Monitor
Only $8,295

DREAM SYSTEM
✓ A-4000 Tower ✓ 2 Gig System Drive ✓ Toaster 4000 ✓ 060 at 50 MHz ✓ 64 Meg Ram ✓ 6X CD Rom ✓ Professional Trackball ✓ 21" Pro Multisync Monitor
Only $12,550

VIDEO TOASTER

NEWTEK INCORPORATED

Basic System
✓ Flyer Board
✓ Ext Chassis
✓ Octopus Cable
✓ 2X 3.2 Gig Drive - Video
✓ 1 Gig Audio Drive
Only $6,295

INTERMEDIATE SYSTEM
✓ Flyer Board
✓ Ext Chassis
✓ Octopus Cable
✓ 1Gig Audio Drive
✓ 3 Gig Video Drive
✓ 4 Gig Video Drive
Only $6,995

Advanced System
✓ Flyer Board
✓ Ext Chassis
✓ Octopus Cable
✓ 2X 4 Gig Drives
✓ 1 Gig Audio Drive
Only $7,395

1-STEP BEYOND SYSTEM
✓ Flyer Board
✓ Ext Chassis
✓ Octopus Cable
✓ 3-9 Gig Drives
✓ 2 Gig Audio Drive
✓ 1 Exabyte 7-14 Gig Backups
✓ 1 Software Bundle Value $1000
Only $13,495

PROFESSIONAL SYSTEM
✓ Flyer Board
✓ Ext Chassis
✓ Octopus Cable
✓ 2X9 Gig Video Drive
✓ 1X2 Gig Audio Drive
Free Bonus
Only $8,995

Hspen Systems Inc.

Render at the Speed of Alpha!

We configure custom Alpha system solutions please call for more info!

DIGITAL PROCESSING SYSTEMS

Pers TBC IV	779.95
Pers Anim Recorder	1564.95
Perseption Video Recorder Card	1675.00
Daughter Board Card	899.95
Audio Board	COMING SOON

DKB

Rapid Fire SCSI II	149.95
Cobra 030-40 Ad On	229.95
Feret SCSI II	99.95
Mongoose 030-50	359.95
Megachip 2000	225.95
1202	139.95

Techmagic

040-33	1099.95
I/O Extender	109.95
A-4008	149.95

HOTRONICS AR-31
Broadcast Quality EXT TBC-Dig Comb Filter w/remote
$659.95

LIGHTWAVE 4.0
FOR WINDOWS & NT
$769

SYQUEST EZ 135
EXT-SCSI W/CARTRIDGE
COMPLETE KIT C
$229.95

DRIVES

IOMEGA Zip Drive	219.95
100 Meg Cartridges	24.95
88 Meg Cart for Syquest	64.95
44 Meg Cart for Syquest	49.95
Ext Chasis & Power Supply	89.95
Quantum 730s	329.95
Quantum 1.0 Gig	349.95
Quantum 2.0 Gig	929.95
Seagate 540 IDE	199.95
Seagate 1.0 Gig	CALL
Seagate 2.2 Gif	989.95
Pinnacle Recordable CD	CALL
Yamaha 4X CD Rom	CALL
Syquest EZ 135	239.95
EZ 135 Carts	CALL
IOMEGA Jazz HD	CALL

We also carry a full line of Digital Cameras, IBM Computers and related Multimedia, Faxes, Darkroom, Video & More

MONITORS PRINTERS

Canon BJC 610	*519.00!*
FARGO PRIMERA PRO	*1279.95*
100 Sht Dye Sub Refill Kit	*274.95*
CD Solutions 14" Mon.	*499.95*

TRI STATE COMPUTERS
Will not be undersold!
Call if you need a price beat

CALL FOR OUR MAY SPECIALS

TRISTATE IS A FULL SERVICE DEALER FOR PROFESSIONALS AND AMATEURS ALIKE, WE CARRY EVERTHING IN VIDEO AND EDITING EQUIPMENT! CALL US!

PC SOFTWARE

Elastic Reality	289.95
Corel Draw v 6.0	CALL
Adobe Photoshop	CALL
Crystal Flying Fonts	CALL
MIRO DC-20 Video Capture and Editing Board for PCI Bus	899.95

NOAJI'S AND MACROSYSTEMS DEALER

VLAB Motion II	1599.95
VCAB 4MZ-3	719.95
Retina 4MB	539.95
Retina Z-III	649.95
Toccata 16 bit	439.95
Studio Printer Driver II	99.95

Digimax
Only $649.95
Digitizes 3 Dimensional Objects up to 20" in length and 12" in diameter with 1/32" precision. Outputs DXF

COMPUTER PERIPHERALS

SYNC STRAINER !!!	54.95
Trimedia Drawing Tablets	CALL
Cardinal USR 14.4	84.95
Video Slot Box	CALL
Cardinal 28.8 Ext Modem	169.95
Optical Mouse	34.95
Multiface III	89.95
Mac Roms F/Amax IV	69.95
DKB Magechip 2000	229.95
Picasso 2 meg	399.95

CD-ROM DRIVE

Syndesis CD Vo. 1&2	89.95
Texture Heaven Vol 1&2	59.95
Micro R&D CD Vol 1,2	59.95
Texture Gallery	CALL
Fractal Pro Image Library	CALL
Nature's Backgrounds	69.95
Moving Textures	39.95
Motion Clip CD	CALL
Fred Fish CD Collection	24.95
Sound F/X CD	CALL
LightRom Vol 1&2	59.95
Asim CD-Rom FS	109.95
Master ISO CD-Rom	529.95
Space & Astronomy	24.95
Ultimate Mod Collection	21.95

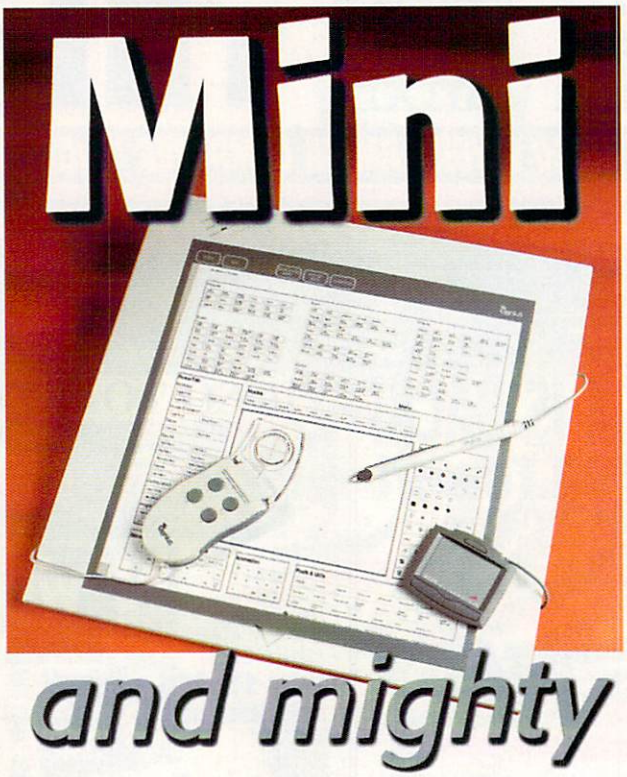
3D PROFESSIONAL SECTION

Essence Vo. 1, II	CALL
Motion Master Vol 1 & 2	CALL
Ethernet Solutions	CALL
Fiber Factory	99.95
Pamet with Cable	37.95
Wedding Collection	69.95
Crouton Tools	29.95
Wavelink	659.95
Imagemaster R.T.	69.95
Humanoid	129.95
Club Toaster	19.95
Sparks	109.95
Composite Studio Pro	CALL
Multiframe	89.95
Sparks Plug in F/Intel	169.99
Macro Form	169.99

DISCOVER MasterCard VISA

Overnight Shipping available. 15 Day Money Back Guarantee. All Merchandise is brand new factory fresh. Custom Configurations are our specialty. Prices subject to change without notice. Not responsible for typographical errors. Extended warranties available for the USA and Canada

Mini and mighty



Take two tablets into the showers? Not Ben Vost, he would rather plug them into his Amiga

So what do we have here? Two graphics tablets, one big, the other minuscule (and not really a graphics tablet at all). Let's start small and work our way up.

Our mini tablet is a device that has seen service on many a modern laptop and is called the Alps GlidePoint (made by the electronics arm of famous car stereo manufacturer Alpine. Perhaps you can get a sticker to go across the top of your monitor that shows you have GlidePoint too!). The idea is that it replaces a mouse or trackball setup and allows you to use your computer just by moving your finger around. The GlidePoint's operating area is only about an inch by two, but the manufacturers reckon they have a resolution of some 4900 dots crammed into that tiny space.

This little beastie plugs into your valuable serial port to work, so owners of multi-serial cards can sigh with satisfaction that they can at last use one of those extra serial ports, while owners of A1200s will have to tear their hair out when they want to use a modem, or the other tablet in this review.

Driving

There is accompanying driver software included on disk which can sit in your WBStartup drawer, ready to run when you boot. In my experience, using serial mice on an Amiga can cause frustrations when you need to boot from a disk other than your normal one. I, certainly, always left my normal mouse plugged in, just in case. This, of course, limits the usefulness of these devices and along with the serial port use, must limit the appeal of the product for most people.

However, all this would be fine if the product was great to use, but unfortunately it isn't. I found the GlidePoint to be awkward in use, especially for moving windows around. You couldn't use it for drawing any more than you could use one of those lightpens that were popular about four years ago. In short, the GlidePoint is really only suitable for those well-heeled Amiga owners who have an extra serial port or two going unused, and so little desk space that they have to use it. Anyone else would be recommended to look at getting a trackball or three-button mouse.

Our second tablet, on the other hand, is a much better affair. You still need to take up that valuable serial port, but at least with this product you'll probably only be using it occasionally.

Tablets of this kind have been available before, but this is the first I am aware of that actually comes with template editing software to allow you to set up areas of the tablet as buttons, rather than having to use the menus or keyboard shortcuts. The tablet also comes equipped with both stylus and four-button puck, which is unusual, and Power have supplied ready-made templates for some of the most popular graphics packages on the Amiga, DPaints IV and V, and Personal Paint 6.4. The tablet itself is sturdily made and, as you can see by the photograph, the puck is ergonomically designed.

The Power tablet performs well in drawing operations, although for best use a tablet needs to be pressure sensitive and the stylus is a bit top heavy due to the trailing wire, but other than these minor qualms, I would have no hesitation recommending this tablet to a prospective buyer. AC

Jargon box

Pressure Sensitive – tablets that are pressure sensitive allow for more painterly effects, such as varying a line's width or changing the amount of paint laid down.

Serial mouse – PCs have to use their serial port to plug a mouse into, there isn't a mouse port. This has lead to a wide variety of mouse-type devices that you could plug into your Amiga's serial port if a) you are willing to give it up, and b) you can find a driver.

Template – a template is a file which you load when you run your tablet software. It tells the tablet that certain areas are to be used for mouse movement, your drawing area if you like, and others are segmented off for button or menu replacement.

Bottom line

Requirements

RED *essential* | **BLACK** *recommended*

Free serial port

Product details

Product	PowerTab
Supplier	Power Computing
Price	£195.95
Tel	01234 273000

Scores

Ease of use	85%
Implementation	80%
Value For Money	85%
Overall	85%

Product details

Product	GlidePoint
Price	£59.95

Scores

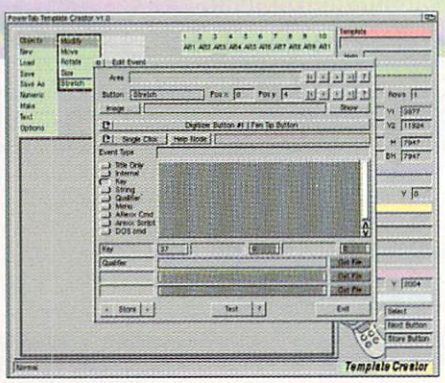
Ease of use	65%
Implementation	65%
Value For Money	45%
Overall	55%

TEMPLATE FOR A GENERATION

The PowerTemplate software that comes with the PowerTab is almost worth the asking price on its own. It allows the user to create templates for their favourite programs so that all functions (or at least as many as possible) are available directly from the tablet, without having to go through menus or requesters. The template software can replace keyboard, qualifier and ARexx commands with buttons on the tablet that take some getting used to, but are much faster once acclimatised.

However, all is not perfect with PowerTemplate. NTSC users might have a problem displaying the whole screen, and non-AGA, non-graphics cards using Amiga owners won't be able to run the software at all. It's also slow and clunky to use, although looks very nice. The worst problem, though, is the fact that although the PowerTab software will run through any serial port, PowerTemplate will only use the internal serial port found on every Amiga.

The software is also a bit buggy and prone to crashing, so frequent saves must be made in order to avoid losing work. But all that considered, PowerTemplate is a nice piece of software which I can only hope will improve over time. I'm currently making a template for LightWave's Modeler that will save me an enormous amount of time looking through Modeler's menus, and that alone makes up for all of PowerTemplate's faults for me.



A template for Modeler, a real time saver for people who can't remember keyboard shortcuts

Very special effects

A special effects video? What's the **connection** with the Amiga? Read on as **Frank Nord** finds out

John Pasternak, so the blurb tells us, has been working in movies for over 20 years now, as director, actor and special effects guy (although I couldn't find any reference to him in the Internet movie database). He's presenting a series of video tutorials that make a nice complement to our video special last month as they all deal with creating impressive-looking special effects using items that are freely available in any town. The first in the series is called Android and deals with a single scene reminiscent of a certain James Cameron film where the baddie has to repair his arm and eye after being in a set of scrapes.

First of all you are shown the scene in its entirety, followed by a detailed description of how each effect was achieved. This starts with the retractable XActo knife with realistic spurting blood and goes on to opening the arm up for mechanical surgery. Each step is covered in very good detail, listing all the materials you will need to get to achieve the effects, and where you are most likely to get them from.

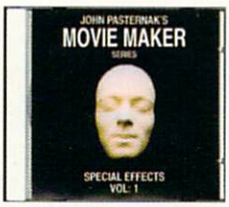
MAJOR REPAIRS

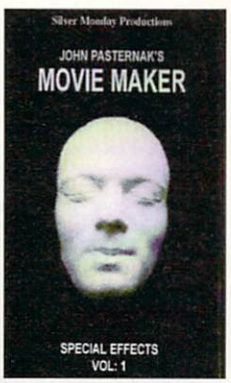
I found it very interesting to see the complete process involved in creating a latex mask which was used as the basis for an effect where the android pulls its eyeball out to repair it (this scene on the video was rather spoilt by the fact that you can see three hands in shot, unless of course, the android was better equipped than I thought). The process is a lot more involved than I had previously presumed. It starts with your actor's face getting fitted for a piece of cardboard, which is then placed to fit the face snugly. The actor is then given a breathing tube and dentists' impression gunk is spread all over. Plaster of Paris is spread over the gunk to give it added strength and once this is dry the whole shebang is removed.

That's just the first step though. Next the mould of the face is filled with plaster of paris again and left to dry for a few days in a warm place. It is then turfed out of the mould and placed on a board. Next it is trimmed of any remaining flash and waxed. Once this has been done, there are a few intermediate steps to tackle, but the next big job is to get those protective gloves on and start messing with glass fibre. The end result is a mould you can pour a latex rubber mix into, which, once set, will be your mask. This can then be painted using acrylic paint to make it look a bit more lifelike. Sure, it isn't any animatronic masterpiece, but it is something you can do at home without having to spend a fortune. This is the whole basis for the tutorials on these tapes and it is one that works well. You won't be making Terminator 3, but you will be able to create effects of some sophistication with relatively little effort. Finally, in addition to the main exercise of producing the scene, there are a number of general tips such as how to get rid of the overly clean and harsh look of video.

One point about the video that was quite tiresome though. It may say that the tutorial is over an hour long on the box, but in actual fact quite a large proportion of that hour is taken up with timewasting shots which are unnecessary. It's unfortunate that you cannot even fast forward through these as it means that you might miss some of the voiceover. AC

"Each step is covered in very good detail, listing all the materials you will need to get to achieve the effects, and where you are most likely to get them from"





OPINION

As a whole, this video is a great idea, especially for you budding film makers roused by our feature last month. It provides a very easy-to-follow, step-by-step guide to creating special effects on a very tight budget. However, the editing of the tape really needs to be tightened as there are large gaps between the narrative which don't advance your understanding of the subject and are not aesthetically pleasing. Finally, this tape isn't suitable for children owing to the nature of both the type of special effects and the materials used to create them.

WHAT'S THE CONNECTION?

Well you might ask. The gimmick with this set of videos is the fact that you'll also be able to buy them on CD. No, it won't just be an Mpeg conversion of the video data, it will be a mixture of CDXL animation combined with CD quality sound and still pictures to present the same information, but in an Amiga-friendly way. The CD is planned to cost twice as much as the video, but then again, you hopefully won't have to put up with the long gaps where nothing happens.

Bottom line

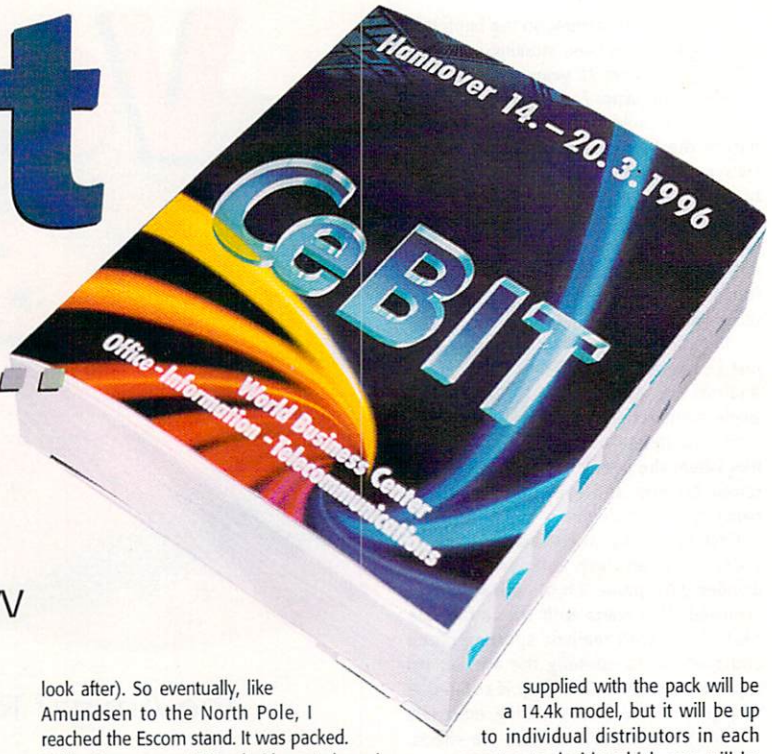
PRODUCT DETAILS

Product	Movie Maker Volume 1 – Android
Supplier	Epic Software
Price	Price: Video £14.99 CD-ROM £29.99
Tel	01793 514188

SCORES

Overall	75%

CeBit and die...



Our erstwhile editor reports from Europe's largest computer show

Murder. It's a tribute to the estimated 750,000 people that visited CeBit this year that they managed it at all. Already, most hotels in the city are fully booked for next year's show, and possibly the year after. Already these same hotels are taking reservations for Expo 2000 which will take place in Hannover with a predicted 40,000,000 visitors over the course of a year.

So what hope did I have, only trying to make my way here two weeks before the show? The answer is none. Unless, that is, I wanted to spend 650DM a night for a hotel room. How much is 650DM? Ooh, only about £325 at the current exchange rate. And that's per night. It does include breakfast but no baths in asses milk or slaves fanning me and peeling grapes or anything like that.

Anyway, here's a tip for last minute visitors to CeBit. When you arrive at Hannover airport, visit the Hannover Hotel Service – you should be able to find it easily enough – and queue there for about two hours. They'll find you a room, either in a private house, bed & breakfast, or a hotel conference room (which is where I stayed). The cost shouldn't be more than 100DM a night, unless you rent an apartment, in which case you should look for about 150DM a night. But you don't really want to know about this, you want to know all about the show.

Enormous

IT'S MASSIVE!! It really is. It took me at least half an hour of walking to even reach the Escom/Amiga Technologies stand, going past stands that were larger than a three-bedroomed detached house showing off PCs, printers, imagesetters, storage devices, ATM machines, and any amount of different computer-related equipment. At the front of one of the stands, I don't know which, there was an HDTV in a case filled with bubbling water, showing a fish tank. The only difference I could see between it and a real tank full of fish was that the HDTV display looked more real (and certainly a lot easier to look after). So eventually, like Amundsen to the North Pole, I reached the Escom stand. It was packed. Unlike Compaq or NEC, who'd created an air of business-like silence and space, the Escom stand was, by contrast, more like a heaving nest of termites, with about as much room to move around as on the Tokyo subway. They had the usual PCs (some Commodore badged – it's nice to see that Escom are getting something for their $10 million dollar outlay) and some A1200s. The A1200s were either showing off games, music or the new Surfer pack replete with Mindwalker Web browser, of which we have a working preview copy.

As we've explained to death already, the pack comes ready to run when you buy it, and with just a phone call to IBM's toll free number you are ready to roll. The modem supplied with the pack will be a 14.4k model, but it will be up to individual distributors in each country to decide which one will be bundled with the machine.

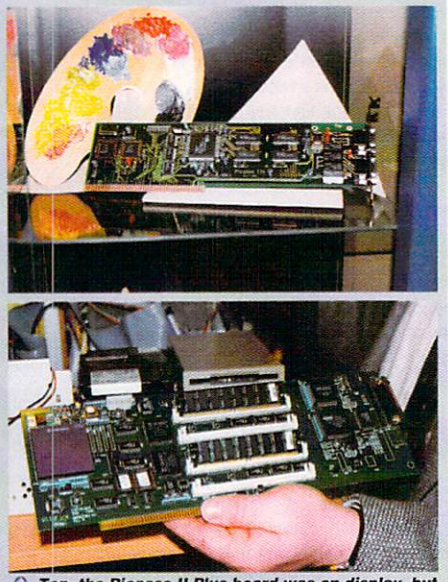
However, the best thing on the Amiga Technologies stand was, without doubt, the first new Amiga since the A4000T burst on the scene back in '93. The machine (code-named Walker at the moment) is a bizarre design as you will see from the photos on these pages, but it really looks the part and says that the Amiga is a different machine. Even with all these trendy PCs with black cases or integral speakers coming out of their sides, the Walker still stands out from the crowd.

The Walker will come with a largish IDE hard drive (SCSI is apparently too expensive), 5 or 6Mb RAM (4Mb Fast, 1 or 2Mb Chip) –

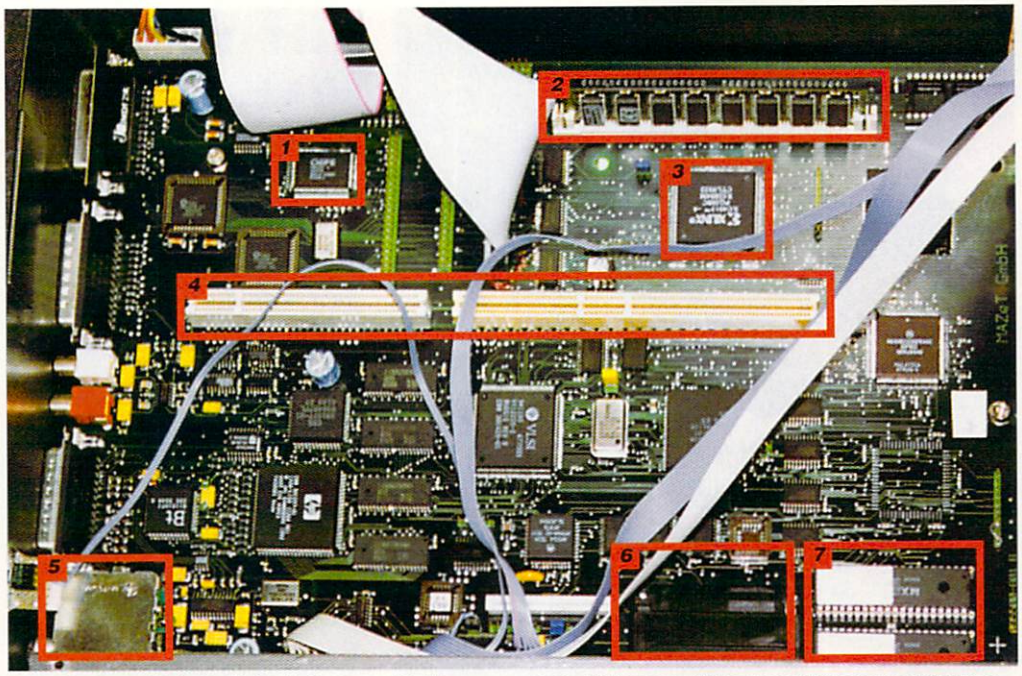
Village Tronic

Village Tronic's large stand was jumping with interested Amiga users all eager for a look at the new Picasso II Plus or Picasso 4. If they were disappointed with their non-appearance, they soon cheered up when they saw the new version of MainActor Broadcast (the update is freely available on the Main Concept Website at http://www.ac-copy.com/maincpt.html), the DKB Wildfire 060 card for the A2000, and the new line of software from ProDAD.

The DKB board is special in several ways. Firstly, it has an ethernet port built-in, it also has a FAST SCSI II controller giving up to 7Mb/sec, a PCI expansion bus allowing for a new Picasso card to be integrated with the accelerator, and perhaps most importantly, the ability to run at a true 66MHz, something no other 060 accelerator yet does. All you A4000 owners will be happy that a board for your machines will be out by the end of the summer, and A3000 owners will be catered for by the end of the year.

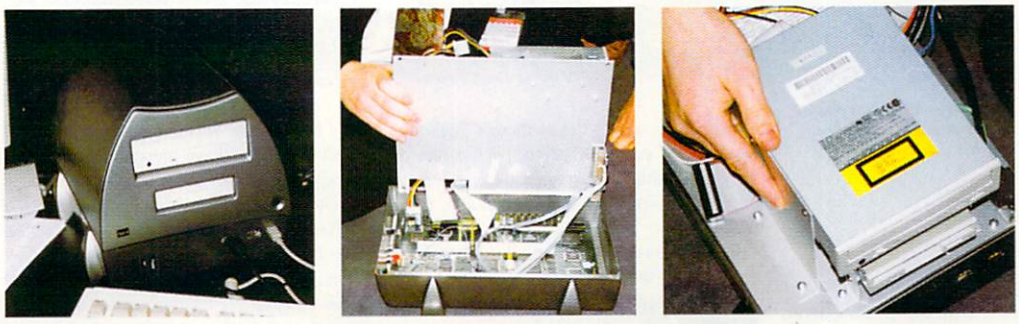


Top, the Picasso II Plus board was on display, but not in use. Below, Bob Prudden proudly shows us his 060 accelerator for the A2000



1. The first new chip in the Walker is the Super I/O chip. This can control several high-speed, bi-directional serial, parallel and MIDI ports
2. The new machine will have two SIMM sockets which will hold different-sized SIMMs up to 128Mb of FastRAM
3. Another new chip, Tony, will replace many of the functions of some of the existing custom chip set
4. The Walker's expansion slot will hold a backplane that will accept Zorro II, Zorro III and PCI cards
5. The Walker can still be plugged into a normal television through this RF modulator
6. This hard-to-see PCMCIA slot might not make it to the final version of the Walker
7. The new machine will have a 1Mb Kickstart ROM shown in a two-chip format here
Although this motherboard is still a prototype, it is already an amazingly 'clean' board. The final version might be smaller yet, allowing for more room for expansion

Barry Thurston and Dennis Phillips looking pleased, despite the fact that there wasn't a single Amiga on their stand



Some exclusive shots of the inside of Amiga Technologies new baby – The Walker

the FastRAM expandable to 128Mb via two SIMM sockets that will accept different-sized SIMMs, the Chip RAM expandable to 2Mb – and a quad-speed CD-ROM drive. It will cost between 1000 and 1600DM (£500 - £800) when it comes out for the Christmas '96 market and will be based around an EC030 chip running at 40MHz, no FPU, no MMU.

The case design is a novel one with a single multipurpose slot on the motherboard to accommodate a backplane which could have Zorro II, Zorro III or even ISA and possibly PCI slots for graphics cards, processor upgrades or whatever. Depending on what size backplane the user fits, the case will have to be extended upwards with spacers, which may result in the machine becoming a mini-tower system rather than a hoover look-alike, as has been suggested by German wits at the show.

Another change for this machine is the new SuperI/O chip which doesn't yet have a groovy name like the rest of the Amiga's chipset. This chip will be responsible for high-speed, bi-directional serial and parallel ports and has the bandwidth to provide several of them, or related types of I/O like MIDI. The Walker will come with the new Workbench 3.2 and will have a 1Mb ROM to fit some of the proposed expansions to the OS.

The design shown in the photos on these pages is only a prototype and Amiga Technologies may well change the case's colour and make the motherboard smaller. There is some question whether the Walker will ship with a floppy drive at the moment, the reasoning being that CD-ROM helps to prevent casual piracy, and even some wild rumours that you will need two floppy drives – one for old standard Amiga disks (low density ones, that is) and one for a new high density format that will use a standard PC floppy disk drive. Heinz Wroebel assures me that the machine will ship with a floppy drive and that it will be a PC high density drive, but he fears that compatibility with the old Amiga high density format will be lost.

The machine will also be able to boot from the internal CD-ROM, opening the way for games manufacturers to merge their CD32 and Walker development. Gilles Bourdin reckons it might also mean that games houses that have left the Amiga might return now that they are assured of a standard CD-based machine to work with.

Gilles doesn't feel at all worried about the future of the Amiga. He believes its strengths and dedicated userbase will see it through these admittedly lean times. He sees the Walker as an intermediate step towards the PowerAmiga next year, and hopes that one-time Amiga developers will return to the fold when they see the quality of the new machine. On Workbench 3.2, Gilles had this to say: "...some of the main changes will be networking abilities, more colourful icons (it hasn't been decided whether to use the MagicWB set or another, or design one from scratch), more utilities, etc."

REVISIONS

Workbench 3.2 will be the last revision made for 680x0 machines according to Bourdin, future revisions will only take place for the PowerAmiga. Just to cheer old-time Amiga users up, Gilles revealed that Dave Haynie and Andy Finkel are consulting for Amiga Technologies on the implementation of Workbench and design matters for the new machines, along with Olaf Barthel and Heinz Wroebel. The Walker isn't going to be a stopgap machine, however. It will be upgradeable to the PowerPC chip, when it becomes available. Speaking of PowerPCs, the PowerAmiga project is actually running slightly ahead of schedule at the moment and Amiga

MICROVITEC

Microvitec were one of the other few stands showing Amiga-based products. Their new 15" and 17" monitors were being shown and look a vast improvement on the current 1438. Both the 15 and 17" monitors will have extremely flat black matrix screens, in contrast to the goldfish bowl appearance of the 1438. Both monitors will sync down low enough for standard Amiga modes, but have the bandwidth to display 38kHz screens as well, so finally there will be an all-in-one solution for Amiga owners who want a graphics card too. The 17" monitor will apparently display screen-modes up to 1280 x 1024 in 'brilliant colour' and will display modes at frequencies up to 64kHz.

CeBit Stats

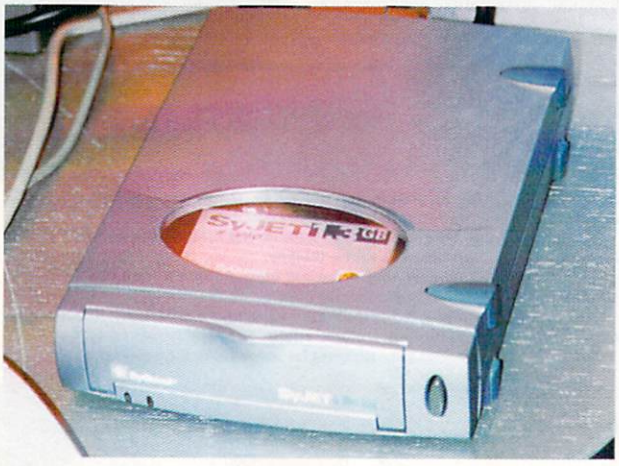
CeBit is one of the world's largest computer shows. The only one bigger is perhaps Comdex in America. A ticket for a single day costs 50DM (£25 or about $39) on the door and a ticket for all seven days is double that. The catalogue on its own costs 36DM and weighs in at about 5-6lbs. You can throw away all but a couple of ounces of that, though, if you have a suitable machine equipped with a CD-ROM because you get one with all the information contained in the book with the catalogue.

CeBit takes place over seven days in 26 halls and has a total of 6,507 companies from 66 different countries exhibiting in a total of 465,847 square metres of display space.

The showground is so large that there are bus services operating to carry people between halls and there is parking for over 50,000 cars at any one time.

There are hundreds of toilets, snack bars and restaurants all over the showground, so finding people can be a nightmare. Fortunately for me, the people I wanted to meet were all clustered around the few Amiga-related stands, so it wasn't too much of a problem.

iomega's new baby giants, the Jaz and Ditto drives. We hope to review them soon



SyQuest's SyJet should prove a major competitor for the Jaz drive

Fit for an Amiga?

All in all, the CeBit show doesn't really suit the Amiga market. There are far too many extremely serious people doing very grown up things on machines that have probably never even had a game of Tetris on them, and this small, different, company doesn't really fit in. Some companies who were noticeable by their absence, however, included MacroSystem, who, you would have thought, would be in their element showing off the Draco as a standalone video editing machine at a fraction of the cost of a similar Avid set-up, never mind the fact that it is Amiga-based. And Phase 5 were surprisingly not on the Motorola booth showing off a potential prototype of the PowerUp PowerPC accelerator card for the Amiga.

Even so, Haage & partners were on Motorola's stand showing off Storm C/++. An ANSI compliant C package with full support for Motorola's 060 and a GUI editor? Sounds too good to be true? Well, unless you speak German, it is. Translation is going ahead now for the manual, but don't expect it to surface for a couple of months, at least, in its English form.

Finally, I'm not sure if I have correctly conveyed just how it feels to attend CeBit, so I'll try again. Unless you have a fortune to spend and reservations made, CeBit is like that favourite of Japanese television shows– Endurance. I really do feel like I've been put through the mill. Anyway, that's the news from CeBit '96. I'm off to soak my aching feet for a few hours...

Technologies hope to have something to show this time next year. However, your loyal reporter thinks that the new machine is far from the perfect solution. When all's said and done, it is still an A1200, admittedly faster and with better expansion possibilities, but with no real improvement on current (and by current, I really mean five year old) technology.

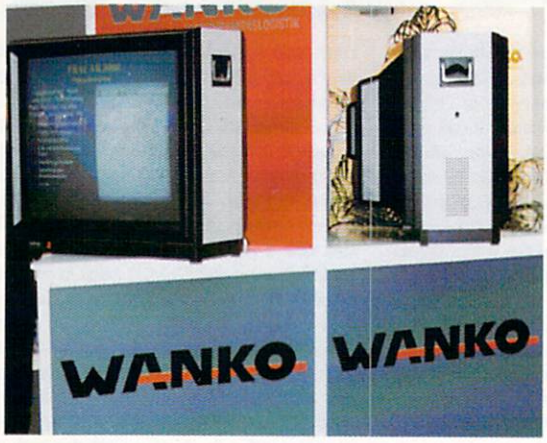
The backplane idea for adding Zorro slots is a good one in principle, but it means additional costs for the user who wants to upgrade his machine. First he has to buy the backplane, and how much will that cost? Then he has to buy his expansion. If he decides to further expand his machine, he'll have to get rid of his original backplane and buy a larger one, all the time ensuring the new card will have the slots he needs for the cards he already has, and he'll need to buy the spacer unit to make his machine tall enough to take the new cards.

Benefits

In my humble opinion, it would have been more beneficial to have room inside the machine for two Zorro II/III cards and an in-line video slot. In addition, the machine should have had the same CPU slot as an A3000, A4000 and so on so that the companies remaining who support the Amiga don't have their resources further stretched by having to tool up for a third Amiga standard. For instance, Phase 5 already make accelerators for the A1200 and the A4000/3000. They are not going to want to have to make a third type of accelerator to satisfy Walker owners. I'm sure they'll do it anyway, but it might mean the end of them. After all, it's not as though there are thousands of existing A1200 or big box Amiga owners out there who are suddenly going to drop everything they own and switch to a Walker.

Perhaps, rather than simply rearranging everything in the case design and adding this new bus, Amiga Technologies should have done what they have always said they are doing and build on the strengths of the Amiga. Surely some form of video expansion like a built-in genlock, or a sound sampler, would have been of more immediate benefit to new users and build on the Amiga's much-trumpeted multimedia superiority.

In this global market, companies really ought to pay more attention to the connotations their name might have in other countries...



A built-in sound sampler would also mean that the Amiga could get some form of Internet phone access, another string in the Amiga's bow.

Then the surfer pack could really offer something new. Just imagine the scarce advertising: 'International calls at a local rate – they're yours with the Amiga!' Still, the machine I saw was only a prototype and there is plenty of time for changes before its selling period.

Enough Amiga, what about other platforms?

In fact the new Amiga launch was probably the most exciting event at this year's CeBit, even though it probably interested less than one per cent of the visitors to the show.

Purveyors of wares for other platforms were overheard bemoaning the lack of interesting or new products, and several visitors I spoke to also complained about a dearth of innovative products. Still, I guess the new Amiga could be lumped in that category too.

AMIGA REPLACEMENT CHIPS AND SYSTEM UPGRADES

Paxtron is North America's largest wholesale supplier of Amiga replacement and upgrade chips

REPLACEMENT & UPGRADE CHIPS

(Factory New)	PRICE
1.3 ROM O/S	$12.50
2.04 ROM O/S	$27.95
2.05 ROM (V37.350) (A500 & A2000)	$19.95
2.04 ROM A3000 (Set of 2 Rom 0/1)	$39.95
2.1 Workbench for floppy users (complete O/S without support file)	$7.95
3.1 ROM (A500/A2000)	**$52.50**
3.1 ROM (A3000/A4000)	**$62.50**
3.1 ROM (A1200)	$62.50
3.1 ROM(s) Software/Manual	$124.00/$137.50
ROM Switch/Switch-Itt with speaker	$17.50
3.1 manual only	$69.95
3.1 Software	$10.00
3.1 Workbench for floppy users (complete O/S without support file)	$7.95
A2091 7.0 ROM Upgrade	$29.95
A2620/30 7.0 ROM Upgrade	$27.95
8520 CIA	$11.95
8372A Agnus with diagnostic disk/guide	$29.95
8375-B (2MB) (A3000) 318069-03	**$35.50**
8375-10 Agnus (318069-10) PAL	$17.95
Paula (8364)	$10.95
Denise (8362)	$12.95
Super Denise 8373 w/diagnostic disk	$19.95
Gary 5719	$10.95
Buster 5721 (A2000)	$14.95
68000-8MHz CPU	$13.50
68000-10MHz CPU	$19.50
68030-RC50 PGA	$84.50
68882-25 PGA	$29.95
Western Digital SCSI chip 8A	$32.50
Video Hybrid - (A500 390229-03)	$9.95
GVP Upgrade Chip Series II	$34.95

SURFACE MOUNTED DEVICES

(For A1200, A3000, A4000, CD32)

8520 PLCC (391078-02)	$19.50
Amber (390538-03)	$27.50
DMAC 4 (390537-04)	$44.50
Lisa (391227-01)	$28.50
Ramsey (rev. 7) (390541-07)	$29.95
Alice 8374 (391010-01)	$25.50
Gal (XU9) (390123-01))	$21.95
Gayle (39155-02)	$24.95
Budgie (391425-01)	$33.95
Super Denise (391554-01)	$29.95
6571 Keyboard Chip (391079-01)	$14.50
6570-036 Keyboard Chip (328191-02)	$19.50
Paula 8364 (391077-01)	$27.95
Gary (390540-02)	$32.95
Super Buster Rev. 11 (390539-11)	**$29.95**
Bridgette (391380-01)	$29.50
Video DAC (391422-01)	$19.95
68000CPU (390084-07)	$13.95
68020-16 (391506-01)	$18.95
MC 68882RC25A PGA New (390434-01)	$19.95
MC 68030FE25B QFP (390399-05)	$19.95

MOTHERBOARDS (Factory New)

CD32 (no RAM memory)	$99.50
C64 (refurbished, tested all chips)	$29.95
C64 untested, all chips clearance	2/$25.00
C128	$49.95
C128D	$69.95
A500 (Rev. 5/6) with Super Denise	$89.50
A500+ Revision 8A 1MB board/all chips	$69.95
A600	$117.00
A2000 LATE Rev. 8372/8373/2.04	$279.95
A3000 (16MHz)	$299.95
A3000 (25MHz)	$359.95
A4000 (limited quantity)	CALL
1541 II	$17.95
1541 Alps (15000401)	$17.95
1571 Newtronics (310420-01)	$17.95
PC10/20 III	$23.00

AMIGA FLOPPY DRIVES (Factory New)

A1010/11 external 3.5 drive	$69.95
1541 (refurbished)	$44.50
1541 II External	$74.50
1571 (limited quantity)	$99.95
C65 Internal Drive only	$39.95
High Dens. (Dell) Ext. floppy for all Amigas	$114.95
A600/1200 Internal	**$59.95**
A500 Internal	$38.95
A2000 Internal	$49.95
A3000 Internal	$49.95
CD32 Replacement mechanism	$39.95

POWER SUPPLIES (Factory New)

C64 nonrepairable	$14.95
C64 repairable	$19.95
C64 5.2 amp Heavy Duty (also 1750 REU)	$39.95
C65 220 Volts	$12.50
C128D Internal	$24.95
C128 external 5.2 amps	$39.95
1541 II/1581 (limited quantity)	$8.50
A500	$38.95
A590	$24.95
A500/A600/A1200 Big Ft. (200 Watt) Micro R/D	$79.95
CD32 Original / Factory (110 volts)	$21.95
CD32 Original / Factory (220 volts)	$14.95
CD32 Big Foot (200 Watt) Micro R/D	$74.50
A2000 110/220V. internal original	$89.95
A2000 Big Foot (300 Watt) Micro R/D	$144.50
A3000 internal (110/220 volts)	$99.95
A3000 Big Foot (300 watts) Micro R/D	$144.50
A3000 Tower	$124.00
A4000 internal (220 volts)	$99.95
A4000 int. 110 volts Big Foot (300 Watt)	$199.95
1084S Phillips Flyback Transformer	$34.95
1084-D1 Phillips/Daewoo Flyback	$34.50
1084-D2 Daewoo Flyback Transformer	$34.50
1084S new Motherboard/Flyback	see below
1084S power supply board (refurbished)	$29.95

KEYBOARDS (Factory New)

C64	$17.95
C65 (Special Keyboard)	$19.95
A500	$39.95
A600	$26.50
C128D	$24.95
A1200	**$34.95**
A2000 (U.S. version)	$69.95
A3000 (U.S. version)	$69.95
A4000	$69.95
CDTV Black (U.S. version)	$52.95
CD32 Black	$39.95
SX1	$39.95
Amiga compatible "AT keyboards"	see below
A2000 keyboard adapter to A4000	$8.95
A4000 keyboard adapter to A2000	$8.95

ADD ON BOARDS (Factory New)

A386 (25MHz) Bridgeboard /SW/ Instr.	**$279.95**
A386 (20MHz) Bridgeboard /SW /Instr.	$259.95
A2058 (0K) (A2000) Expansion board 8K	$69.95
A2058 2 Megs Expansion board (A2000)	$124.95
2091 Hard Disk Controller 0K new ROM	$89.95
A501 original Ram Exp. – 512K (A500)	$17.95
A590 external A500 Contr. (no h/d) with p/s	$169.95
A590 HD controller, latest ROMs, 2MB RAM, 100MB H/D, Power Supply	$369.95
ICD Trifecta 500 EC: IDE hard drive 16 bit controller, up to 8 megs of fast RAM, space for hard drive	$159.95
ICD Ad Ram 540 (0K) up to 4MB	$69.50
ICD Ad RAM 540 (A500) w/ 4 Megs	$209.00
ICD Ad RAM 510+1MB for A500+	$59.95
ICD AD SCSI 2000	$89.50
ICD AD Speed	$99.95
ICD Flicker Free Video	$248.95
Microway Flickerfixer	$224.00
Slingshot Pro/pass thru (Micro R/D)	$39.95
A1050 RAM Expander (A1000) 256K	$10.95
A3000 Daughter Board	$32.95

MOUSE CONTROLLERS (Factory New)

CBM 1351 C64/C128	$19.95
Amiga 1352	$22.50
Wizard 3-button (for all Amigas)	$22.95
A4000 (Amiga Technologies)	$22.50
Amiga CDTV	$15.95
Amiga A1200 mouse port replacement kit	$7.95
CD32 controller	$11.75

MISCELLANEOUS

A2000 (refurbished) complete/keyboard	$399.00
SX1 Expansion Module for CD32	$199.95
Final Test diagnostic disk	$7.95
Amiga Troubleshooting Guide	$7.95
A2000 Original Service Manual	$19.95
A600 Complete System	$239.95
CD32 Network: CD ROM/cable	$53.75
VGA 15 - 23 pin RGB Adapter (390682-01)	$19.95
A520 (New) Video Modulator Adapter kit/cables/instructions	$12.50
Rom Switch - (Switch Itt) with speaker	$17.50
Advanced Amiga Analyzer (10,000 sold)	$59.95
Amiga Diagnostician Trouble Shooter Guide	$7.95
256X4 RAM for A2058 expander, etc.	$4.50
Monitor Cables	CALL

CLEARANCE SALE

C64 untested motherboard/all chips	2 for $25.00
C128 untested motherboards	$24.95
Monitors: 1084S, 1950, 1802, etc	CALL
Commodore PC10/20 motherboard	$23.00
PC power supply	$24.00
CDTV modulator	$2.95
CDTV complete unit	$158.50
SX64 computer (refurbished)	$179.00
C65 floppy drive	$39.95
6502 chip	$1.50
RF modulator (PAL) 313371-05	$8.00
Sony QD6150 data cartridge	$9.00
A1200 top/bottom case	$19.50

— 65 different service manuals in stock —

EXCLUSIVE NEW PRODUCTS

ADVANCED AMIGA ANALYZER 2.0™

An Inexpensive Diagnostic Analyzer That Works On All Amigas

A complete diagnostic hardware and software analyzer (uses point and click software interface.) The analyzer cable plugs into all Amiga ports simultaneously and through sophisticated software, displays 8 screens to work from. Shows status of data ports, memory (buffer) checker, system configuration and auto test. Reads diagnostic status of any read/write errors from track 0 to track 79. Software automatically tells what errors are found and the chips/components responsible. 85 to 90% of the problems presented to service centers are found with this analyzer. Saves you lots of money on repairs and no end user or repair shop can afford to be without one. Don't be fooled by its low cost. Simply plug in cables from the analyzer box. This diagnostic tool is used by end users and Amiga repair centers worldwide and is the only one of its kind. Over 11,000 sold.

New low price **$59.95**

•• New 2.0 Version ••

A500/A2000 EMERGENCY DIAGNOSTIC/REPAIR KIT

(Spare parts of the future)

Each kit contains 8372 Agnus, (2) 8520 CIA, 8364 Paula, 5719 Gary, 8362 Denise, 2.04 O/S Rom, pico fuse, Burndy PLCC chip puller, Amiga Troubleshooting Guide, Final Test disk. All chips are new and plug into sockets on the motherboard.

A $159.00 value (save $40.00) **$119.95**

★ HOT NEW ITEMS ★

Commodore GmbH Germany, Commodore Philippines (manufacturing) and Commodore U.K. Ltd., has liquidated their entire Amiga inventory. A sizable amount of that inventory was pu chased directly by Paxtron U.S. We also are receiving a sizable amount of hardware from Commodore subcontractors.

- A500+ Computer: Includes latest 8A revision board with 2MB Agnus, Super Denise, new 3.1 O/S (including 3.1 disk), plus all chips. Also has additional 1MB ICD AdRAM 510+ for a total of 2MB (similar to MegAChip), calendar, real time clock, battery and power supply. CLICK between PAL & NTSC. 90 day warranty. Limited quantity. $299.95
- VIDEO ENHANCER PLUS for CD32. The enhancer does two important things: It allows you to use the RGB format instead of composite and electronically enhances the RGB signal for a much improved display $29.95
- A501 original CBM 512KB Memory Expansion Card with clock, calendar/ battery for A500. In original box instructions and warranty. $17.50
- A520 Video Modulator Adapter Kit with cables and instructions (NTSC). Run any Amiga on your television. $12.50
- Super Buster Chip (rev. 11). Latest A3000 plug in upgrade (390539-11) .. $29.95
- A2000/A3000 new Internal floppy drive - getting hard to find $49.95
- A3000 (25MHz) populated motherboard (factory new), all chips. Last chance to get a replacement/spare $359.95
- CD32 Motherboard - contains all chips (Lisa, Alice, Paula, 68020-16, ADV101) except the 512K memories. $99.95
  (Complete new CD32 motherboard with memory, tested ready to go $124.50)
- AMIGA COMPATIBLE KEYBOARDS – High quality PC-type keyboards for the A500 (external), A2000, A3000, A4000 are now available in the US for the first time. These keyboards offer the advantage of an IBM keyboard with 100 percent Amiga compatibility (specify model) $59.95
- COMMODORE C65 COMPUTER – The successor to the C64, this computer has a very limited production run. Contains 880k floppy, 1 meg of RAM, all operating at 3.5MHz speed. Inlcudes power supply for PAL or NTSC (specify). (Very rare) (Manual $19.00) $224.00
- 1084S MOTHERBOARD WITH FLYBACK TRANSFORMER – This new board will cure 90 percent of 1084S monitor problems. Simply switch the PCB and your monitor problems are solved! The Flyback, if purchased separately costs $35.00. Compatible with all 1084S monitors $79.95
- COMMODORE 1976 SCIENTIFIC CALCULATOR – Save a piece of the past. A valuable antique. Brand new with charger/manual $8.95
- SURFACE MOUNTED DEVICES – Large inventory for the A3000, A4000, A1200, CD32. ..... See above or call for quantity pricing

Paxtron CORPORATION

28 Grove Street, Spring Valley, NY 10977

914-578-6522 • 800-815-3241 800-595-5534 • 888 PAXTRON • FAX 914-624-3239

Hours: 9-5 pm EST • Add $6.00 UPS Charges • MC/VISA • Prices subject to change

DISCOVER NOVUS · MasterCard · VISA

VisionSoft

Orders Only 800-735-2633

P.O. Box 4398 Carmel, CA 93921, U.S.A.
Internet: sales@visionsoft.com
Homepage: http://www.visionsoft.com

Orders Only 800-735-2633

Memory Upgrades

A3000 1x4-60ns SC Zip	23.95
A3000 1x4-70ns SC Zip	23.50
A3000 1x4-80ns SC Zip	22.95
1x4-70ns Page Zip	17.95
1x4 60ns Page Dip	20.95
1x1-100ns Page Dip	4.00
256x4-70ns Page Zip	5.50
256x4-60ns Page Dip	4.95
1x8-70ns Simm	29.95
1x8-80ns Simm	25.95
1x9-70ns Simm	29.95
4x8-70ns Simm	129.95
4x9-80ns Simm	139.95
1x36-70ns Simm (4mb)	125.95
1x32-60ns Simm (4mb)	79.95
2x32-60ns Simm (8mb)	189.95
4x32-60ns Simm (16mb)	349.95
8x32-60ns Simm (32mb)	699.95
GVP-32 60ns 1mb Simm	49.95
GVP-32 60ns 4mb Simm	155.95
GVP-32 60ns 16mb Simm	659.95

2.5" Hard Drives

A600/1200/SX-1 Hard Drives	
Areal 60mb 2.5" IDE	65.95
Conner 116mb 2.5" IDE	95.95
Segate 210mb 2.5" IDE	169.95
Toshiba 520mb 2.5" IDE	309.95
Quantum 540mb 2.5" IDE	319.95
Toshiba 810mb 2.5" IDE	499.95
2.5" Hard Drive Cable	9.95
2.5" Hard Drive Bracket	12.95

3.5" Hard Drives

Quantum 270mb 3.5" IDE	109.95
Quantum 105mb 3.5" SCSI	89.95
Quantum 540mb 3.5" SCSI	199.95
Quantum 1.08gb 3.5" SCSI	329.95
Quantum 2.1gb 3.5" SCSI	849.95
Quantum 4.3gb 3.5" SCSI	999.95

Software Clearance

Asim CDFS 2.0	29.95
Asim CDFS 3.5 W/2 CDs	59.95
Audition 4	9.95
AmiNet 9 CD	18.50
AmiNet 10 CD	19.50
AmiNet Set 2 CD	37.95
CBM Amiga Unix Multiuser	89.95
Doodlebug	7.95
Lemmings CD32	19.95
Nigel Mansell's CD32	19.95
Pinball Fantasies CD32	19.95
Populous II, Challenge Games	6.95
Syndicate	9.95
Trolls AGA	9.95
Wild Wheel	9.95

CBM Service Manuals

A2000 Sys. Schematics	30.95
A2000 Rev. 6 Sys. Schematics	32.95
A3000 Sys. Schematics	34.95
A590 Hard Drive Ser. Man.	19.95
A2300 Genlock Tech. Spec.	21.95
Genlock Service Manual	19.95
CDTV Service Manual	24.95

Custom Chips

1.3 Kickstart Rom	19.95
2.04 Kickstart Rom	29.95
2.05 Kickstart Rom	39.95
3.0 Rom for A4000	49.95
3.1 Rom for A500/2000	59.95
3.1 Rom for A3/4000	79.95
8372A 1mb Agnus	34.95
8375 1mb Agnus	19.95
8375B 2mb Agnus (A3000)	39.95
8373 Super Denise	34.95
8364 R7 Paula	16.95
5719 Gary	13.95
8520 A-1 CIA	12.95
8520 Surface Mount	23.50
Super Buster Rev.11	49.95
Super Dmac Rev.4	49.95
Ramsey Rev.7	44.95
Fat Gary	39.95
W.D. SCSI Chip 8A	34.95
A2620-30 Rom Rev.7	29.95
A2091 Rom Rev.7	29.95

Upgrade Kits

AS 320 3.1 Kit for A500/600/2000/2500	129.95
AS 330/340 3.1 Kit for A3000/3000T/4000	144.95
AS 216 2.1 Kit for A500/2000/2500	79.95
2.1 Software	24.95
3.0 Software	29.95

All upgrade kits include Manuals Software and Kickstart Rom(s)

Peripherals & Hardware

A500 880K Int Floppy Drive	49.95
A1000 880K Int Floppy Drive	45.95
A2000 880K Int Floppy Drive	69.95
A3000 880K Int Floppy Drive	69.95
A4000 1.76mb Hi Den Fl Dr	199.95
A500/1200 Power Supply	45.95
A2000 Power Supply	109.00
A3000 Power Supply	79.95/109.95
A500 Keyboard	44.95
A1200 Keyboard	34.95
A500 Case	19.95
A1200 Case	29.95
A2/3000 Keyboard	79.95
A4000T Keyboard	99.95
Safe Skin for A12/20/30/4000	19.95
Keyboard Adapter A2000 Keyboard to A4000 System	9.95
Keyboard Adapter A4000 Keyboard to A2000 System	9.95
A501 Ram Card for A500	33.95
A520 Video Adapter	13.95
RCA Video Cable	5.95
RF Modulator	7.95
MidiGold 500	39.95
Micro R&D C64 Power Sup	35.00
ICD AdSCSI 2000	89.00
Squirrel SCSI PCMCIA	98.95
Microbiotics 1200 Clock	23.95

Mouse & Joystick

Eklipse Mouse w/Mat	19.95
Powerplayers Joystick	9.95
CD 32 Joypad	14.95

HOT ITEMS

Reno Portable CD ROM Drive & CD Player
Includes AC Power Adapter & Battery Charger
$129.95

Free with purchase of Reno Drive
Accessory Pack ($29.95 Value)
Rechargeable Pack, Travel Pouch, Headphone & Audio Patch Cables
External SCSI Cable ($29.95 Value)

IOmega Zip Drive
(Removable Hard Drive)
Includes AC Power Supply, Cable & 100 Meg Disk
$219.95

100 Meg Disk	$20.00
Squirrel Zip Tools	$24.95

Picasso II Graphics Board w/2mb
for A2000/3000/4000
The mostly sold graphics Board for all Amigas with Zorro Bus
$375.00

Alfa Data Multiface Card III
for A2000/3000/4000
$99.95

Toshiba Quad Speed CD-Rom Drive
600 kbytes (quadruple)
150ms Random Access Time
SCSI II, Caddyless
$169.00

Dell High Density 1.76mb
External Floppy Drive
$105.95

GVP

A1291 SCSI for 1230-II	99.95
G-Lock NTSC	299.95
DSS8+V3.0 Software Upgd.	29.95
SCSI Autoboot Eprom Kit	49.95
Guru ROM V.6	69.95
Guru ROM V.6 (Low Profile)	79.95
Falcon 040/25mhz for 1200	699.00
Falcon SCSI Option	29.95
Combo 030/40mhz for 2000	469.95
4000 060/50mhz w/SCSI II	1399.95

Amiga Technologies

M1438S Monitor	*Call for Availability & Pricing*
A4000 Tower 040/25mhz	
Q-Drive 1241 CD-ROM	
A1200 System	
The Amiga Surfer	

Amiga Books

A1200 Insiders Guide	25.95
A1200 Next Steps	25.95
Mastering Amiga C	27.95
Mastering Amiga Prog. Sec.	31.95
Mastering Amiga Dos Scripts	29.95
Mastering Amiga Systems	30.95
Mastering Amiga Dos 3 v.2	27.95
Mastering Amiga Beginners	29.95
Amiga Sys. Prog. Guide	35.95
Amiga Workbench 3 A-Z	25.95
Assembler Insiders Guide	25.95

Math-Co Processor

M68882 25mhz FN-PLCC	39.95
M68882 33mhz FN-PLCC	45.95
M68882 40mhz FN-PLCC	99.95
M68882 33mhz RC-PGA	45.95
M68882 40mhz RC-PGA	55.95
M68882 50mhz RC-PGA	69.95
M68010 CPU	15.50
Crystal Oscillators	9.95

EXPANSION SYSTEMS

Use SCSI Devices Plus Internal IDE Drive	
DataFlyer SCSI + 4000	119.95
DataFlyer SCSI + 1200	99.95
SCSI / IDE Controller	
DataFlyer 4000 SX-25	109.95
DataFlyer 2/3000 SCSI	89.95
DataFlyer 2/3000 IDE	88.95
DataFlyer 2000 SCSI & IDE	139.95
A500 Hard Drive Controller with Chassis	
DataFlyer 500 SCSI	169.95
DataFlyer 500 IDE	165.95
DataFlyer 500 Chassis	89.95
DataFlyer 8mb Ram Board	89.95
Baseboard 1200	19.95
Baseboard 601C	25.95

dkb

Wildfire 060/50mhz	1499.00
Rapidfire SCSI II	149.00
DKB 1202 for A1200	89.95
The Clock for A1200	13.95
Kwikstart II for A1000	54.95
MegaChip for A500/2000	199.95
MultiStart II for A500/2000	29.95
3128 Expansion Board	190.00
Cobra 28 for A1200	139.95
Cobra 40 for A1200	219.95
Mongoose 50 for A1200	359.95
Ferret SCSI II for A1200	89.95

CYBERSTORM

CyberStorm 060/50 Mk. II	999.95
CyberVision 64 2mb	469.95
CyberVision 64 4mb	599.95
CyberVision64 Upgrade 2mb Video Memory	119.00
Blizzard 1230-IV Turbo	269.95
Blizzard 1230-IV SCSI	129.95
Blizzard 1260 Turbo	949.95
Blizzard 1260 SCSI	169.95
Blizzard 2060 Turbo	999.95

Modems

Supra 14.4 Ext. Fax Modem	149.95
Supra 28.8 Ext. Fax Modem	209.95
Serial Modem Cable	7.95
Null Modem Cable	7.95
Ami TCP/IF V.4	94.95
Termite	39.95
JR Comm Software	5.00

Tech (408) 626-2633
Fax (408) 625-6588
BBS (408) 625-6580

VISA MasterCard DISCOVER NOVUS COD

Visa, Master and Discover Card orders are accepted with no surcharge. We also ship COD only in payment of Cash. Cashier's Check or Money Order. All returns must be returned and accompanied with a RMA# within 15 days. Defective products will be replaced with the same item only. Other returns subject to 25% restocking fee. Shipping & Handling charges are non-refundable. Price & availability are subject to change without notice. We do not guarantee hardware and software compatibility. We are not responsible for any typographical errors.

Making waves

It's good to talk, and the Internet is perfect proof of that. The Internet started off as a military project to create a network that could withstand a nuclear attack, but the reason it grew into such a world wide phenomena is the people using it. The engineers who originally set up the military part found they could chat and send messages to each other, and slowly, as more computer networks join this fledgling Internet, more people gained access and so more people started communicating with each other.

From this the various 'services' that allow different access to the Internet appeared. Mail for direct communication to other people, newsgroups for widespread discussions and debates, IRC for real time chat, FTP for making files publicly available and, most recently, the World Wide Web allowing a much more media rich environment to explore.

Until the surfer pack rears its head the only well supported way any Amiga owner can get onto the Internet is using AmiTCP. From everything I have heard and the number of letters we get through the post, there are many people out there having a lot of problems installing and using AmiTCP. So I have decided to take my life in my hands and install AmiTCP from scratch, in the possibly vain hope that someone else might gain some help from seeing what I did to get it up and running.

Before you can install AmiTCP for your Internet provider you will need to use a standard comms package to dial up your account so you can logon and enter your password. To do this you will need a program such as Term or Ncomm.

INTERNET JARGON

A real problem with the Internet is the amount of jargon it throws up. So before you even think of installing AmiTCP there are a number of very important terms you need to understand that will relate to some very important pieces of information you will have, or should get, from you Internet provider.

The best way to explain is to take a look at what the *Amiga Computing* account looks like. If you want to e-mail us our main e-mail address is edit@acomp.demon.co.uk. This can be split into a number of parts, each of which is given a name:

acomp	node name
demon.co.uk	domain name
acomp.demon.co.uk	host name
edit	mail box alias

acomp is the actual name of our computer in the AC offices. The *edit@* part before the acomp is irrelevant at this stage and is only an alias that allows mail to be directed to different mail boxes. As you may have noticed, there are also ESP and ACAS mail boxes that have the same *host name* of acomp.demon.co.uk, but their mail is directed to their different mail boxes on our office Amiga.

demon.co.uk refers to the administration domain of the network to which your host computer is connected. This is your domain name and usually refers to the Internet provider you are using. acomp.demon.co.uk is the complete address of your machine and is called the host name. During installation the AmiTCP installer asks you to enter the host name, not including the domain part. If you have understood the above you can see it is asking for your computer's node name which, in our case, is *acomp*.

IP address is the numerical version of a machine's host name. This is made up of four 8-bit numbers separated by dots. *Amiga Computing*'s IP address is 158.152.101.200, and when you use acomp.demon.co.uk this gets translated by your Internet provider to 158.152.101.200 instead. However, as people generally remember names better than numbers, host names are a human friendly alternative to IP address numbers.

When installing AmiTCP you will need to know at least two IP address, which are given to you by your Internet provider. The first is your own computer's IP number which uniquely identifies you from every other computer connected to the Internet, so if someone sends you an e-mail it knows where to go. The other IP address you need is that of your Internet provider's server, the computer you connect to that downloads e-mails and all the other Internet traffic to your machine.

Default gateway is where all the Internet traffic you create is sent, and this machine then, hopefully, sends it whizzing off to the correct destination. Usually this will be the same as your default server's IP address, as it is the same machine. Your Internet provider will supply you with this information.

Name servers are the machines that will redirect your Internet net traffic to the correct destination. Having named servers allows you to use the 'named' version of IP addresses. The named server is used to work out what IP address should be used for anything you send out. ➤

DIALER

The first brick wall I ran straight into when I first installed AmiTCP was that there is no provided way to actually dial up your Internet provider. Typically, when you first use AmiTCP you have to use a comms package such as Term or NComm to log onto your account, and then start AmiTCP. The problem here is that you then normally have to quit the comms package, and unless you have set up your modem not to drop the carrier it will immediately link down – not very helpful.

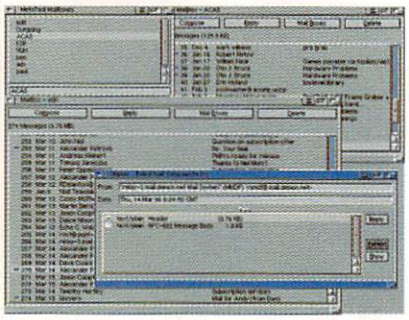
To get around this you either have to use one of the many ARexx dialler scripts – a little overwhelming to set up for my liking – or on this month's coverdisk there is a tiny tool called Dialer. This consists of the dialer.device which should be copied into your DEVS drawer, and a text file called dialer0.config that needs to be edited to suit your own needs. You will need to add the correct Baud rate for your modem, your own Internet provider's phone number, and your login name and password. The protocol you will be using will be SLIP, and then you save the file to ENVARC. You should install dialler before installing AmiTCP as you will need to choose the dialer.device part way through installing AmiTCP.

SEARCH ENGINES

http://www.lycos.com – an excellent search engine that provides you with lots of control over the search
http://www.webcrawler.com – one of the early search engines that is still very useful
http://www.yahoo.com – provides the best way to quickly reach popular sites
http://www.altavista.digital.com – Digital has decided it wants a search engine and here it is

MAIL AND NEWS

This is where things start to become a little more trickier. The Internet started off being run on Unix machines, and the vast number of Internet providers use Unix machines which are very powerful and configurable but are incredibly complex. Unfortunately, a lot of the software for the Amiga has simply been ported over from Unix machines which means you have to create a lot of the files and directories found on Unix machines before you can use these programs.



MetaTool is a straight forward Mime compatible mailer, well worth considering

To receive mail you need to install a SMTPd service to AmiTCP. This stands for Simple Mail Transfer Protocol and was initially used for transferring files from one Unix box to another remote one. It is, however, perfect for mail and news purposes.

People just using the standard AmiTCP installer need to add a few things to make using mail and newsgroup programs much simpler. Firstly, you need to create a number of new directories in your AmiTCP drawer. Create a drawer called *usr* and in this drawer create four more drawers called mail, news, libs and spool. These will be used to store related files. Next you need to edit the Startnet script found in the AmiTCP:Bin drawer. To this you need to add the following lines, but you could, alternatively, add them to your user-startup:

DEMON USERS

Demon is one of the largest Internet providers in the UK and provide support, if limited, for Amiga users. This comes in two forms –when you first join they give you a single install disk that will set up AmigaNOS so you can FTP, e-mail and use newsgroups. Unfortunately, as AmigaNOS is not supported by anyone else you are stuck with these original programs and you really do need to upgrade to AmiTCP. Unofficially, Demon provide an AmiTCP installer that gives you major advantages over the original AmiTCP installer. Even though the installer is aimed specifically for Demon users, I would advise anyone who is on the Internet, or is struggling to get AmiTCP to work properly but can ftp, to get this installer.

You need to FTP to ftp.demon.co.uk and go into the /pub/amiga/installer/tcp directory and get the AmiTCP4_DIS95_v3.lha

INSTALLING AMITCP

This is where the fun begins. If you understand what the various parts of your host name are and you have your computer and your Internet provider's IP address, actually installing AmiTCP should not be a problem. With all this information at hand, double-click the AmiTCP installer icon and away you go. I am assuming you are a home user connecting over your phone line using a modem with the normal Amiga serial port to your Internet provider.

For comparison the *Amiga Computing* details are as follows:

user name	edit
node name	acomp
domain name	demon.co.uk
host name	acomp.demon.co.uk
IP address	158.152.101.200
Demon IP address	158.152.1.65

You need to create an AmiTCP drawer, usually on the root of you Work directory, where all the AmiTCP files can live.

update the Sana II devices
install the new fonts, if you want

enter your user name – acomp
login name, anything you want – acomp

proceed past user and group id numbers
enter proper name, anything you want – Amiga Computing

select root directory, why not the AmiTCP drawer
click proceed on shell

add your user, enter password – just hit return to leave this blank
(I am assuming you do not have a dynamic connection so select no)

enter the host name of your computer not including the domain name.
(Our host name is acomp.demon.co.uk, AmiTCP only wants your computers node name so for us this is 'acomp')
enter domain part of your address – ours is 'demon.co.uk'
enter alias, this allows shorter versions when fingering acomp = acomp.demon.co.uk

select slip/cslip
select rhslip

enter slip IP address – this is your computer's IP address, ours is 158.152.101.200

enter default gateway IP address – for us demon is 158.152.1.65
skip netmask – not necessary

double check IP addresses

select slip device
(if you have copied the dialer.device select this from the list, otherwise select the serial device)
pick unit 0
choose modem speed – for a fast machine this is up to 57600, otherwise use 19200 or 38400. If you have problems when connecting you may have to reduce this amount.
choose Maximum Transfer Unit (MTU) – your Internet provider should tell you this otherwise stick with the default value of 1006
select hardware handshaking

double check slip configuration

now you would normally re-enter default gateway IP address then enter the IP address of any other named servers that you could connect to, your Internet provider will tell you
enter domain names to search – ours are demon.co.uk, co.uk, and uk

don't bother starting AmiTCP

```
assign >NIL: INet:          AmiTCP:
assign >NIL: usr:           AmiTCP:usr
assign >NIL: uumail:        usr:mail
assign >NIL: uulib:         usr:lib
assign >NIL: uuspool:       usr:spool
assign >NIL: uunews:        usr:news
assign >NIL: etc:           AmiTCP:db

setenv USER                 edit                    (main mail name)
setenv NODENAME             acomp                   (your Node name)
setenv HOSTNAME             acomp.demon.co.uk       (your Host name)
setenv HOST                 acomp.demon.co.uk       (your Host name)
setenv DOMAINNAME           .demon.co.uk            (you Domain name)
setenv REALNAME             Amiga Computing         (your name)
setenv NEWSSERVER           news.demon.co.uk        (your mail server)
```

Next you need to get hold of the AmiTCPsmtpd.lha file from Aminet. Once you have unpacked it, copy the rMail into the AmiTCP bin drawer, and copy the file in.smtpd to the serv drawer. You now need to add this line anywhere in the AmiTCP:db/inetd.conf file.

```
smtp        stream      tcp nowait root amitcp:serv/in.smtpd
```

This will then allow AmiTCP to access this new service, so allowing you to receive new e-mails that will then be placed in the correct mail box in the uumail: directory.

You then need to create a file called *config* in the AmiTCP:usr/lib drawer. You should, of course, replace the entries with your own relevant data.

UserName	edit
RealName	Amiga Computing
NodeName	acomp
HostName	acomp.demon.co.uk
DomainName	demon.co.uk
Organization	amigacomp
TimeZone	GMT
DefaultNode	gate.demon.co.uk (change to your default server)
NNTPServer	news.demon.co.uk (change to your news server)
RMail	amitcp:bin/rmail

Once these files have been setup you will be able to receive e-mails and news from newsgroups. You should be able to use most mail programs straight off as many use these directories and variables as standard. Metatool would be a good starting choice.

The big advantage for Demon users, or if you decide to use the Demon installer, is that all these files are already set up for you, therefore saving you an awful lot of time. Also, the installer program is far more straightforward and uses plain English to describe what information you are meant to enter next. All in all it took me two days to get AmiTCP up and running, after which I could safely use AmFTP, AmIR C and iBrowse. It then took a further day to work out why Newsgroups were not working.

archive. For Demon users the installation will set everything up perfectly so you will be able to use e-mail and newsgroups along with all the other normal services.

Non-Demon users will have to alter a number of files to make sure everything is set up correctly. Unfortunately, there is not enough room to specify exactly what you have to change, but you should use a text editor to check the entries in the following files:

AmiTCP:bin/startnet – sets up lots of important variable
AmiTCP:bin/link – change mail server address, remove the db/linkmacro line, do this anyway
AmiTCP:db/resolv.conf – change name server IP address to your own
AmiTCP:usr/lib/config – change default and news servers to your own

The advantage of using the Demon installer is that it sets up e-mail retrieval and sending that you will otherwise have to do by hand, and this is easier said than done. Included with the Demon installer is a very nice mail kicker that handles e-mail and does not seem to be available any where else.

select add to user-startup
select start iNetd

reboot

Now, theoretically, if you open a shell and type Startnet, AmiTCP will startup, dial your Internet provider, and you should then be on-line. If you have made any mistakes during installation this is where they will show up.

If the dial script fails to connect you to the Internet provider then check it is dialling the correct number. If it is connecting and then failing, check you have entered the correct baud rate for your modem – it could be too fast – or perhaps you have entered the wrong login name or password.

If you manage to successfully connect to your Internet provider, the only main reason for things not working at this stage is that you may have entered the wrong IP address of either your own machine, the default server address, or possibly of the other named servers. You should carefully check the Aminet:bin/Startnet file, and also the Aminet: db/resolv.conf file.

The easiest way to check if everything is working correctly is to use the Ping and Finger commands. These allow you to find out a number of things. Ping is used to show you how fast a connection you have to another site, while if you Finger another person you can find out more about them – just like in real life. You Ping sites and Finger users, so you could try ing pinging *src.doc.ic.ac.uk* and fingering *wizards@doc.ic.ac.uk* to see if you are connected – no response is a bad sign.

Once everything is up and running the first thing you want to do is get yourself a decent FTP client program. The shell based one that comes with AmiTCP is called ncftp and is very good as far as any shell program can be, but if you have a GUI you want to use GUI programs.

Currently, in my opinion, the best FTP program is AmFTP, and to get this you will need to ftp to one of the Aminet sites. For UK users, src.doc.ic.ac.uk is the best site to go for, and US users should try ftp.net-net.net. To ftp open a shell type the following:

```
ncftp
open -a src.doc.ic.ac.uk
cd aminet/comm/tcp
get AmFTP153.lha ram:AmFTP.lha
get AmIRC10.lha ram:AmIRC.lha
```

If you do not have MUI, you will find it on this month's coverdisk, and you will need to get this as well:

```
cd aminet/dev/gui
get mui33usr.lha <destination file>

exit
```

Once you have all of these you can type *StopNet* to link down. Extract the archives and install AmFTP and AmIRC to your AmiTCP directory, or wherever you wish. You will also need to install MUI at this point as well, if you do not have it already. If you have ToolManager you may want to create a new AmiTCP dock, with StartNet, StopNet, AmFTP and AmIRC set up to run from it. This will remove the need for you to use the shell quite so much.

If you now want to get hold of a Web browser, link back up and start AmFTP. In AmFTP, add a new ftp server called Omnipresence and use this address, ftp.omnipresence.com, and you can add the directory /pub/amiga/ibrowse. Once you are connected you should download the latest version of the iBrowse demo. Extract this archive and drag the drawer into your AmiTCP drawer.

You can now start Web browsing straight away by double-clicking on the iBrowse icon. You now have working FTP, IRC and Web browsing programs.

WEB SURFING

Currently, the part of the Internet that has the highest profile is the World Wide Web. As it is the most recent addition to the Internet it has taken advantage of faster network connections and more powerful computers by having a much more media rich environment, allowing Web pages to be splattered with graphics and text. Introduced back in 1990 by CERN scientists who wanted a better way to share information between themselves, the number of Web sites out there has exploded, with now literally millions and millions of pages covering every aspect of human behaviour for you to look at.

The Web works by using a special language that is used to 'describe' how a Web page should look. Your Web browser reads this description and does its best to produce the page. This language is called HTML, or Hyper Text Markup Language. When this was first invented by the people at CERN it was very basic, allowing simple textual links between pages and basic positioning of images on these pages.

HTML is now in its third revision, with many of the new commands being introduced by the now very rich NetScape people. More recent versions of the language allow better text and graphic formatting, and all manner of gadgets can be added to pages allowing users to interact with

Web pages. The latest version of HTML allows complex tables to be defined, giving Web designers even greater flexibility in how their pages should appear. The latest addition to HTML are frames which allow you to add mini Web pages that act like menus to the main Web page display, giving the user short cuts to the various parts of your Web site. Unfortunately, no Amiga Web browser supports frames but they are not too far behind.

Currently available for Amiga Web browsing is AMosaic and the much superior iBrowse. Both are available via anonymous FTP from ftp.omnipresence.com in the pub/amiga directory. iBrowse is planned to be a commercial browser and only demo versions of it are available for you to use – these will normally stop working after 30 days of use. This will then leave you with only AMosaic to play with, which is a great deal slower and is not as stable in use.

LOOKING GOOD

Things are looking up on the Amiga Web browser side of things as, currently, I know of 10 projects. Along with AMosaic, iBrowse and Mind Walker all of which are MUI-based browsers, there is AWeb, Hyperion, Juggler, Step 4, Web Link, ALynx and P'Jami. The last is the most interesting of the lot as it is actually part of a larger project involved with port Sun Systems Java object-oriented programming language for the Amiga.

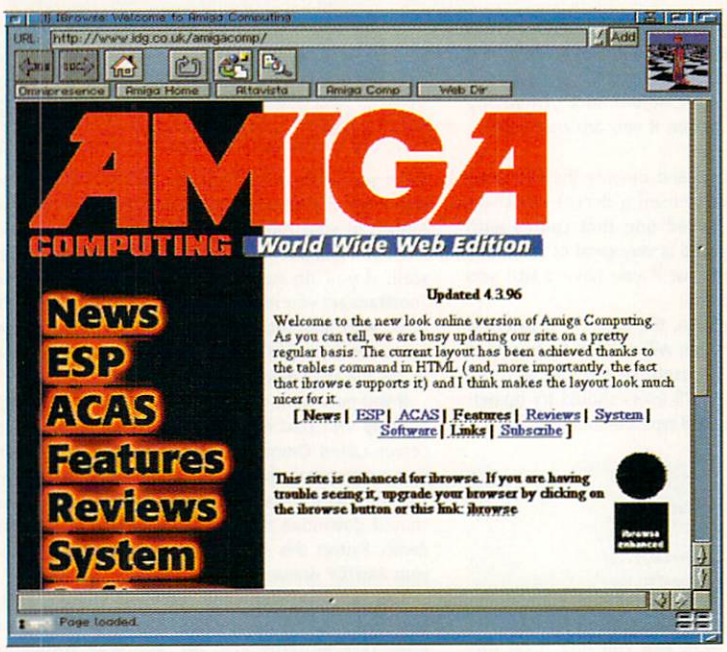
The biggest problem with the Web is trying to find pages that are of interest to you. This is where search engines come in which are sites where catalogues of almost every Web site are held. Through forms you can search for keywords, such as Amiga. After a short wait the search engine will create a set of new Web pages with lists of relevant, or not so relevant, links. Generally, you hope to find a link to someone's home page that is dedicated to whatever subject you were looking for.

One of the best general interest sites is Yahoo which gathers and maintains a large collection of the most recent and up-to-date sites, organised into relevant sections. So if you want to find a site about the comedy show Friends you go to the Entertainment/TV section. From there you can either search the entire TV section or go through the shows, comedies, friends links and you will find a very large list of Friends links, many of which seem to sport lots of Courteney Cox pictures.

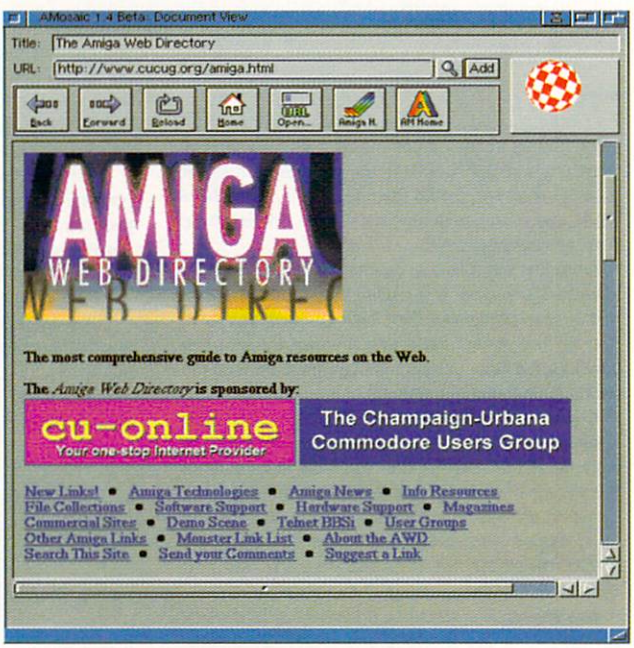
The Web is a great place to find out all sorts of information, and as the contents of the World Wide Web is just a reflection of the type of people who place home pages on it, you are bound to find something of interest.

AMIGA SITES

http://www.amiga.de – home of Amiga Technologies, first place to get any new news
http://www.cucug.org/amiga.html – home of the Web directory. *The* place to find new Amiga links
http://www.omnipresence.com/amiga/ – the original Amiga home page, home of iBrowse and AMosaic
http://www.bangor.ac.uk/~eeu013/walker.html – want to see the new Amiga, find out all about it here
http://www.idg.co.uk/amigacomp/ – it's our home page, due to a bug in iBrowse 4a you need to turn off the internal image decoder



Currently king of Amiga Web browsers, iBrowse can even give NetScape a run for its money speed wise



At best AMosaic is usable, it does the job but the lack of any updates has left AMosaic seemingly stuck in the development quagmire

FTPing

The quickest way of getting hold of files on the Internet is through FTP which stands for File Transfer Protocol and allows you to access remote computers as if they were a drive on your own computer using what is known as a FTP client.

When you connect to FTP sites most of them will require that you login – normally you will be doing what is known as anonymously FTP'ing. This requires that you login with the name 'anonymous' – and if you forget how to spell anonymous many places will also accept ftp – then for your password you enter your e-mail address. Luckily, many of the new FTP clients can do this logging on process for you automatically which makes linking up to a FTP site that much faster – AmFTP and ncftp included.

It is more than likely that the first FTP program you use is a Shell-based one that comes with AmiTCP, called ncftp. As far as Shell ftp programs go it is very good, but you will quickly want to get hold of a GUI-based program. Currently, AmFTP is probably the best available one for the Amiga, but you will need MUI to use it. A good none MUI alternative is GUI-FTP which uses normal Amiga gadgets.

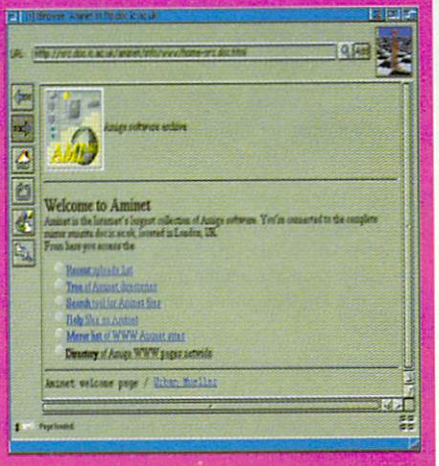
One of the major uses of an FTP client for the Amiga user is to access Aminet sites. Aminet was set up a good number of years ago, being run on an A3000, and was quickly transferred to a University site. The main site is now run from Wuarchive in America, and holds a ridiculously large amount of Amiga-related tools, utilities, pictures, modules, reviews and magazines. Current Internet goers may have noticed recently that Wuarchive has actually not being working properly because they had a major hard drive crash and lost a lot of files. However, Aminet is now up and running correctly.

Major Aminet Sites

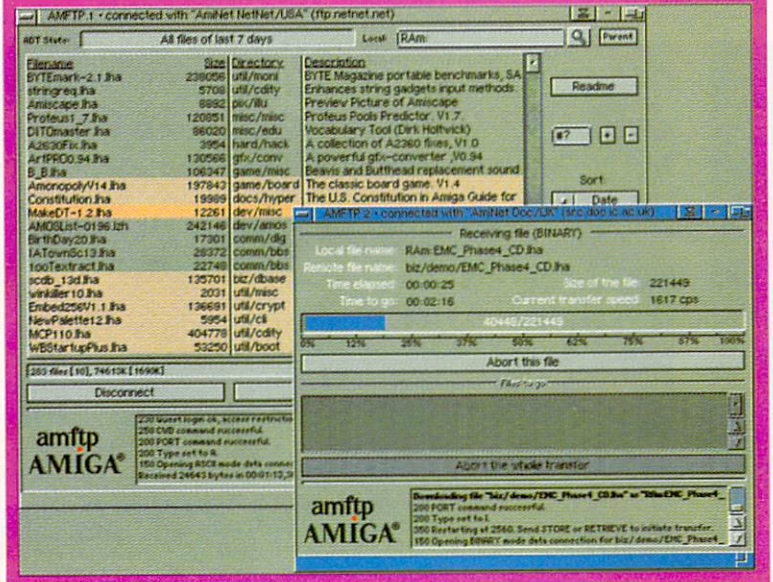
src.doc.ic.ac.uk
ftp.netnet.net
wuarchive.wustl.edu
ftp.germany.aminet.org
ftp.uni-paderborn.de
ftp.livewire.com.au

AmFTP & AmIRC support site

wade1.ab.umd.edu



The best place to get the latest Amiga programs is Aminet



As long as you have MUI running, you can bathe in the delights of using AmFTP

IRCing

IRC is a very buoyant part of the Internet because it allows people to talk to each other 'live', as it were, no matter where they are. As with FTP, to use IRC you need an IRC client, and from this you link to your particular IRC server. Once on you can choose to join one of the thousands of different chat groups that are known as channels.

Before you can get on IRC you have to give yourself a unique nickname that everyone on the channel can refer to you by. It does not particularly matter what it is, but if you join a channel regularly you will start to recognise other regular users through their own nick names.

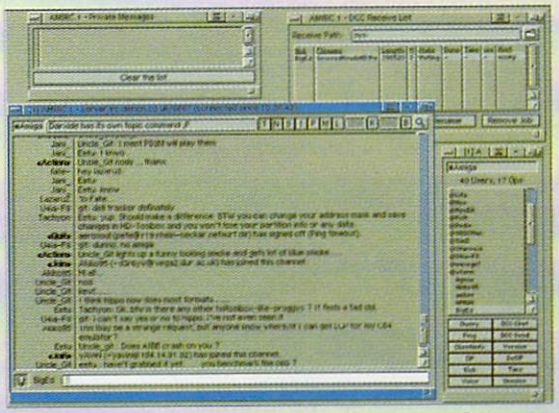
All the chat channels on IRC start with # and the standard Amiga channel is, surprise surprise, #Amiga. All IRC commands start with / so to join the Amiga channel you type */join #Amiga*. Once you have joined, if you want to say anything just type away and every time you hit return everyone can read what you have just said.

On IRC you are not just restricted to plain old public chat, you can talk direct to other IRCers either using the /msg <nick name> command, or can even use DCC chat if you want a more secure direct link. It is also possible to send files between people using DCC send, but if the recipient is on the other side of the world do not expect the transfer to be too speedy.

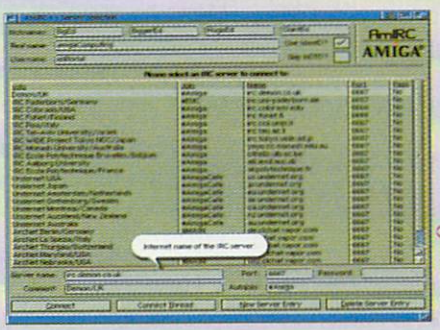
A constant pain for IRCers are net splits, and when one happens certain users seem to 'disappear' from the current channel. Depending where you are in relation to the net split, only a couple of people may be lost from the channel or virtually everyone can appear to go. Net splits are just a side effect of how the Internet is put together and some days can be worse than others – you just have to put up with them. AmIRC is good because it can tell you which people have been lost to a net split, so if you were talking to someone at least you know why they have just left.

There is little IRC etiquette needed, but generally it is more a matter of common sense, like not going onto the Amiga channel and continuously saying how great PCs are and how rubbish Amigas are because you will simply get kicked off by one of the channel ops. Channel ops are users with more privileges than normal which allows them to kick people off the current channel and even put a permanent ban on them.

Another use for IRC is that you can create new channels whenever you like by joining a non-existent channel. This allows specially organised conferences to be arranged, or you could just create one to have a private chat with someone else.



A typical Amiga IRC session



AmIRC allows you to have lots of IRC servers listed

The 3D building block

Paul Austin casts a quizzical eye over the all new **Modeler** and also explores the LightWave alternatives

As promised, this month I'll be continuing the guided tour of NewTek's latest incarnation of their award-winning 3D design and animation system. This time it's Modeler's turn for a once over, but I'll also be exploring LightWave on the Amiga's arch rival. However, before inspecting the opposition's approach, it's time for a close look at the straight-man in the LightWave double act.

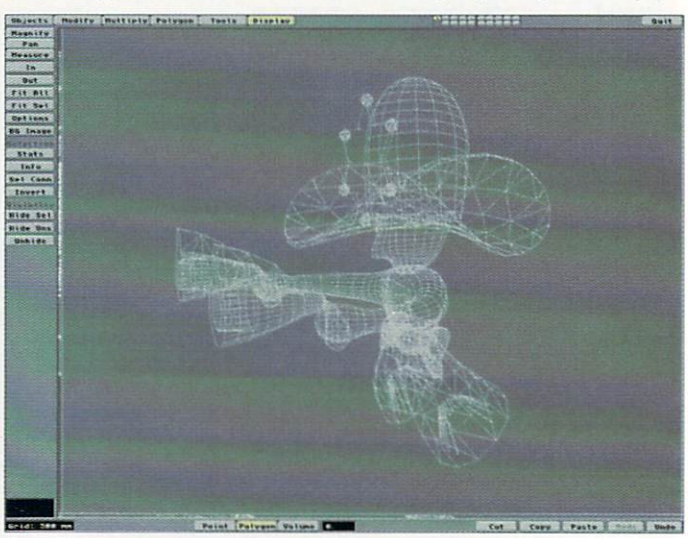
Modeler is without doubt the poor relation in the LightWave partnership in the rush to match the exploits of Ron Thornton and friends. The temptation is to dive straight into Layout and set about throwing things around the screen in the vain hope that by some miracle you'll stumble across a masterpiece. Unfortunately, that just ain't the way things happen.

Similarities

As you can see, the all new Modeler 4.0 isn't exactly a million miles away from its predecessor. In fact, you have to look pretty close before you can spot any real changes. All the buttons and options appear in almost identical positions, but there is one very major, if invisible, update which many a die hard modeler hack has been dreaming of since the beginning. The update in question is the long-awaited addition of multi-level undo and redo. In the past you were limited to undoing only the last edit, but now you can go way back into the design history of your creations. And thanks to redo, you're also free to move back and forth through the changes you've made.

In short, the benefits are immense, not least of which is the ability to experiment freely without having to go through the drudgery of

The traditional solid view – either moving or static on a standard Amiga display



At first glance not a lot of difference from the solid view. However, look close and you'll spot internal surfaces and a layout that doesn't obscure parts of the model that are hidden in solid preview

CROSS COMPATIBILITY

NewTek have made a lot of noise about ensuring LightWave will have a standard interface and functionality across the board, whether it be Amiga, PC, SGI or whatever else. And to be fair, that's exactly what they've achieved.

The only real difference on an operational level is the inability to import and export models between Modeler and Layout. As mentioned, the vast majority of PCs don't truly multitask, therefore it's not an option – even under Windows 95. This inevitably means an awful lot of saving, quitting and reloading when making adjustments to the design and surface properties of your creations. However, given sufficient RAM, it is possible to load both Layout and Modeler, make your changes in one, save them out to disk, hop over to the other program, and load in the saved changes.

On the PC plus side, it must be said that actual screen update on the PC version is superior – given a decent 64-bit graphics card. When compared to the implementation of the higher resolution displays of the Picasso II, favoured on the Amiga version, the PC wins hands down. However, it must be said that the Picasso update and display options in general have improved quite dramatically since the initial beta release.

Aside from the resolution, the PC variant also offers a different approach to render previews. Unlike the Amiga, which uses multitasking to provide a full frame preview in either Ham, Ham8, or Picasso II, the PC opts for a small quarter-screen display within a pop-up requester in addition to a full screen alternative.

saving countless revisions of the same design.

Yet another simple, but nevertheless essential change is the redesign of the preview window. In the past, Modeler boasted a rather over-indulgent moving solid preview option. There's no doubt it looks impressive, but in practice it simply wasted CPU time, served no practical purpose, and most importantly, soon became very irritating.

PREVIEWS

Fortunately, NewTek have finally done the decent thing and added a usable, static, solid preview selection to the existing options, thereby providing a much more informative range of display options. In 3.5 the selection varied between none, static, and moving – in either wireframe or solid. Now that collection has expanded with none, wireframe, Frontface and solid – either moving or otherwise. As you'd expect, the wireframe option works as before, showing both the internal polygon structure and the points.

Next up comes the new Frontface option which, as the name suggests, shows only the external polygons of the object. However, as you can see from the screenshot, it also allows you to see external surfaces within the object – that at present may be obscured from the existing viewpoint.

Lastly comes the static solid view which, not surprisingly, works just like Frontface, but delivers a true solid 3D image of the model. It must be said this is slightly slower to update than the others, but in my opinion this is a small price to pay for the added clarity a solid – and stable – true 3D preview can provide.

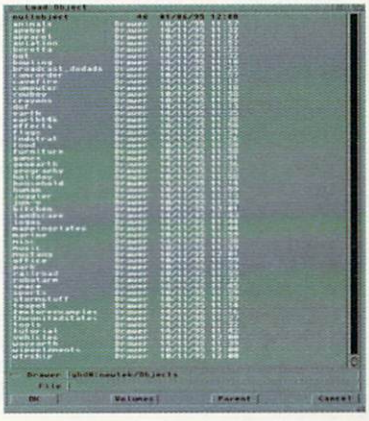
"Fortunately, NewTek have finally done the decent thing and added a usable, static, solid preview selection to the existing options"

Unfortunately for PC fans, combined moving and static display options are only available to the Amiga version. Because PCs can't multitask, a window in window animated display simply isn't an option.

Like their predecessor, all the display options offer the same orientation control, with wireframe still requiring a combination of the Alt key and mouse movement in order to rotate the object along any axis to generate the optimum view point.

The only other obvious change to Modeler is the arrival of a brand new button in the Tools department. Basically, this is Modeler's very own plug-ins option which awaits under the new Tools/custom button.

At first glance you could easily make the mistake that the Custom selection is just another incarnation of ARexx macros. However, there is a very distinct difference between the two. Basically, the Custom options are standalone programs which, just like Layout plug-ins, allow third-party developers to plug dedicated modelling applications directly into the Modeler interface.



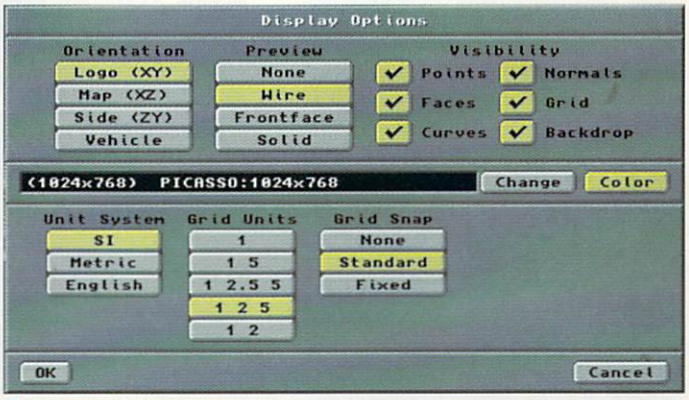
A boring screen grab it may be. However, it's an impressive example of the excellent collection of freebie objects that ship with the CD version of the software

At present, the package only ships with five custom programs – the most notable, Powerview, provides a solid quick render of the preview display. Unfortunately, the option is limited to a one-off full frame preview which has to be closed down before you can continue modelling, although you can still rotate the preview by dragging the mouse.

Although limited at present, it does point the way to some interesting possibilities when it comes to automated modelling. It remains to be seen if Modeler custom programs get the same level of attention as their Layout plug-in counterparts – personally I doubt it...

➤

The classic confusion of old style wireframe preview. It's only real saving grace is the ability to make point and polygon selections from the preview window



Access to the all new preview modes, but perhaps more important a selection of all the Picasso II's display modes. 1024X768 is the best of the bunch with a combination of excellent resolution and reasonable screen update

PC APPEAL

Ever since the news that LightWave was crossing the great PC divide, many have been predicting that 'the end is nigh, and the Amiga is no more.' This is predictable stuff, especially with a close inspection of clock speeds. However, there's more involved in 3D modelling than just raw speed.

Obviously, with PC clock speeds ranging from 66MHz right up to 133MHz there's no question that they can hold their own when it comes to brute rendering speed. However, this is by no means the whole story. During head-to-head testing a 66MHz PC renders at roughly twice the speed of a 25MHz A4000, but if a 50MHz 060 was added the Amiga's rendering speed quadrupled, thereby rendering roughly twice the speed of the PC – a figure which is still marginally faster than a Pentium P90.

Obviously, this throws the basic PC-goes-faster equation into turmoil. Do you spend a large amount of hard earned wonga on a PC, or simply upgrade your existing A4000 030 or 040 with an 060 processor? With the uncertain state of Amiga development and the outlandish hype surrounding the PC, it's tempting to spend the extra cash. However, life, and especially PCs, are never that straightforward.

As mentioned earlier, PCs in general are by no means under-powered machines. However, even with their impressive spec, they nevertheless display some serious limitations. For example, unless the PC in question boasts a large amount of RAM it will inevitably begin paging to disk as available RAM is depleted – reserving a set amount of virtual memory space on a hard disk is commonplace for memory-intensive PC applications.

Unfortunately, when paging begins performance plummets across the board – with particular sufferers being rendering times, wireframe generation and, more importantly, playback, effectively rendering it useless.

Basically, PCs are appalling at memory management. As a result, once paging the activated it will continue, regardless of whether real memory has become available since the peak RAM requirement which initiated the paging. Unfortunately, the only cure is to save out and re-boot the machine.

SNAIL MODE

This situation doesn't only apply to LightWave. For example, if you wanted to freeze LightWave and pop into another package, paging could kick-in, and you're straight back in snail mode on your return to Modeller or Layout.

In addition, PCs do not support shared resources like the Amiga. For example, a multitude of Amiga programs will happily share the same libraries, whereas each individual program on a PC will open its own duplicates of the same resources – which obviously eats yet more valuable RAM. Worse still, once opened, many external resources remain resident regardless of whether the application that initiated them is still using them or even still active. Poor memory management on the PC probably accounts for the fact that the recommended set-up for any serious PC LightWave system consists of a Pentium P90 with 32Mb of RAM. Formerly, Windows NT was the preferred OS, but with the advent of Windows 95 – which like NT also supports multi-tasking – 16Mb is just about viable as an alternative

The reason for the 32Mb preference on NT machines is a system requirement of 12Mb that is needed simply to run, leaving 20Mb free, a figure which should be enough to avoid the dreaded paging problem. The question is, though, after investing in a high-end PC, will the average user have sufficient funds for essentials like Photoshop 3.0 and all the other goodies that make a PC clone a viable graphics machine? I know I wouldn't.

Basically, the underlying message is that the road to faster affordable rendering doesn't necessary lead directly to the doors of PC box shifter. Simply running cash in hand to the local PC World and grabbing the first bargain PC system on the shelf, simply on the strength of its clock speed isn't a solution.

In reality, high power rendering on the PC has a high price, just like it does on any other platform. A PC, more than any other machine, is quite literally the sum of its parts. If an element of the equation is missing you could easily end up with a very expensive system that simply won't do what you need.

THE GREAT DIVIDE

As mentioned earlier, NewTek have gone to great lengths to make LightWave on all platforms as identical as possible. There's one thing, though, that even their best efforts can't overcome. It's true that both scene files and objects will happily load on any platform. Unfortunately, that still doesn't get past the naming limitations on pre-Windows 95 PCs.

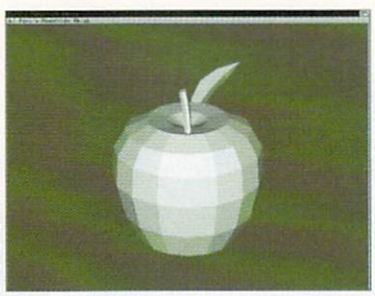
As you're probably aware, PC file names can only have a maximum of eight digits, plus a three digit suffix, such as Lwobject.lob. Obviously, Amigas don't suffer from such limitations and, of course, it's not something that third-party developers have considered in the past. As a consequence, most third-party products which automatically generate scene files or create objects will not travel well, especially if they employ a numerical suffix to name clones – null objects being a prime example. The only solution is to upgrade to Windows 95 or manually rename and replace all the objects which don't fit the PC naming criteria. In short, a good old fashioned pain in the backside – not impossible, but certainly not something you'd do if there was a choice, which alas there isn't.

The same problems apply to texture maps which your objects will call when loaded into layout, although if you can live with untidy file names, and the odd bit of re-selection, it is possible to copy files over 'as is' – at which point the PC will automatically concatenate the file names. The files will still load, but to be honest the ensuing confusion could well make reconstructing the scenes and surface attributes more hassle than simply renaming them prior to the move.

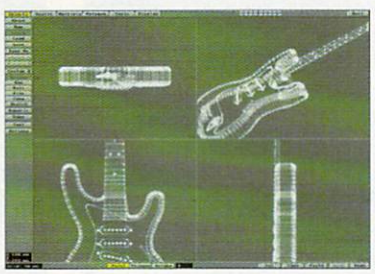
A FINAL THOUGHT

Although much improved and generally more stable, it must be said that Modeler certainly hasn't had the large-scale overhaul that Layout has enjoyed. But to be fair, with the preview problems resolved and multiple undo now active, there's little else that needs attention. NewTek are obviously taking the same approach to Modeller as they have in Layout when it comes to advanced add-ons to the system. Basically, the custom button does the same job as the plug-ins option in layout.

As for the PC invasion, I'd say it's still very early days. With the lack of any direct third-party support, and the hardware and software limitations inherent to the PC, it's really a case of spending an awful lot of money or none at all. With the price and performance offered by the growing band of 060s, the Amiga still looks in a strong position. The only real question is, will the PC's dominance of Plug-in development make the Amiga lose out in the long run?



An example of Modeler's newly found plug-in potential. It's early days but custom add-ons could well be the way forward for high-end design add-ons

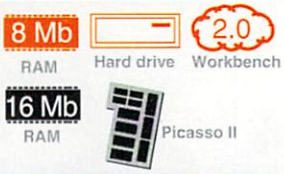


The big picture running on a Picasso 1024X768 display. It may be a tad slower than a standard Amiga display but that's a small price to pay for the massive increase in clarity

Bottom line

REQUIREMENTS

RED *essential* | **BLACK** *recommended*



PRODUCT DETAILS

Product	LightWave
Supplier	Premier Vision
Price	£695 + VAT
Tel	0171-721 7050

SCORES

Ease of use	**85%**
Implementation	**90%**
Value For Money	**82%**
Overall	**89%**

TO ORDER
CALL 800-544-6599
MON.-FRI. 9-6, SAT. 9-5 CST
INFORMATION 414-548-8120 • FAX 414-548-8130
TECH SUPPORT/RMAs 414-548-8159 • 2-6 PM, Mon-Fri.

Surf Safe Harbor at www.sharbor.com

MasterCard VISA DISCOVER NOVUS

PRODUCTIVITY-UTILITIES

Ami TCP/IP 96.00
Ami-FileSafe Consumer 34.00
Batch Factory 2.0.....49.99
Control Tower.....140.00
DJHelper Two 75.00
Decision Maker.....185.00
Deluxe Paint V 105.00
EnPrint 2.1 Driver 29.99
Final Writer IV.....99.00
Final Writer Lite 45.00
I-Net 225 .....339.00
Image F/X 2.1 .....215.00
ImageMaster RT 49.99
Impact! 1.0.....195.00
MacroForm 169.00
Motion Master 96.00
PageStream 2.2 SE.....40.00
PhotoGenics 1.25 .....85.00
ProVector 3 .....179.00
ProWipes Vol II.....65.00
Radar 4000 .....Call
Sample Wrench 215.00
ScapeMaker/Image Lib CD Special Bundle 56.00
Studio Printer II 2.1 .....99.00
Turbo Calc 3.5 .....59.00
WaveMaker 2.0.....179.99

TOP 10

❶	Zip Tools	25.00
❷	Aminet Set #2	39.00
❸	Aminet Vol 9	19.00
❹	Link It! 1.0	41.99
❺	ASIM CD FS 3.5	63.99
❻	Image F/X 2.1	215.00
❼	Termite	38.00
❽	Aminet Vol 10	19.00
❾	Ami-FileSafe Pro	90.00
❿	DiskSalv3	38.00

Wipe Studio 138.00
WordWorth 5.0.....119.00
World Construction Set .....Call

HARDWARE

Amiga-Link Starter Kit 270.00
Amiga-Link Expansion Kit..160.00
Ariadne 279.99
CyberVision Display Card .....Call
CyberStorm '060 Mark II .....Call
Drawing Board III 12".....430.00
Emplant Deluxe.....339.00
FlickerFixer 265.00
Harddrives Various Sizes .....Call
JAZ Drive, Iomega 1GB.....569.00
MAC Emulation Pro 34.00
Monitor, CD Solutions 14".....539.00
MultiFace III I/O 89.99
Picasso II Display Brd .....Call
Syquest EZ 135 Drive 239.00
TBC IV 795.00
ZIP Drive, Iomega 100MB..199.99
Zip Cartridges 10-Pk.....145.00

Dale Luck's Boing! Mouse

Top-of-the-line optical mouse with precision handling.....74.99

dkb

Accel, Cobra 40MHz....225.00
Accel, Wildfire '060 ..1499.00
DBK Clock 1200.....13.99
SCSI-II HC Rapidfire ..149.00
SCSI Option Ferret.....89.00
Spitfire SCSI-II 95.00
MegaChip 2000 .....199.00
MultiStart II 26.00
1202 Memory Board 88.00
3128 Board 195.00

Micro R. & D.

Directory Opus 5.0 .....89.00
GP FAX Class 1 & 2.....54.99
Gigamem 3.12.....59.00
MIDI Interface 45.00
W/ 2 cables.....61.00
Mouse, WIZ 560 dpi.....29.00
Power Supply 500.....89.99
Power Supply 2000.....155.99

Micro R&D CDs

Games & Publishing.....15.00
MAND 2000.....44.00
Video Pro's Companion ..16.00

MODEMS

Lower Prices

Supra Corporation — US Robotics

SupraExpress 28.8 V.34 Ext..159.00
SupraFAX 28.8 V.34 Ext.....210.00
Sportster 14.4 Ext FAX 119.00
Sportster 28.8 V.34 Ext FAX..210.00

Ask us about a FREE copy of Amiga Mosiac.

NEWTEK INCORPORATED

LightWave 4.0 CD 795.00
Video Toaster 4.0 Upgrade CD 459.00

EXPANSION SYSTEMS

DataFlyer 500/8 .....245.00
DataFlyer 2000S 85.00
DataFlyer XDS 75.00
SCSI+1200.....95.00
SCSI+4000.....119.00
HighFlyer 4000 Chassis..419.00

OREGON RESEARCH

Cinema 4D..299.00
Diskmagic ...55.00
Gamesmith..68.00
HiSoft Basic 2 .....95.00
On The Ball.....34.00
Sequencer One +.....35.00
Termite.....38.00
Twist 2 Database.....119.00
Upper Disk Tools.....26.00
ZIP Tools.....25.00
****
Clarity 16.....199.00
Megalosound 55.00
Pro MIDI 49.00
Squirrel SCSI-II.....109.00

A4000 Tower AMIGA
68040/25MHz/Integrated SCSI-II Controller/1GB Harddrive/6MB RAM; Includes Photogenics, TurboCalc, Personal Paint, Digita programs and more!!

M1438S Color Monitor 14"
15-40KHz frenquency; stereo, .28 dot pitch; anti-glare screen, front controls, swivel base, cable included

A1200 Several bundles to choose from
CALL FOR PRICING!
We are an authorized Amiga dealer

BOOKS

Complete Post Production..18.99
Connect Your Amiga 21.99
w/Complimenting Disks ..47.99
F/X Kit for Lightwave.....29.00
Total Amiga DOS 3.0.....31.00
Total Ami Workbench 3.0..29.00

CD ROM DRIVES & TITLES

Sanyo 4X Internal.....179.00
External 259.00
Toshiba 3701B 6X Int ..259.00
****
AmiNet Set #2 .....39.00
AmiNet Vol 10 .....19.00
ASIM CD ROM FS 3.5...63.99
EMC Phase 1 or 2.....34.00
Euro Scene 2 .....19.00
Gamer's Delight #2.....25.00
Gold Fish Vol 3 .....19.00
Global Amiga Experience..29.00
Kara Collection 79.00
Light ROM Vol 3 .....46.99
Personal Suite 70.00
Sci-Fi Sensations.....28.00
Surface Pro/LW 3D CD...55.99
TurboCalc 2.1 CD 14.00
Universal 3D CD 120.00
Visual F/X CD Bundle....99.00

LEGENDARY DESIGN TECHNOLOGIES, INC.

AmiPC Power Mouse.....Call
Business Package 50.00
CD Sampler.....32.99
DataMix CD 19.99
Family Connections 29.00
Link It! 41.99
Maximum Mods CD 26.00
SCSI 4000 Cable 39.00
Sound Ideas CD 24.00

CONSULTRON

Cross MAC 69.00
Read/write files from MAC floppies and harddrives directly from your favorite Amiga program.

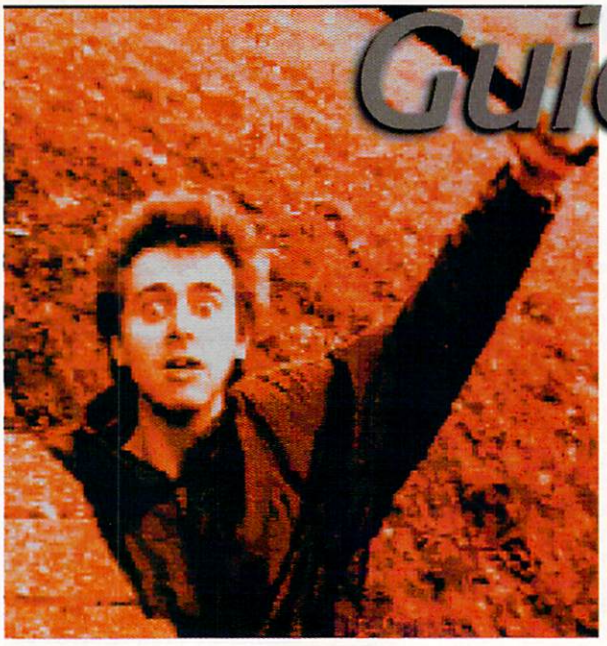
CrossDOS 6.0 Pro.....39.00
The classic PC to Amiga utility has just been improved: faster floppy access, faster HD writes, creation of MS-DOS partitions.

Terms: POs accepted from schools and government agencies • Personal checks require 7 days to clear • Defective products replaced promptly. RMA number required (call 414-548-8159) for all merchandise returns. Returns not accepted after 15 days. Returned products must be in original packaging, postage prepaid. Opened software not returnable. Shipping charges not refundable. Non-defective returns subject to a 15% restocking fee • Not responsible for typos. Prices subject to change.

SAFE HARBOR COMPUTERS

W226 N900 EASTMOUND DR., WAUKESHA, WI 53186

Laser Guidance



Andy Maddock pinpoints his laser guided vision on to the latest truck-load of CDs from heaven

HORROR SENSATION

Have you ever stayed up until the early hours of the morning staring subliminally at the television for no apparent reason? I hope so, because then I'll know I'm not the only one.

Usually after midnight there's always a cracking horror film on – probably from either the '60s or early '80s – and no matter how bad the special effects are, or the cheesiness of the music, you will be glued to your set. It doesn't finish there either. As soon as the film ends you realise it's time for bed, and then you will undoubtedly follow this routine... you'll snuggle up in bed and then Boom! A big monster springs out of your wardrobe and goes "Boo!"

Horror Sensation will undoubtedly scare you as we travel into the oh so frightening world of horror. To me, horror isn't ghosts, paranormal activity or the X-files of any description. Horror is just gratuitous blood and guts, and for a brief description of Horror Sensation this fits perfectly.

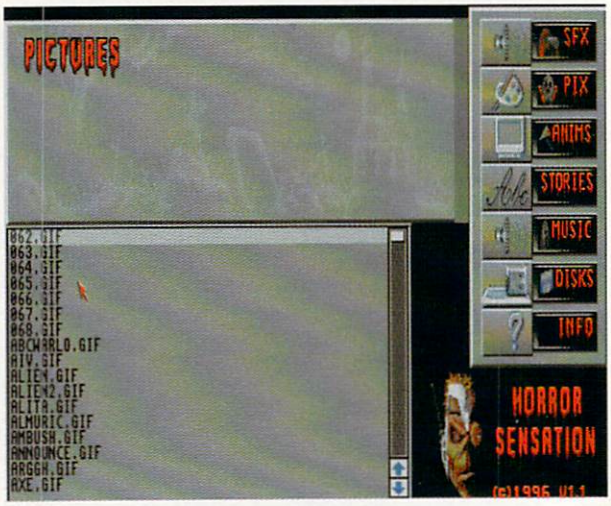
Every horror-related Amiga file will undoubtedly be on this CD, be it sound samples, text files, images, FAQs, games or clipart – they are all here. And by the time you've searched a few directories, especially the images, you're stomach will be retching just like after your first rollercoaster ride.

I will warn you now that Horror Sensation does have an 18 certificate and it is justified. The images are nothing short of sick and seeing decapitated heads and dismembered bodies doesn't really appeal to me. I will also mention that I'm not actually referring to any scenes from films or videos – I mean REAL LIFE pictures of bodies. Not a pretty sight.

Although this picture seems harmless, staring into this bloke's eyes will undoubtedly turn anyone into a psychopath

There are also a host of good quality samples such as screams, blood gushing noises, splats and squelches – perfect for any home made horror films. The text documents contain strange fictional stories and it's all polished off by an excellent menu system whereby everything can be seen, heard and played from a click of a button.

Please! Only buy this CD if you think you can handle these gruesome pictures. You must not even contemplate it if you are of a nervous disposition. You have been warned!



This is about the only tasteful picture on the whole CD. We're not allowed to print the nasty ones

Bottom line

PRODUCT DETAILS

Product:	Horror Sensation
Supplier:	17 Bit Software
Price:	£19.99
Phone:	01924 366982

SCORES

Ease of use	90%
Implementation	89%
Value For Money	89%
Overall	88%

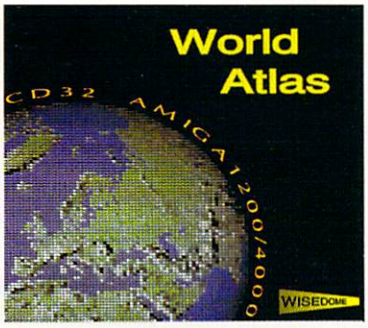
MAXIMUM

Music has always been simple to put together on the Amiga. At the most basic, all you have to do is pick four instruments to fill in each channel and play them all together. It doesn't matter if it sounds awful – label your track with the 'alternative' label and you can just about get away with it.

Maximum Mods is the first in the series of a long line in module CDs. However, something tells me by the time the second one comes out you probably won't have even got through the first because if you listened to every track on the CD all the way through it would last around ten days. That gives you and idea of how many modules there are on the CD.

A bonus is that the CD will run on the

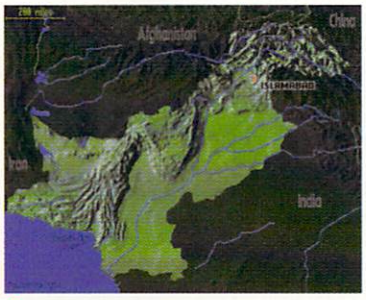
WORLD ATLAS



Here's another one

If you've ever wanted to see the rest of the world you usually have to either commit to backpacking or work your socks off to be able to afford a six month cruise, and only then can you stop off and enjoy the delights of each country.

Not any more. All you have to do is purchase this CD and you can learn all about thousands of different countries. If you can sit down and take in all the information it would probably take around six months, so all your mates will actually believe you've been around the world.



Here's a map

World Atlas was designed with Multimedia Experience and therefore has an extremely easy-to-use interface. All the fonts are large, so readable, but it all still manages to look presentable.

If you've ever wanted to learn about the world, you won't find a better package than the World Atlas. It contains information such as the population, death rates and birth rates, as well as the economic backgrounds of each countries. Although the graphics aren't particularly outstanding, it doesn't matter because the amount of information more than makes up for it. If you are researching the world for school, college, or university projects, or just for a general hobby, you won't be disappointed with what you find. The whole package is compatible with the A1200, A4000 and CD32, so the interface is controlled by either the mouse or control pad, selecting from all the menus on-screen.

World Atlas is a fantastic package for lazy people who can't be bothered going to the local library to pick out some books. Everything you need to know will be there right in front of you.

Bottom line

PRODUCT DETAILS

Product:	World Atlas
Supplier:	Wisedome Ltd
Price:	£29.99
Phone:	0181-570 3756

SCORES

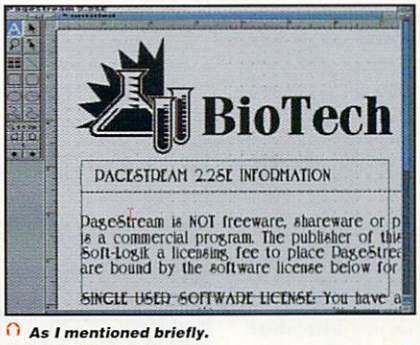
Ease of use	94%
Implementation	90%
Value For Money	83%
Overall	90%

AMINET 10

I'm am getting tired of writing this small piece here because sooner or later I will run out things to say.

I refuse to mention the great AmigaGuide that splits up the various categories which allow you to run or extract your programs. I shall not mention that the CD has all the latest uploads, and I definitely will not mention that the CD includes a wide range of business, games, comms, graphic, and sound software uploaded to Aminet from February '96.

Right so there you go. The only thing I will tell you about is the full version of Pagestream. Er, there's a full version of Pagestream on Aminet 10. See, there you go. Buy it.



As I mentioned briefly. Aminet 10 contains Pagestream version 2.2. So what more can I possibly say?

Bottom line

PRODUCT DETAILS

Product:	Aminet 10
Supplier:	GTI
Price:	£14.95
Phone:	+49 6171 85937

SCORES

Ease of use	91%
Implementation	88%
Value For Money	84%
Overall	89%

MODS VOL 1

CD32, so all you console owners will happily be able to crank out some Amiga mods while you're getting ready for a Saturday night. As for A1200 and A4000 owners, I don't think you'll be going out on a Saturday night because you'll probably be too busy making your own music and messing around with the ones that already feature on it.

The menu system is probably the best feature because it's so simple to use. By highlighting your selected mod and clicking a button it will load the music. There's no having to find menus, locating open buttons, and no confusing mod players. It's just a 'click and play' if you like!

There are also many different types of mods including jazz, soul, breakbeat, dance and many more. If you're looking for a particular style of mod you'll find it here – you can be sure of it. Apart from the D-Capo CD there aren't many decent module CDs but, thankfully, now Maximum Mods is here we're hoping there will be many more to come.

Bottom line

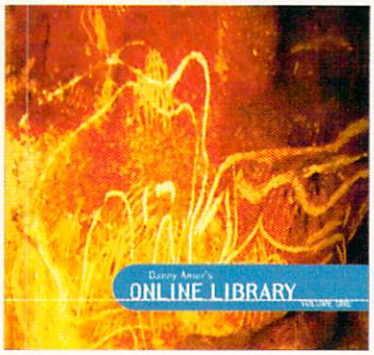
PRODUCT DETAILS

Product:	Maximum Mods Vol 1
Supplier:	Legendary Design
Price:	£19.99
Phone:	(001) 519 753 6120

SCORES

Ease of use	92%
Implementation	90%
Value For Money	85%
Overall	86%

ON-LINE LIBRARY VOL 1



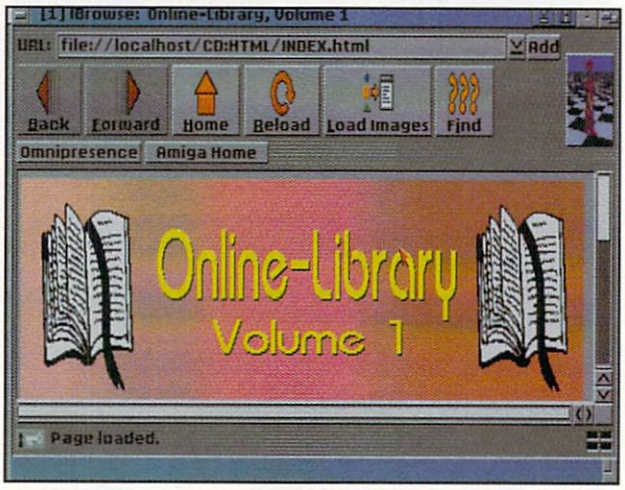
Over that last six months, more and more people have been connected to the Information Super Highway or World Wide Web either to send electronic messages to people from around the world or to view pages of information about millions of different subject areas

However, anyone who is connected will realise it's not exactly free. Firstly there is the expense of the actual computer itself, then a modem, then sometimes a connection fee, monthly charges, and finally the dreaded telephone bill.

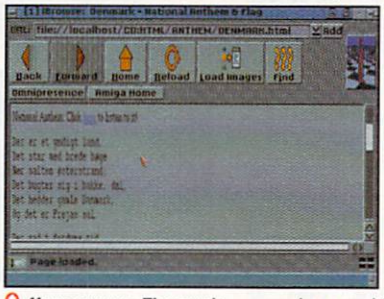
Now you can happily browse a section of the Internet without a massive telephone bill landing smugly on the doormat at the end of the month.

The On-line library CD contains many different topics of information which you can view via a 'Web browser', and for the Amiga you will probably need AMosaic or the brand new IBrowse. Now, the problem is this software.

Usually, when you are first connected to the Internet, your server will automatically post you the software needed to use it, and this includes the browser. Consequently, unless you're already connected you will have a tough job getting your own browser as you can't really go out and buy one from the shops. It's just not as easy as that. So if you are going to invest in this CD you'll have to be connected to the Internet.



The main menu for the On-line Library certainly lacks thought, especially in the design area.



Here you are. The much requested words for the Danish National Anthem. Join us next month for France's Eurovision entry

The CD contains topics that don't really appeal to me such as classical music, the words to every National Anthem, the Bible in seven different languages, and sections including economy, humour, laws, maths, poetry, politics and recipes.

Although all these subjects may do a good job of advertising the Internet to a certain spectre of the public, it doesn't really give you an idea of what really is on the Internet. If the CD included excerpts of the top ten sites, including the Playboy site, humorous, tasteless, and sport sites and, at a pinch, the daily newspaper, then that would probably give the public a realistic idea of what they'd find .

I can safely say that I have never ever seen anything like these documents on the Internet and this is probably because I never look for anything like it. The Internet is all about your own choice and you are given the chance to search anything you are interested in, be it naked women or your local football team. This CD defeats the entire object of the Internet and restricts what you can see.

If you haven't got access to the Internet, the On-line Library will present a nice positive angle on the content of the Internet. To sum it up – it's one to show your mother.

Bottom line

PRODUCT DETAILS

Product:	Online Library Vol 1
Supplier:	Amiga Library Services
Price:	£19.99
Phone:	(001) 602 491 0442

SCORES

Ease of use	75%
Implementation	89%
Value For Money	84%
Overall	81%

WORKBENCH ADD-ON VOL 1

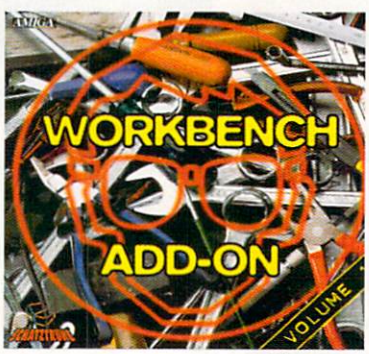
Workbench Add-on is also the first in a series, but this time features hundreds of Workbench hacks to make it quicker and far more efficient.

Workbench is the main user base where copying, running, viewing files has to be done. If you use your Amiga you will need to use workbench – it's a simple as that – and if you use it as much as us here at *Amiga Computing* then the programs on this CD are absolutely essential, especially if you're not connected to the Internet.

The CD is split into various directories for music, utilities, emulators and more. You will find most of them in a ready-to-run format where you can test them out without the annoying process of de-archiving them into your destination.

There are programs for all Amiga users including musicians, artists, programmers and even gamesplayers. Unfortunately, not all the programs are public domain. Most of them are shareware and contain unregistered versions so if you pay for them you will receive a fully registered version.

This is always worth doing if you use the program frequently because it lets the programmer know you use it, therefore they may possibly develop some additions or updates. Also as a bonus, some of programs on the CD have been reduced to a special price.



There are many Internet utilities available as well to make your connection more efficient and help you reduce that dreaded phone bill by making the access software quicker.

Inside the booklet you get with the CD there are various registration forms for products such as Amiga E, AmiWin, DFA, PowerPlayer, ShapeShifter and SuperView. All you have to do is fill in the form and send it away. You will then receive the latest version as well as the all important key file.

A lot of effort has gone into this CD to make it as simple as possible and while it contains programs for the novice, there are also many advanced programs to keep any avid Amiga user happy. All in all, Workbench Add-on contains some excellent programs which will undoubtedly come in use. It's certainly a worthy purchase.

Bottom line

PRODUCT DETAILS

Product:	Workbench Add-on Vol 1
Supplier:	GTI
Price:	£24.95
Phone:	+49 6171 85937

SCORES

Ease of use	85%
Implementation	90%
Value For Money	89%
Overall	90%

3 D-GFX

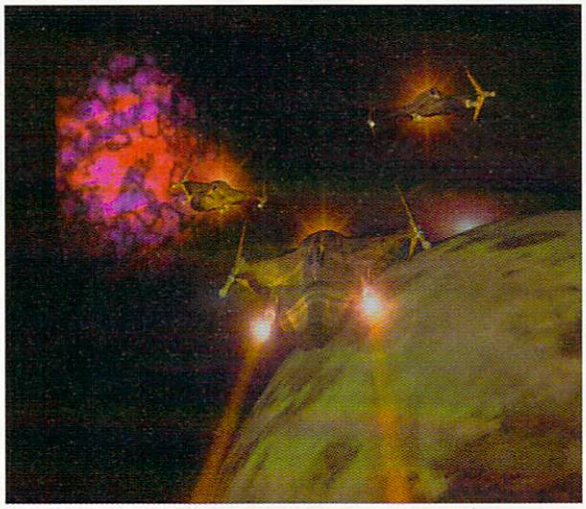
The Amiga's specialities often lie with its graphical superiority – there are countless television programmes associated with the Amiga.

This CD boasts hundreds of 3D utilities which will either get you started or help you if you are an advanced 3D artist looking for applications to make the process quicker and far more efficient and user friendly. There are demos of complete packages, objects, pictures and more animations than you can shake a stick at.

To view all the pictures you simply load up the AmigaGuide, click on the relevant sections, and this will automatically start up the animation and image viewers. For beginners there are demos of full packages such as Cinema 4D and PovRay so you can test them .

All the utilities can be found in the root directory of the CD and are categorised alphabetically. They range from graphic converters and viewers through to datatypes.

All of them will come in handy for helping you design 3D graphics and therefore shouldn't be missed by any 3D art fan.



Here's a well known picture created with LightWave – one of many pictures on the 3D Graphics CD

Bottom line

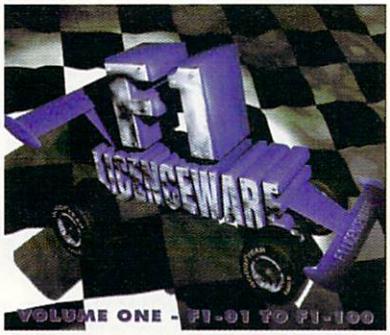
Product Details

Product:	3D-GFX
Supplier:	PeeJay
Price:	£21.99
Phone:	0181-985 3850

Scores

Ease of use	90%
Implementation	89%
Value For Money	89%
Overall	90%

F1 Licenceware



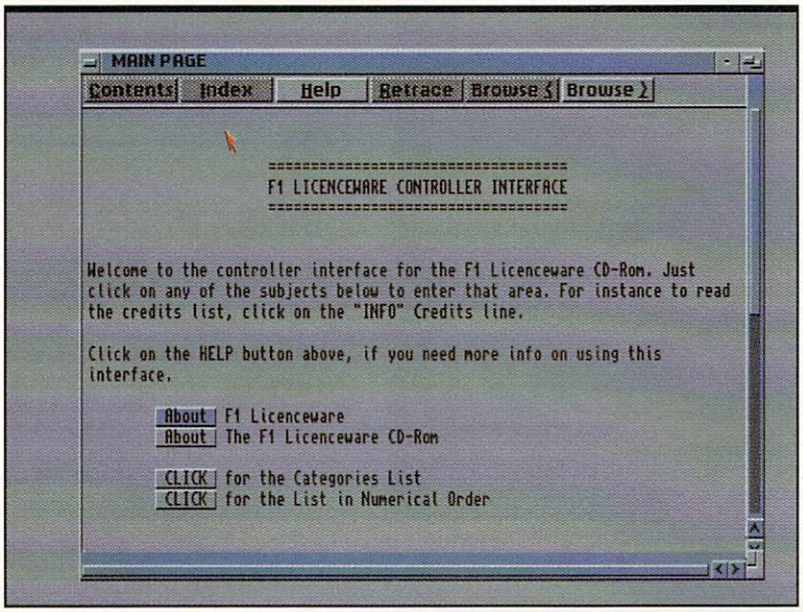
F1 Licenceware is another compilation of software, only this time it's not PD – it's actually all commercial software. Each programmer will also receive royalties so the software must be good if they are willing to pay for it.

If you load up the included AmigaGuide database you will be able to navigate the CD in the easiest way possible by clicking on the links.

These are split up into various categories such as games, education, art and graphics, not to mention a whole host of archived disks. The CD contains the collection of titles from F1-01 to F1-100 which means there is quite a bit of software.

The AmigaGuide database will help you either run the software or extract it to disk – around 80 per cent of the software will run straight from the CD. It contains programs such as Ultimate Quiz, Word Plus Pro, Fortress and Blackboard v3, as well as some Amos guides and supplements.

If you want a CD which is based around games then it may be a good purchase. However, the software was compiled from November 1995 so if you want the latest software it may be worthwhile checking out Aminet 10, especially as it's almost £15 cheaper.



The F1 Licenceware CD is polished off with an AmigaGuide database whereby you can run or extract the files

Bottom line

Product Details

Product:	F1 Licenceware
Supplier:	Active Software
Price:	£32.99
Phone:	01325 352260

Scores

Ease of use	91%
Implementation	91%
Value For Money	72%
Overall	84%

Habit forming

Ben Vost examines MacroForm and changes his status from **amateur** to professional LightWave modeller

It might seem like a pretty heavy-handed standfirst for this review, but the truth of the matter is that, notwithstanding its shortcomings (more on which later), MacroForm is one of those tools that turns your stumbling attempts with the modeller into stone in an expert sculptors' hands. But unlike a sculptor's stone, MacroForm gives you the chance to rectify and refine your mistakes until you get the result you were looking for.

It does this through a method called 'apply modes'. These use control curves in one layer to affect your polygons (in another layer), but the great thing is that if that curve is just too tight for your polygons, or if it doesn't fit your requirements properly, all you have to do is reform the curve into the shape you want and then hit apply once more. This will reform your polygons around the new curve's shape ad infinitum, and if you decide that you didn't want to deform your polygons after all, you always have the reset command to bring everything back to its starting point.

The best thing about this constant mutation of your curve is the fact that you can save off its results and carry on going. The hair on the model I have created for this review is an example of this. I started with a triangular polygon which I extruded. Then, using the RailBend tool I bent the control curve until I was happy with the shape of it and then applied it to the extruded triangles. The first few attempts at this resulted in curves that were too sharp for the extrusion to cope with, resulting in doubled back polygons, but with the Apply mode set, this was no problem – simply shift the curve and try again.

Once I had a bendy set of polygons I was happy with, I saved off the resulting object as 'Hair1', continued to reform the control curve and applied it to the polygons resulting in different bends to the hair. The more astute of you will already be thinking that this tool is ideal for making morph targets and you wouldn't be wrong. Best of all is the fact that RailBend is only one of 12 similar tools, all of which use a curve as a control surface.

It will take time to learn to use MacroForm to its full advantage, but what a tool. Even with the shortcomings mentioned, this piece of software drags LightWave's Modeler kicking and screaming into the late '90s.

SOMETHING'S ROTTEN IN THE STATE OF DENMARK...

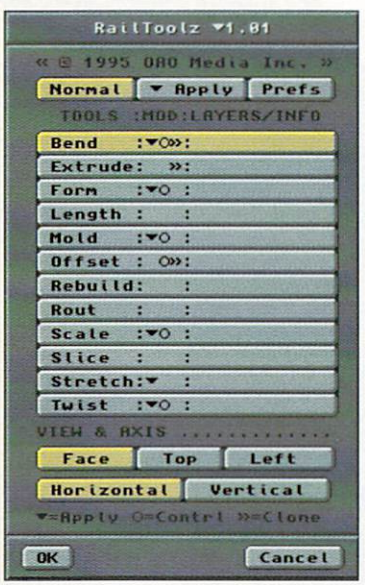
While I have painted a very rosy picture of MacroForm, all is not well if you try to use it under the following conditions:

Firstly, MacroForm is really designed for LightWave 3.5. It works partially with version 3.1 for any of you with an un-upgraded Toaster4000, but any functions which require the hiding of polygons will fail owing to the fact that this version of LightWave cannot hide polygons. Users of the new LightWave 4.0a will also be disappointed in varying amounts depending on whether they can get MacroForm to work. I had no joy, but OAO Media tell me they have users successfully using MacroForm with 4.

However, owing to a bug in Modeler, ARexx macros run anywhere between five and twenty times slower than they do in 3.5, a problem NewTek have been informed of and are trying to do something about. OAO Media are themselves working on a plug-in version of Macroform which will circumvent these problems and will be available as an upgrade for registered users of MacroForm.

Secondly, those of you with a need for speed are going to be very disappointed because the ARexx compiler that has been used for MacroForm chokes on '060s. This problem should also be resolved once MacroForm becomes a plug-in. I still believe MacroForm to be worth the money, even if you have to switch back to 030 mode to use it.

THOSE RAILTOOLZ IN FULL



This is the main interface for the RailToolz environment, sitting by default on F7

RailBend *– this tool allows you to use a curve to bend your polygons to fit it. You can bend your polygons in two dimensions or three, giving the maximum possible flexibility. With Align mode turned on, you don't even have to worry about lining up your polygon correctly for the curves, as RailToolz will do that too.*

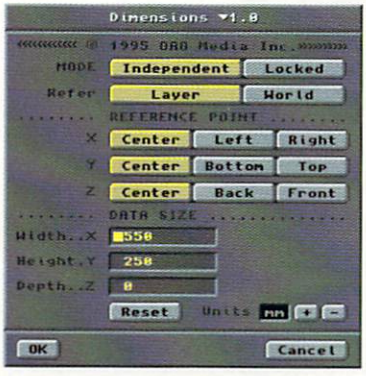
SmartRail *– this is the first of the extrude functions that RailToolz provides. Like RailBend it can automatically match your polygon to the curve. You can specify whether you want to centre the polygon on the curve or let it extrude with an offset. Either way, you won't end up with the dreaded squished box syndrome. SmartRail will even create a circular or rectangular polygon to extrude for those modellers too lazy to even do this.*

RailForm *– this bungs a curve around your model which you can deform. Depending on what settings you choose, your model is then made to fit this curve. This tool is great*

OTHER MACROFORM MACROS

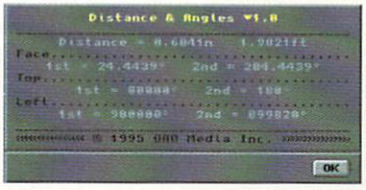
The plus and minus signs indicate centering your object on one side or the other of the axis

In addition to the celebrated RailToolz set of macros, MacroForm also comes with six other macros, and the tutorials macro which makes use of all the macros by showing you how to use them. The first, KeyMaster, is a bit like the configure keys tool in the Macro or Custom menu in Modeler, with the added benefit of being able to load and save different configurations. Align & Center takes the Center1D and Center macros one step further by allowing the user to centre models based on the layout of models in a background layer, or simply on the axis of your choice. You can also arrange data so that the left edge of your model is aligned to the right edge of another model, etc. and even resize data to match.



Dimensions can scale your data to other data, or just a fixed size

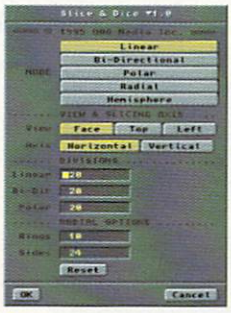
Dimensions is very powerful and allows you to rescale a set of objects according to the scale of another set. The example given in the tutorial relating to this macro has a house model in the background and a table with a lamp and ruler on it in the foreground, all of which are grossly out of scale with the house. Because you know the ruler has to be a foot long, it means you can scale the other data in the layer accordingly and thus table, lamp and ruler are all scaled appropriately for the house.



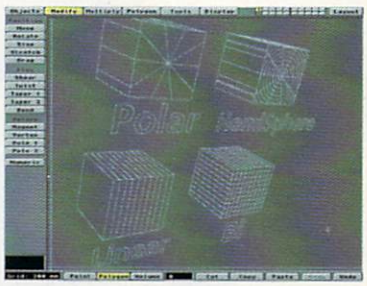
A real boon for modellers used to working in CAD programs, Distances & Angles tells you all you need to know about any two points on the same layer

Distance & Angles gives you the very handy ability to tell the exact distance in all three dimensions, and the angle, between two points. If you only have one point selected, then the distance and angle displayed is that between the point and the origin.

Slice & Dice will slice up any object in a number of ways, not limited solely to rectangular, and NewBox will create a cube object. Not much use? Ah, yes, but it will give you a rounded corner box if you so desire, just like the ones in the example texture scene that comes with LightWave.



Slice & Dice beats the pants off the Julienne macro, as you can see to the right



Bottom line

REQUIREMENTS

RED *essential* | **BLACK** *recommended*

LightWave

LightWave 3.5

PRODUCT DETAILS

Product	MacroForm
Supplier	One and Ony Media
Price	$215
Tel	908 964 4546
E-mail	oaomedia@chelsea.ios.com

SCORES

Ease of use	80%
Implementation	95%
Value For Money	95%
Overall	90%

for creating organic models that stand-alone, but proves to be one of the less useful tools in practice.

RailLength – a tool tool, really, RailLength will return the true 3D length of a curve and allow you to modify it. This comes in very handy when you are creating a model out of a range of parts that need to be fitted together because you can use it to make sure all your curves are precisely the same length, or fit to a desired area. RailLength can determine the length of closed or open curves.

RailMold – a bit like RailBend with a magnet. Because curves can double back on themselves, RailMold offers two methods for dealing with this – smoothing and smoothing with tacking. Smoothing ensures that no polygons double back on themselves, forming ugly lines, and smoothing with tacking allows you to deform your object as though it has been fastened to something at the points of least deformation in the curves you use. Try it, it's easier to see than explain!

RailOffset – this tool creates a polygon with a curve. All you need do is specify a width and how you want the ends to look. Using a control curve with this tool will result in a polygon with an outline like your control curve being extruded along the path of your apply curve. I know this doesn't make much sense, but you'll just have to try it.

RebuildRail – another tool tool, this one reconstructs curves that have been built in the wrong order for use with the other RailToolz. You can also increase or decrease the number of knots on a curve using RebuildRail, making it useful for reducing complexity in your models.

RailRout – this provides a service like a mixture of repeated bevelling and lathing, but unlike lathing can work on rectangular objects. It works by using a router to provide a 'path' for the extrusion to follow. The router bits can be saved off for future use and MacroForm comes with a number of presets for things like buttons and rounded edges.

RailScale – this squeezes your models in a similar way to RailForm and has a wrap option that behaves a bit like the Modeler's spherize tool, but wraps your shape to the curve or curves instead of a ball.

RailSlice – this tool slices your object using the points on a curve to determine where the slices will fall. You can use RailSlice with a few options to mimic the drill, tunnel, core and slice modes from Solid Drill and Boolean tools in Modeler.

RailStretch – this uses a curve to stretch your model and deform it. It can pull polygons out of line in much the same way as the magnet tool and, as with most of MacroForm's tools, really needs to be experimented with to find a use for.

RailTwist – this is the last of the RailToolz and twists your object about a chosen axis. The degree of twist depends on the curvature of your apply curve and is ideal for making cloth and other similar types of object.

esp

Keep your letters coming in to **Ezra Surf** and you could be a fifty pound prize winner

Keep those letters coming! If you can't be bothered to find a bit of paper and a stamp, why not e-mail us? Simply point your mailer to: ESP@acomp.demon.co.uk There's a £50 pound prize for the best letter printed as an incentive

BACK TO (WORKBENCH) 96

In Ben Vost's article 'Workbench 96?' he takes a very detailed look at what the Amiga of the future should provide. As a loyal user, I found this to be a fascinating article, creating a virtual chain of what the next Amiga should be, link by link. But I did notice some links left unaddressed, most of them involving the future of the hardware.

To start off, I thought the idea of putting Kickstart onto a flash ROM was an excellent one. Modular VGA-type graphics boards also made sense. Just about every idea was well thought out and should be seen in future Amigas. Specifically, providing sound for all users was a great idea, but one that needs pushing further.

The Amiga cannot move into the future having superb graphics but continuing to allow 8-bit sound to be a weak link. The modular idea for graphics cards should also apply to sound cards.

Another hardware issue is the lack of standardisation. The A1200's all-in-one design makes it restrictive to certain types of expansion, such as graphics or sound cards. Keeping the physical design the same for all Amigas will save third-party developers having to produce several versions of the same product to be compatible with the different designs.

Also standard on future Amigas must be storage devices. High density floppy drives, large hard drives and CD-ROMs are all a must. It is almost impossible to buy a new computer (an IBM clone, at least) without a CD-ROM drive and a massive hard drive. This would free software developers to create their products without concerning themselves with fitting all the information on low density floppies. In turn, this would reduce the disk-swapping involved in things like installation or loading.

Being a student at the University of Cincinnati (a major engineering university), I witness the immense use of the Internet and the World Wide Web. Not only are they entertaining, they are also very effective forms of communication. For example, my calculus professor posts our class syllabus on his home page *(I bet that's riveting – ed.)*. With my Amiga as it is now, it is a rather complex process of program installations to be able to access this information. In the future, Telnetting and Web browsing functions should be integrated into the Workbench and, in addition, each Amiga sold should have an internal 14.4k modem firming up the communications links of the chain.

The PowerPC processor will be just one of the many strong links in the chain of the Amiga, but in order to maintain an edge over the upcoming Intel P6, the PPC must be integrated into all the new Amigas to provide a consistent base of blazing speed.

These changes in the aspects of the Amiga are i mportant ones that I feel are crucial to the survival of the Amiga. When compared with another computer the Amiga must stand out to the average Joe and make him see that they are getting more computer for their money.

If the Amiga is to be successful, it must provide a strong base for both veteran and novice users, and with these ideas, I see it doing just that.

Jeff Rampe, Brecksville, Ohio USA

It's funny how many different things people want from their Amigas, and I wonder what exactly we will see from the next generation of Amigas. Anyway, over to Ben for his comment on your letter...

Putting all the Amigas in boxes with Zorro slots, what a great idea and one that AT seem to be taking up. The new A1200+ that everyone has been talking about will be just that, a box with a separate keyboard with two Zorro slots in it, opening up the world of RTG graphics cards to everyone. As for the sound side of things, the Amiga still isn't doing too badly. The sound from an Amiga still ranks quite highly considering the technology it is based upon is many, many years old. But, sure, it would be nice to see an improvement there too and making the whole thing modular on a plug-in replacement basis is undoubtedly the best way forward.

The only thing I'm worried about is all these extra things people want to put in the base machine. How much are you all willing to pay for an Amiga? Adding CD-ROM drives, modems, networking and 'massive' hard drives all costs additional cash. I believe every Amiga in the world should have a hard drive, as standard but I would rather see the Amiga continue as a cheap, but good quality, hobbyist's machine, rather than ramping the cost up to or beyond PC or Mac levels.

BUDGET WORRIES

I'm a bit worried about all this upgrading business. Six years ago I got an A500 for Christmas which cost nearly £500. It was state-of-the-art then, with thousands of good games. Being only nine-years old I couldn't afford many games, and the only real expansion I bought was a 512k upgrade for £34 which let me play some of the newer games. Great. Only £550 for a great computer which played all the games.

Today, £400 buys you a five-year old computer which requires extra hardware to play some of the newer games. Okay, so not many games need an accelerator yet, but if people start upgrading for games, programmers will start programming for these machines, perhaps needing 3 or 4 megs, etc. The whole Amiga market will lose its appeal as a home computer – imagine buying an Amiga which was out of date when you bought it! Pushing the price up by over £200 on top of

PART II

Ben Vost's article on improving the Amiga was interesting, but I disagree with him on where the efforts need to be mostly concentrated. Firstly, we must **not** turn the Amiga into 'just another Macintosh or PC'. I don't use the Amiga because it's almost a PC or Mac. I use it because it has unique qualities that the PC and Mac will never have in a million years. In any case, only those qualities which will benefit the Amiga directly should be considered. Here's what I feel should be concentrated on for both current and future Amigas:

1. High density 1.76Mb floppy drives should become standard on every Amiga including the A1200.

2. All new Amigas should have the following video outputs:

- The standard Amiga video out for genlocks and 15kHz monitors
- A composite video out for connection to a TV or VCR that is intelligent enough to display a blank screen when a non-NTSC/PAL display mode is selected, instead of just displaying a weird mess.
- A hardware flicker fixer port that can connect directly to a VGA monitor which can display 15kHz modes on a VGA monitor and pass through higher rated modes untouched.

3. The new base A1200 should come with a 68030 at 50MHz and 4Mb of FastRAM as the new low-end standard.

4. Implement a new graphic chipset that can display hundreds of graphics sprites even on a VGA monitor, and offers chunky as well as planar access for all screen modes. Also, add 3D algorithms, smooth VGA scrolling and full 24-bit color for screenmodes up to 640x480 in the hardware. A 16.7 million color 320 x 200 fast chunky pixel mode with sprites would make for truly impressive games!

5. A full chipset upgrade should be made available as a simple motherboard swap for any Amiga, for upgrading the A500, 600, 1200, 1500, 2000, 3000 or 4000 to the new chipset. Motherboard swaps are quite popular with the PC crowd these days, and for good reason. Imagine simply popping out the motherboard in your old A500 and popping in a new motherboard with AGA+ graphics, an IDE hard drive interface, a 68030-50 and 4Mb of FastRAM as standard!

6. Ditching the Amiga chipset is a bad idea. Instead bury it in the machine somewhere so it's always available on **any** Amiga, although another graphics chipset/card can be used in its place.

7. All future Amigas should come with a built-in LAN connector.

8. Improve the serial connector with a much larger buffer space and consider changing it to a nine-pin connector to conserve space.

9. Implement a stereo FM chip and a stereo 16-bit DAC into the Amiga as well as a microphone connector with an ADC and a line in with an audio mixer.

10. Add a SCSI-2 connector as standard but ignore the requests to ditch the IDE interface. Keep that for cheap hard drives and CD-ROM devices.

11. I agree that adding in a built-in speaker would be a good idea but why not have built-in stereo speakers with a volume control on all new Amigas? Just make sure that plugging in external speakers automatically deactivates them. This might entail a switch to a mini phono plug for audio out, a software-controllable switch, or an actual hardware switch on the back of the machine.

12. Also, a WB4.0 better have some sort of built-in RTG capabilities just like Ben said.

Let's hope Amiga Technologies hear our requests and really revives the Amiga like it deserves to be. I can't wait to get my hands on a PowerPC upgrade for my Amiga 1200. The future of the Amiga finally shines again.

Terry Miller, Bartlesville, Oklahoma USA

***sigh* Back to Ben again...**

Right, let's go through your points one at a time...

1. Agreed, and already stated.

2. Agreed, particularly with respect to the screen blanking for inappropriate modes.

3. How much do you want to pay for this machine exactly?

4. I do believe that there has to be a change in the way the custom chipset is programmed so that it can deal with chunky pixel programming at resolutions where planar is inefficient, ie. anything over 64 colours in low resolutions and over 32 colours in high resolutions. But I'll refer you back to my answer for 3 when you start talking about 24-bit screenmodes at any resolution...

5. The reason motherboard upgrades are popular with the PC crowd is because they are cheap, standard and easy to fit. I don't know if you've ever tried removing a motherboard from an A500, an A1500 or an A3000T like I have, but I can tell you it's no picnic. Besides which, having to make new motherboards for all these machines will drive the cost up higher than that of supplying a completely fresh machine. If AT standardise their case style as the previous reader's letter suggested, then, perhaps, a motherboard upgrade can be offered in the future

6. See 3.

7. See 3, but in principle I agree. Adding the software to allow for networking is more important in my opinion. People can always use the serial port for a SLIP connection, they don't need a dedicated ethernet port.

8. Agreed. Speeding it up would be a good move too.

9. Hang on, I thought FM sound was worse than the Amiga's. Isn't FM synthesis the sort of thing they do on really cheap PC sound cards and consoles which is only a waveform generator? As for the rest, see 3.

10. See 3. IDE devices aren't that much cheaper than SCSI so the saving for the end user wouldn't compensate for the lack of standards.

11. How much room do you believe will be available for shielded speakers in these new Amigas? I think supplying one speaker gives people enough sound to be going on with. The A3000T automatically switches the internal speaker off if there is something connected to the audio connectors on the back of the machine, so you don't need a switch.

12. It had better have an awful lot more than just RTG compatibility.

BACKLASH

And so it starts; the somewhat unfortunate but perhaps wholly predictable backlash against Amiga Technologies. I suppose we were all led such a merry dance during the dreadful Commodore years that we cannot control our in-built and painful cynicism about the gurus (no pun intended) who are now responsible for the welfare of our chosen machine.

It is, of course, all too easy to hunch over our computer and complain bitterly about the mistreatment being dealt out by AT, but could I beg everyone to stand back, take a deep breath and for God's sake CHILL OUT! It ain't that bad.

People were discontent that the Amiga had not been on sale for over a year; there was concern that the new buyer would just pinch the technology and be damned with the home computer market; an upgrade was needed urgently; dirt cheap prices were required; the future path of the technology was in some doubt.

I think it's fair to say that Commodore were at fault over the sale of the company. Typically, they were unable to organise their own funeral effectively because they were too busy trying to screw the biggest buck out of some poor sucker. There's no doubt that the UK management buyout was the most favourable option from a user's perspective – better the devil you know and all that – so when Escom pipped it at the last moment the trepidation was palpable.

And yet, Escom/AT have shown a remarkable commitment to the technology which has certainly surprised me. Let us put ourselves in AT's shoes. Having just spent in excess of $10 million on a product that everyone thought was dead, what were they to do? AT owned the Amiga, but at the time it comprised a few bits and bobs of hardware scattered around the globe with no guarantee that AT could get their hands on any

an already high price. The Amiga is turning into a PC and if AT do bring out an A1200+ that has an '030 the A1200 will need to be upgraded to be usable. I agree that expanding your Amiga will make it quicker and greater overall, but if it starts a trend then we will all have to spend more money upgrading, trying to keep up with the new standards. This will make the Amiga look more expensive, less like a home computer and more like a PC.

Zenon Olenski, Timperley

I think you've got your dates a little wrong there, Zenon. The Amiga 500 was state of the art way back when in 1988, not 1990, and cost £500 until about the middle of that year. But at that time, a half meg expansion would have set you back around £110, not £34. But as for what you say about upgrading your machine, I would have to say you are talking tosh. The computer industry moves faster than a cheetah with diarrhoea, and it won't stop just because you don't want to spend any money. Computing is like any other hobby, it costs money to keep it going. And don't you want any games that push the Amiga to the full?

Aren't you one of those people who want Doom or Duke Nukem on your machine? Well, they won't run unless your Amiga is fast enough and has enough memory.

The fact of the matter is that the Amiga is only a cheap machine initially, thereafter it is just like any other computer. The major benefit is that you don't have to lash out all the cash at once, but please don't expect to get the best from a base level machine.

of it anyway. So, with a logical – indeed, necessary – eye on the Christmas market, AT resolved to put the Amigas back in the shops in time for the Yuletide celebrations. They were therefore starting from scratch and, lo and behold, they did it. Even then, grumblings were afoot about pricing, but given that production was ramped up so fast I think we should count our blessings, particularly as the blow was softened by an excellent software bundle.

If the term cock-up can be levelled at AT, so far there are really only two areas that spring to mind: incompatible floppy disk drives and Scala MM300. The first is forgivable as incompatibility arises only with certain games and AT have made moves to sort out problem machines – the onus is now on AT to ensure that fixes are made quickly and efficiently (that is, after all, what the promotion of customer satisfaction is all about).

The second is a bit more thorny. There is no doubt that Scala MM300 is a magnificent piece of software and the option to bundle it couldn't be ignored, but AT really should have foreseen the lack of memory problem with a standard A1200 and made it clear from the outset that the program won't run in 2Mb of memory. This is most definitely a customer service cock-up worthy of Commodore, but even so, I don't believe it is insurmountable.

Readers may remember that Scala HVT100 (the bottom of the range version, for the uninitiated) was given away on a coverdisk some time ago. I have used it on my A1200 ever since as it represents one of the most intuitive and user-friendly programs I have ever seen. Okay, so it doesn't exactly stretch the AGA chipset – in fact it doesn't use it at all – but it does emphasise that the Amiga is the most friendly tool for this kind of work. Most people who see my home videos gasp in wonder at the professionalism of the titling, even though I only choose from four fonts and work in a maximum of 32 colours. If, therefore, Scala HVT and MM300 were *both* bundled with A1200s then users could get an immediate glimpse of the capabilities of the machine. An exhortation to upgrade could also be included – 'If you think this is great, get an extra 2Mb and let MM300 really change your life' – you know the sort of thing.

Maybe I'm just being naive, or maybe I've just owned my machine too long, but I genuinely believe that the Amiga has a strong future, both as a games machine (where the main user base still is) and as a home productivity tool that is second to none for ease of use and flexibility. So let's stop whining; instead let's enjoy and be proud of what we've got and let us look forward positively. Just wait for the PowerAmiga, it's gonna be a killer.

Jamie Winter, Waterlooville

Finally, one I get to respond to. Your well-reasoned argument has persuaded me to let you have the £50 prize for this month, not something I give lightly. I think you are completely correct in your view of how AT are doing. When you think that they have gone from nothing to producing Amigas inside a year, that's a pretty impressive feat in its own right.

But you are also correct in pinpointing the two major failures. The Scala situation is pretty unforgivable since I know that Paul Austin and Ben Vost brought up the problem of memory and hard drive space when Escom held their press conference in May last year.

Originally, Scala was to be bundled with all machines. Perhaps AT should install HVT100 as standard on all hard drive equipped A1200s, but leave MM300 for A4000T owners who would be able to make use of it immediately.

AMIGA COMPUTING FIRST AGAIN

His headline, not ours

I often buy a copy of *Amiga Computing* and more often it seems you are first with news articles. I think the other magazines try too hard to be first on the shelves and then get a month behind with news and articles. Several times I have read interesting items in *AC* before the earlier released other magazines. When my subscription to another magazine runs out soon I will be subscribing to *AC* instead.

As a keen Amiga using astronomer I have been interested to find more details about a program I heard about on the World Astronomy Fidonet echo called Digital Universe. Looking at all the astronomy magazines, one would be forgiven for thinking that the subject was only catered for by the PC, so a new and apparently killer serious application for the Amiga is of particular interest to me.

The Amiga has a great range of software but the amount of scientific software is very limited and a program like this can do much to improve the Amiga's (rightful) image as a serious machine.

Another magazine with the initials AF had a sort of astronomy article in their Christmas issue and a half promise of a Digital Universe review in the January issue, which never materialised. I was delighted to see a copy of *AC* in my newsagent which had the first review I have yet seen. The review was good and highlighted some of the improvements which could be made to the program such as better image quality and support for graphics cards (although the latter won't affect me).

There were a couple of factual errors such as the Cassini mission going to Jupiter instead of Saturn and the odd mention of parallax in relation to Copernican theory. By the way, the heliocentric idea was first thought of by Aristarcus of Samos – an ancient Greek.

I have already sent off to Canada for more info on Digital Universe but was glad to see an independent review beforehand. The review does not state whether the program can be obtained in the UK or whether you have to order from Canada, though giving the price in UK pounds was very useful. It is a pity DU comes on 14 disks and there is not a CD version as yet. The rival Distant Suns and upgrade First Light will be available for the Amiga on CD according to the distributors Chaocity.

Despite praising AC, I do have one gripe. News and articles are good and usually first. However, there is a glaring (and quite insulting to an astronomer) error on the contents page. There is no way that Digital Universe is an **ASTROLOGY** program. Astrology is fortune telling superstition which has absolutely nothing to do with the real and far more fascinating science of astronomy.

William Eaves, Thurso

I don't know why we don't just rename this column 'Ben Vost replies' for all the words I am getting in edgeways...

I believe, Mr Eaves, that if you are still getting the aforementioned magazine, you will find the review you looked for of Digital Universe in the March issue. I have been talking to Dan Charrois, the programmer of Digital Universe (that he created the whole program and documentation on his own is a testament to his perseverance and worthy of an award of some sort in its own right), and he tells me that much of what I suggested will be implemented in the next version of DU, including more colourful images and a CD-ROM delivery system. As far as I am aware, DU is still only available directly from him, but he does reply very swiftly so it will probably only take you a little longer to receive your copy than if you had ordered it in the UK.

As for the errors in the review, mea culpa, I got it wrong. But the astrology/astronomy cock-up on the contents page can be put down to a philistine who neither knows nor cares about the difference in the two subjects. "It's all to do with stars isn't it?" was his reply.

AND FINALLY, BEGORRAH...

I feel I must congratulate your art department for its marvellously inventive use of a pint of Guinness (spelt with two 'n's incidentally) to indicate that AC97 contained an article on Irish Amiga users.

But why stop at the pint o' porter? Ireland has a wealth of stereotypical cultural images to choose from. I realise that it may have been hard to get a decent render of a leprechaun, but surely a few shamrocks liberally doused around the front cover wouldn't have been that difficult, begorrah!

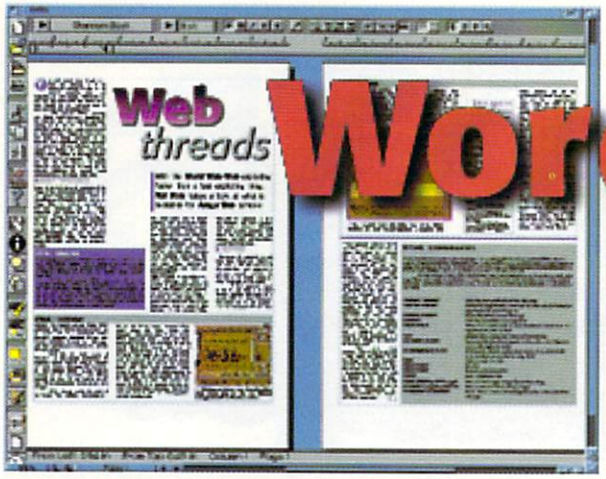
Otherwise, thanks for a well-balanced and informative magazine, now thankfully devoid of those irrelevant little electronic symbols. However, I still feel that the next time I write an article on the British Amiga scene I would be honour-bound to include a piccie of a football yob with his Union Jack-waist-coated bulldog attacking a roast beef and yorkshire pudding-eating, bowler-hatted, gentleman outside Big Ben as is so often the scene in your capital city, n'est-ce pas?

Pat Jackman, Danagh, Wexford, Eire

To be sure, you're right, so you are. 'Twas a terrible thing to do, but our art editor is a desperate man, so he is, so I hope you'll be forgiving us. What a Kerry man thing to do, eh? Actually, the cover image we were trying to get would have been the DigitalWinter shot used in the article, the one by Tony Patrickson. However, when the crunch came, the powers that be wanted something a little more obvious and commercial, in order to attract occasional readers (who are interested in drinking presumably), so it wasn't used.

As for your article, when are you going to send it to us? Seriously, we welcome any contributions by our readers. If your writing is any good, then we will probably end up using you on a regular basis. If you want to send us a sample of your writing, you can write a piece of about a 1000 words on any Amiga-related topic. It can be a review, a tutorial or a feature about local Amiga use. It doesn't matter if your review is of an old product, it's your writing we want to look at. Send your articles on an Amiga-formatted disk as ASCII text and include a printed version along with any pictures you would want to use in the piece (either as screenshots saved as IFF or the original photos). The address to send your submissions to is:

New writers
Amiga Computing
Adlington Park
Macclesfield, SK10 4NP
England



Wordsworth revolution

An exclusive review of Cloanto's CD bundle by **Neil Mohr**

Five revisions on and Wordworth has come a long way and grown up a lot. The last few versions have taken full advantage of the increased number of users with higher specification machines who expect programs to take full advantage of increased storage space and processor power. This has now led to full 24-bit picture support, free form text boxes and tables, scalable fonts support for Compugraphic, Post Script and True type fonts, and, of course, Digita's Font and text effects.

The extended font effects give you much more flexibility over how fonts will appear. You have complete control over the width, oblique, superscript and subscript levels for all the fonts, along with being able to make them small caps and add strike through and double underline.

The only feature that was not fully implemented in the beta I looked at was the Wizards ARexx function. Wizards are ARexx scripts that have been written to help automate standard processes that you may use Wordworth for, or as tutorials that guide you through complex processes.

Currently, you get five scripts, one of which is a mail merge tutorial, while the others help you quickly create faxes, memos, and invoices, and even a basic Web page creator is supplied.

Wizards allow you to quickly create documents by entering details into text requesters. Once everything has been entered the Wizard will automatically create the document ready to be printed. If you have some programming knowledge you could alter the existing Wizards as they are just ARexx scripts. Therefore, you could create completely new Wizards or alter the look of the documents the current Wizards create. A cheque printing Wizard has already appeared on Aminet, so I would guess there will be more in the future.

I was surprised that Wordworth does not support the Amiga's Datatypes – as Datastore does I was expecting Wordworth to as well. This is not such a disadvantage as there are a good number of supported formats. With the usual IFF support, including Ham and 24-bit images, Wordworth can import GIF, PCX, Tiff and Img format images, and all the major scalable image formats are covered – CGM, EPS and GEM – with EPS being the most important format of the three.

HELPFUL

As Datatypes currently only work in 8-bits there is a reason for using your own import filters, but support of Datatypes on top would allow you to import other formats not supported by Digita's own import filters, such as Jpeg – as all my pictures are Jpegs this would be a helpful addition.

Some people may feel that the recommended specification is a little high, but an A1200 with a RAM expansion or accelerator can easily handle complex documents, and if you want the sort of power that Wordworth provides then you need the hardware to match. For people with a more restricted set-up, a 'lite' version of Wordworth 5 will be released.

Having used this version of Wordworth for a while I think it is a worthwhile investment for owners of earlier versions. The style sheets help greatly in document formatting, and the extended graphics support improves the end quality of your documents. There are still differences between Wordworth and Final Writer, primarily the lack of sections and the ability to rotate graphics – both of which I think would be helpful additions to Wordworth. The only other difference is the grammar checker recently added to Final Writer 4.

Version five of Wordworth is truly excellent. All the speed problems of the earlier versions have been addressed and the program itself conforms very well to the Amiga-style guides. In fact, Wordworth has so many features, and apart from a few minor improvements, I have a hard time seeing where Digita can take it next. AC

Styles make formatting documents a whole lot quicker than doing everything by hand

STYLISHING

This latest version comes with a few new innovations for past Wordworth users. One of the most useful is in the form of the Drag and Drop styles you can define which allow you to predefine how paragraphs should be formatted, such as body text and headings.

Once you have set up your own styles it makes formatting a document an easy task. Having written out your text, the style palette allows you to quickly format it by selecting the paragraphs, sections of text, and headings you want to be changed. It is even possible to *drag and drop* styles between paragraphs using the fast format tool that lives on the ribbon bar at the top of every window.

Jargon box

Ham – Hold and Modify, an Amiga specific display mode that allows many colours to be displayed on an otherwise limited palette screen. Ham6 4096 colours, Ham8 262,000 colours

Postscript – a page description language created by Adobe. It allows page layouts to be described mathematically so pages can be reproduced perfectly at any resolution

EPS – Encapsulated Postscript, normally Postscript is sent direct to printers. EPS is simply the file version

ARexx – a system-wide scripting language that talks to programs that support it, and therefore allows users to control one program from within another

24-bit - When referring to graphics means that the colour data of the picture takes up 24-bits for every pixel. This 24-bits is split into 8-bits of red, green and blue colour data

Bottom line

REQUIREMENTS

RED *essential* **BLACK** *recommended*

PRODUCT DETAILS

Product	Wordworth 5
Supplier	Digita International
Price	£69.99; Upgrade from Ww3.1 £29.99; Upgrade from any other £39.99 – Offer prices valid until end of April
Tel	01395 270273 Fax: 01395 268 893 E-Mail: sales@digita.demon.co.uk

SCORES

Ease of use	88%
Implementation	89%
Value For Money	94%
Overall	93%

acas

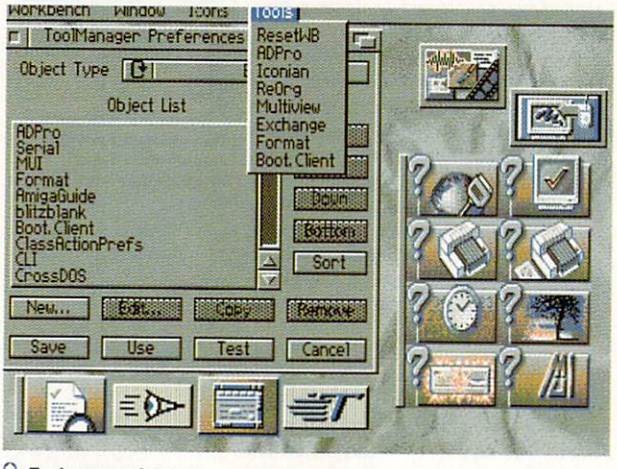
amiga computing advice service

Helping you to sleep easier at night, ACAS will soothe all your troubles away

Please help out an Amiga beginner with Workbench. Some of these questions are probably stupid but I have worked through the manual, plus two Bruce Smith books, without finding the answers and I'm getting desperate. I have a plain A1200 with an external drive and a Cannon BJ 10sx, and I have no hard drive.

1. I am customising my WB 3 disk, and although I can drag the goodies in from the Extras disk, I am unsure of the destination drawer. For instance, I have put the Init Printer in Prefs and double-click it every time I boot the machine. There must be a way to run Init Printer automatically on boot up? Also, where should the other items in the Tools drawer be placed on the WB3 disk – is there some rule that I have missed?
2. My printer setup works on readme and doc files, but every so often I get a *'Cannot open your tool much more'*.
3. What are these libraries and where do they live on the WB3 disk? I have seen that PD libraries offer disks containing extra libraries – do I need them?
4. When I access the Tools menu the only item is WB Setup. Where are the user-startup and startup-sequence that I am supposed to use?
5. Why do I get 'checksum error on block 1703' when I try to copy my working copy of WB3? All my blank disks cannot be faulty, perhaps this is a protection problem?
6. New programs seems to need more than 2Mb. How much do you recommend I add to keep ahead of the trend?

Dorene Cox, Essex



Toolmanager lets you easily add menus, docks, icons and hot keys to your Workbench programs

1. I hope you are using copies of your original Workbench disks because if you destroy one of them it is a real nuisance trying to get hold of replacement copies. When coping programs across to your Workbench disk it does not matter where you place them. It is generally expected that you would put them in either the Tools or Utility drawer, and if it gets to the stage where you have quite a few programs cluttering these drawers you might want to consider creating further sub-directories and move the appropriate programs into these.

If you want a program to run automatically from Workbench 2 you can drag it into the WBStartup draw. Each time Workbench starts all the programs in this drawer are executed, saving you the trouble of having to run them all yourself. There are a couple of things I would query about what you are doing. Firstly I do not think it is necessary to run the Init Printer program because when you turn on your machine or your machine resets it sends the same message to your printer.

The other thing I must say is why copy these programs off the other Workbench disks? You have a second drive so why not just insert the disks in there and run them off their original disks?

2. Either I am the one getting a little confused or you are confusing the things you are doing. Normally you only get the 'cannot open your tool blardy blar' when you double-click on a file's icon that is not setup correctly for your computer. This has nothing to do with how your printer is setup, and is to do with how Workbench tries to run programs and the tools specified by icons.

In the case of MuchMore, this is a tool used to read text files. If you click on the icon and select *Information* from the Workbench menu, you pop up the icon information requester. In the default tool gadget there will be the text MuchMore. If you edit this to just read More or MultiView and press save, when you double-click the icon you will be able to view the file using the program More.

This sort of thing is a constant pain for Amiga users. Because there are so many different text readers around you invariably end up with the 'cannot open your tool blardy blar' requester. There are a couple of ways around this. You can either use a tool alias program that allows you to substitute programs such as MuchMore for another program you have, or you can use Toolmanger – it was part of our beginners coverdisks on our January issue – which allows you to place an AppIcon on the Workbench that you can drop files into. If you do this with Multiview you will be able to view text, sound, graphics and even animation files of any Datatype you have installed.

3. Another source of constant problems for beginners and experienced users are the Amiga's libraries. In fact, the Amiga's entire operating system, called Kickstart, is made up of shared run time libraries which contain program routines that allow programmers to open windows, screens and do other jiggery pockery. They are called shared because many programs can use them at once, and they are run time as they are only loaded into memory when necessary.

Amiga libraries can exist both on your Amiga's ROM and on disks, and allow new or updated libraries to be added at a later date. Normally, as in the case of your Workbench disk, they are stored in the Libs drawer on the root of your Workbench disk.

You can find this by selecting *Show all files* from the Workbench window menu. Generally if you get a program that needs extra libraries other than the standard Amiga libraries, they will be supplied with the program archive or on the same disk. The only exceptions to this are the MUI libraries as they are too big.

In day to day use the only really vital third-party library that you should have is called ReqTools. This has been around for a long time and as such is used by a fair few programs, but again it is fairly small – about 40k – and is normally supplied with any program that uses it.

4. I take it you are talking about the Workbench tools menu, in which case there is only meant to be the one entry. There are programs out there that allow you to add your own programs to the tools menu – Toolmanager being one but,

unfortunately, as standard there is no way to add things to this menu in Workbench – another over sight by Commodore.

The startup-sequence and user-startup scripts are found in the *S* directory hidden on your Workbench disk. You should not change you startup-sequence and do not have to touch the user-startup except to remove entries. To modify these files you need to run a text editor, and the simplest way is to open a shell and type Ed s:user-startup. This will then load the standard text editor with the user-startup file.

5. I would think this means you have an error on your WB3 disk and not the disks you are copying to. If you are going to be constantly copying to one disk then it is inevitable you will get some sort of disk error. The only way to fix this is to get hold of a file recovery program. One of the best is Disksalv – version 2 is shareware and is available from any decent PD house – or the more up-to-date version 3 is a commercial product but does provide more comprehensive tools.

Another disk tool worth getting hold of is Reor. As you are constantly copying, deleting and moving files on your disks, the free room on the disk gets split up into small sections and can make disk access very slow. Reorg reorganises your disks so all your programs are stored in the most efficient manner.

6. Not only should you consider the amount of RAM you have, but also storage space and processor speed.

The most commonly used programs such as Wordworth and Final Writer now need several megabytes of space along with the normal Workbench files, libraries and devices. This all adds to you needing a fair bit of storage space, the only real answer being a hard drive.

When it comes to RAM, you can never really have enough. You do not actually say what you plan to use your Amiga for, but if it is for word processing then adding another 2Mb will be enough. The thing is, accelerators are so cheap nowadays that it is worth considering getting one instead of a plain RAM board, and as most applications are aimed at the base A1200, any speed increase is always very noticeable.

RELUCTANT RENO

Following your review of the Reno CD drive I rushed to purchase one. Having eventually connected the CD-ROM drive to my A1200, after some problems receiving the correct gender changer, I placed the installation disc in DF0, only for the icon to appear as DF0:???. On closer reading of the directions I see that one has to be running Windows in order to operate the CD-ROM drive.

I was under the impression that Workbench, as the operating system of the Amiga, made having Windows unnecessary. Do I now have to purchase Windows or is there a way of operating the CD-ROM drive from Workbench? Indeed, is Windows compatible with the Amiga 1200? If it is necessary to have Windows, I would have thought that you would have made this clear in your article.

M Fleming, Surrey

Small, portable and perfectly formed. The Reno drive makes a good choice for a CD drive

You seem to have got your wires crossed a little here. To solve your main problem you need to get hold of, but should have received with the Reno drive, the AmiCD-Handler software. This is because unless you have Workbench 3.1 you do not automatically have the software that will make your Amiga recognise the CD drive. This software provides the file system that will allow your Amiga to read any CD drive connected via a SCSI interface.

Once you have got hold of the AmiCDHandler software you need to install it. This is much easier than it may sound because you install the software using a standard installer script. All you have to know is the name of your SCSI device – if you are using a Squirrel this is *squirrelscsi.device* – and the SCSI Id number of the Reno drive – this can be set on the Reno drive itself. Once this is done you can run the device driver and the wonderful world of CD awaits you.

I think I should clear up a little confusion you are having about Windows. I would guess the disk that came with the Reno drive was a HD PC disk that the A1200 cannot read which is why the DF0:???? icon appears. Windows is the operating system written by Microsoft, and it comes in a number of flavours – the most commonly used being Windows 95 for PC IBM compatible computers – and you are right in thinking Workbench makes needing Windows unnecessary, and also that Windows is unavailable for the Amiga. If Windows 95 was available for the Amiga you would need an A1200 with 16Mb RAM, an 040 processor and a 1/2 Gb hard drive, and even then it would not do anything more than Workbench already does.

CD CONCERNS

I have recently decided to join the CD-ROM revolution and would like a few questions answered.

The unit I am considering is the Power Computing quad-speed CD-ROM, if I can afford it. I currently have an A1200 with a 120Mb hard drive, 4Mb Amitek Hawk FastRAM expansion with no FPU and two external floppy drives. I would like to know if the drive will work with this setup and if the later addition of a 33MHz FPU would have any effect on the system.

Additionally, I also have access to an A1500 running Kickstart 3.1.

This machine has a GVP HC8 hard drive/RAM board with an external SCSI connector. Would it be possible to use the CD drive with this machine if a suitable cable could be obtained.

Mark Henderson, West Midlands

As far as I know the Amitek board will work fine with 4Mb of RAM, in as much as any of the RAM expansions work fine, as long as only 4Mb of RAM is used. Normally, if plain RAM expansions, not accelerators, have more than 4Mb the PC slot is made redundant as the RAM expansion uses the same address space as the PC slot, so the processor cannot access the PC slot.

This does not effect accelerator boards as they use their own address space which allows them to access much more memory than a standard A1200 – up to 128Mb.

Adding a FPU should also have no effect on the CD drive, but you do not need such a fast FPU because using a 33MHz chip on a standard A1200 will only give you a slight speed increase over using a 20 or 14Mhz version. Data is still supplied and taken from the FPU at 14MHz so a faster FPU is standing idle much of the time.

To get the CD to work with the GVP interface you will not only need the correct connection but also the correct software. If the machine has the full Workbench 3.1 software then there is a CD DOS driver supplied with it. To adjust this for use with the GVP board you need to drag it from the storage drawer over to the Devs DOS drivers drawer. Pop up the information requester and change the *Unit* entry to the SCSI ID of the CD drive, and change the *device driver* name to that of the GVP device drive – this will probably be something like gvpscsi.device. Once everything is connected up you can double-click the DOS driver icon and the CD drive should be available.

acas

Do you have a problem? Do you sometimes find yourself poised over your Amiga with axe in hand, spouting profanity at the stubborn refusal of your software or hardware to behave properly?

Well, calm down and swap the axe for pen and paper, jot down your problems, along with a description of your Amiga setup, and send it off to Amiga Computing Advice Service, IDG Media, Media House, Adlington Park, Macclesfield SK10 4NP. Alternatively, e-mail us at ACAS@acomp.demon.co.uk

SIMPLE SAMPLE

I have a stock A1200 and am looking to buy a 16-bit sound sampler that has high quality recording with a minimum of hiss. I would be willing to upgrade the A1200's processor and RAM if the sampler required it, any suggestions?

Ben Finowski, Ohio USA

If you wanted 8-bit sampling then there would be no problem as both the Technosound Turbo and Mega-Lo-Sound samplers provide good 8-bit sampling. Unfortunately, 16-bit samplers are only available for big box Amigas.

The best solution currently available for the A1200 is the Aura sampler made by HiSoft. This gives your A1200 the ability to sample and replay stereo 12-bit samples, the software that comes with it lets you manipulate 8,12 and 16-bit quality samples, and OctaMED v6 supports it so you get an extra sound channel to play about with.

You say you have a plain A1200, but if you are going to be playing around with 12/16-bit samples a hard drive is going to be essential, and extra memory would be a great help as both these are going to allow you to sample at higher rates and longer lengths of time. If you do not know, the higher the sample rate in KHz the better the quality, but the more memory space they consume.

Having a hard drive will also allow you to sample direct to disk, so essentially letting you sample very long periods of sound.

When doing this the speed of your processor and hard drive will dictate the top quality you can sample.

POWER UP

I have an A1200 with a 120Mb hard drive and two simple questions. When do you think the PowerPC boards will be available for the A1200 in the United States and what will they cost in cold, hard US dollars? I will appreciate as much information as you can give me on this subject.

Secondly, talking of money, can you list the price of things in American dollars as well as UK pounds, or better yet why not print a UK vs USA currency equivalency table as a matter of course in every issue?

Something like that sure would help us on this side of the pond.

Christopher Mohr, California

The PowerPC chip promises to revolutionise and rejuvenate the Amiga

The original release from Phase 5 states that PowerPC boards will be available mid 1996.

These will be available in a number of configurations, initially from 'low-end' 100MHz MCP603e up to 150MHz MCP604 boards. There are also plans to develop high-end systems that will be packing 300MHz MCP620 and will include 64-bit wide memory and bus systems, with an optional PCi bridge. The initial price range is from DM1000 up to DM2000, which translates roughly to £450-£900 or $675-$1350. Obviously, things are still at an early stage and the final specifications and pricing could, and probably will, change.

Along with the board I would expect you will get PowerPC software support. As a PowerPC processor will be able to run Emulated 680x0 code faster than your A1200, some sort of emulator will come with it. Along with this you will also get CyberGraphx 3 which is going to give the Amiga proper RTG support along with a set of new 3D libraries.

Personally, I cannot see why we could not print the prices in US dollars, but I will have to see what our production staff have to say.

Jargon box

AppIcon *– introduced with Workbench 2, an AppIcon is an interface to a program, or an Application's Icon. When you run a program it can place a new icon on the Workbench in to which you can drop files that will then be loaded straight into the program*

Datatypes *– a system standard that allows any program that supports them to load any installed Datatype file. So a program that supports picture Datatypes can load ILBM, GIF, Jpeg and any other picture Datatype you have installed*

Rom *– Read Only Memory, refers to part of the computer's memory that can only be read from and not written to, compared to RAM that can be both written and read from*

Root *– directories are said to be ordered in a tree fashion, with directories existing in other directors and so on. The top of this tree is called the root directory. So RAM: is the root of the RAM directory*

Archive *– an archive refers to a number of files that have to be collected into one file which is then normally compressed. This makes transmitting many files a lot easier*

Device Driver *– a special piece of code that lets the operating system access new devices and filesystems, such as PC/Mac/Zip disks*

FastRAM *– so called FastRAM on the Amiga is memory that cannot be accessed by the custom chip. Because of this the processor has unrestricted access and program can be run faster from 'fast' RAM than from 'chip' RAM, as there is no access conflicts with the custom chips*

PC slot *– also known as the PCMCIA slot, this is a interface standard mainly used on portable machines*

FPU *– Floating Point Unit, a specialised chip or part of a chip that is dedicated to calculating Floating Point equations. Floating point numbers allow computers to store very large and very small numbers, which they could not do easily otherwise*

PD *– Public Domain software is referred to as PD. Any software that is entirely in the public domain can be copied and used by anyone, but there are normally restriction imposed by the writer of the software*

HD *– when connected with floppy disks it means high density. These disks can store twice the amount of data than a normal DD or double density disk, but you need a HD disk drive to read them*

KHz *– refers to how many times a second a sample should be taken. So a 16-bit 40KHz sample will take 40,000 16-bit samples a second*

LITE Fantastic

The 'lite' phenomenon has hit the SoftWood camp. Not to be out done by Digita, SoftWood have seen fit to release a cut-down version of their top selling page publisher, Final Writer 4. The Amiga has always been sold as a complete low-cost computer system, and as such there are many people who have Amigas but do not have the funds to expand the machine past the basic specification.

Due to the competition between Final Writer and Wordworth, both programs have seen many new features added, so the resources needed to run them has grown along with the programs. This has reached the point where a basic A1200 is not enough, so a cut-down version of the original program is a superb idea because owners of unexpanded A1200s can still use these excellent programs.

Usually not too keen to have his **vital** parts removed, **Neil Mohr** sees if Final Writer lite has **suffered** at all

IMPORTANT FEATURES

Final Writer *lite* is basically the same as the original program, but with the most important features remaining. This is not as bad as it may sound because virtually all the original features make it into the lite version intact. You get all the recent changes to Final Writer 4's interface, including the addition of the click tabs that allowed all the menus to be reorganised into a much clearer order, with all the preference options being moved into their own specific requesters. The click tabs are also used in the main window to allow you to quickly jump between different pages and document sections, making document navigation much quicker.

The omissions that have been made are kept to a minimum. The first two, and probably the ones you would expect, are the grammar checker and all the ARexx functions. Leaving out the grammar checker is not much of a surprise as it is very large – over a megabyte – and the ARexx port is probably used by only a small percentage of users, so no great loss there.

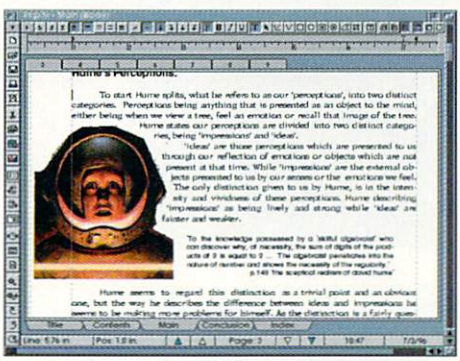
Type and spell has gone, even though the normal Collins dictionary and thesaurus remain untouched. It is also impossible now to import EPS images. The postscript library used to handle the EPS images was large, and displaying EPS images is quite processor intensive so this is understandable. If you have EPS images this is quite a disadvantage as there are not too many programs that will allow you to convert an EPS to an IFF image, which is the only format Final Writer will import.

One thing you do lose that is not part of the program as such is all the extra fonts and clipart you get with the full version of Final Writer. This will limit you to the supplied three fonts, even though you can use any Compugraphic or Postscript fonts you have yourself.

Out of all the omissions I would find the loss of the group function the most annoying. If you want to create any diagrams in Final Writer this is used a lot to collect objects together to allow you to treat them as a single image. It makes it quite easy to quickly knock up complex diagrams that you can then resize and place in your documents. The loss of the group function also means that if you import a Final Writer document that has grouped objects, the lite version will simply treat it as a single graphic object, so you will be unable to modify this except for being able to resize it.

For the money you are paying, Final Writer lite is superb value. The features that have been removed are not essential – practically speaking, the only two that could cause you problems are the loss of the group functions and the inability to import EPS graphics, but if you are only planning to do letters, faxes or straightforward essays the functions that remain are more than enough. All Final Writer's text formatting functions remain untouched, and as long as you don't want to do any fancy diagrams with the structured drawing tools, you will be able to use all Final Writer's drawing tools to the full.

For people with a limited budget who need a page processor that will work on a low specification machine, Final Writer lite provides everything you need. AC

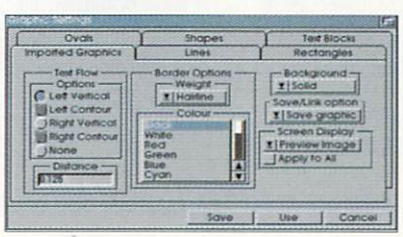


There is nothing stopping you creating good looking documents even in this lite version

GRAPHIC OBJECTS

Anything in Final Writer that is not text is treated as a graphic object. One thing that makes Final Writer so easy to use is that whatever type of object you are manipulating, you always use the same functions on every one.

Once an object has been created you can move, resize, rotate, cut, copy, paste and add text flow to any graphic object. The outline to these objects can be changed, and for precise positioning you can enter co-ordinates directly.



Even in the lite version, Final Writer's graphic abilities are very impressive

Bottom line

REQUIREMENTS

RED *essential* | **BLACK** *recommended*

PRODUCT DETAILS

Product	Final Writer Lite
Supplier	Gordon Harwood
Price	£39.95
Tel	01773 521606

SCORES

Ease of use	**93%**
Implementation	**82%**
Value For Money	**96%**
Overall	**86%**

Nothing ever happens in Cricklewood. But as Dave Cusick can testify, the Amiga PD world is rather more interesting

public sector

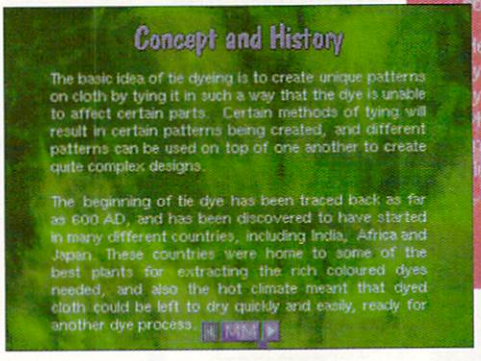
When I finally managed to drag myself away from guiding Rad Belgrade to their third consecutive Yugoslavian domestic double in the latest version of the superb Sensible Soccer and got around to doing some proper work, the usual mixed bag of PD gubbins awaited. This month's selections include some decent games, an example of how Promoware definitely should not be written, and plenty of utilities with which to enhance your Workbench...

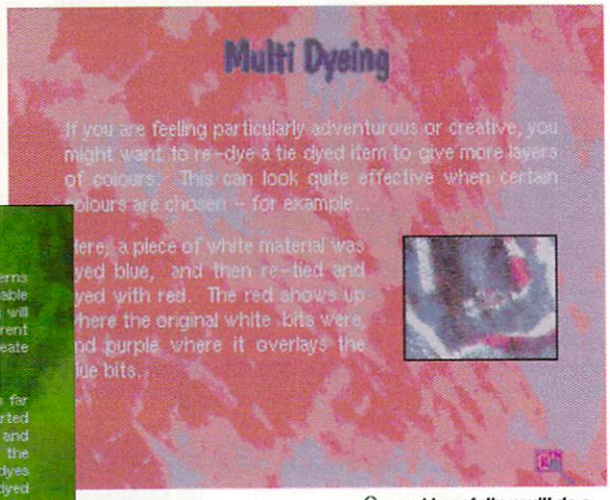
How To Tie Dye

Produced by: Peter Aston
Available from: Roberta Smith DTP

It might not seem to be the most interesting subject on which to base a CanDo presentation but, in actual fact, How To Tie Dye is a readable, informative and absorbing disk. More and more tie-dyed clothes are in evidence these days, and if you fancy having a crack at producing your own, this is an ideal place to start.

The main menu offers information on how to get started, the various techniques which can be employed to produce different colourful effects, and the decisions you'll need to make along the way. As well as simple text (overlaid, of course, on suitably garish backdrops) there are black-and-white digitised pictures and diagrams, some of which can be clicked on to bring up more facts and advice. How To Tie Dye so impressed me, in fact, that for a moment I even toyed with the idea of having a stab at it myself, until the realisation dawned that I'm completely pathetic at that sort of thing. Still, if you're not, then How To Tie Dye is strongly recommended. It comes on two disks and requires at least Workbench 2.



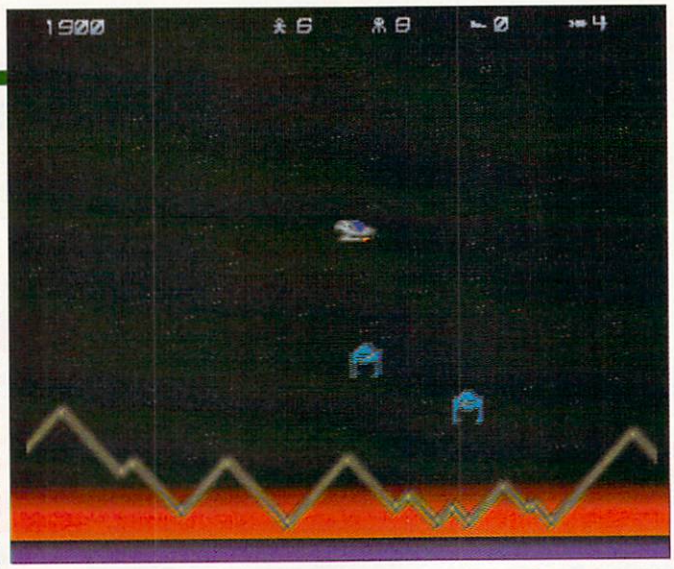


Produce your own top fabric designs..

...and hopefully you'll do a better job than that 'Ren' in Neighbours

Phantom

Programmed by: Andrew Lunn
Available from: OnLine PD



They certainly don't make games like they used to

Scarcely a month goes by without at least one updated version of a golden oldie tumbling gently through the Public Sector postbox. This time, it's the turn of that arcade gem Defender to make a welcome reappearance.

Just in case you've never encountered Defender (admittedly a rather unlikely scenario), the aim is to protect a planet from alien invaders who seek to steal precious canisters of, erm, something or other. Basically, the idea is to shoot the beasties into lots of tiny pieces.

Yes, high speed blasting action is the order of the day, and it's as tough and unforgiving as can be. Simply hurtling through each level blasting frantically won't get you very far, although you'll have to take extra care when carefully combing the planetscape because Phantom doesn't feature the scanner that many such games do. Decent enough graphics and some nice atmospheric music are the icing on the cake. Phantom's a worthy purchase, although since it's shareware you really should send the author a fiver as a registration fee.

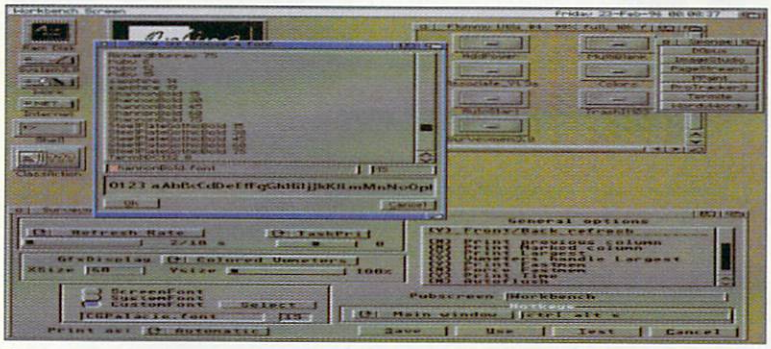
Nobody Like You

I want to hear from you if you have any program, whatever its purpose, which you consider worthy of review. Whether it will be freely distributable public domain, shareware or licenceware, if you feel it's of sufficient quality to merit coverage then stick it in a jiffy bag or padded envelope and send it in with all haste. Although Public Sector receives too many submissions to cover them all, I promise I'll at least look at your work – even if it's yet another Lottery program or Klondike cardset. It does make my job a lot easier though if disks are clearly labelled. Please also include a cover letter detailing the disk contents and price, and giving some basic instructions. The magic address is:

Dave Cusick
PD submissions
Amiga Computing
Media House
Adlington Park
Macclesfield SK10 4NP

FLUMMY UTILS 4

Programmed by: Various
Available from: OnLine PD



Surveymem can be set up to suit your needs using the handy preferences program

This is another interesting collection of utilities. First up, AddPower, is yet another do-it-all commodity. Many of the features found in MultiCX, MCP, YAK and all the others are here too, as well as some novel ideas like automatic centering of workbench windows and minor menu enhancements. It also manages Assigns, CLI Aliases, and so on. It's all nicely done, although to be honest you'll only ever need one of these programs and I'm personally still an MCP fan. If the author Ian Einman continues to develop AddPower, though, that situation could change.

Associate is a handy program for assigning icons to files. Selecting 'Show All Files' then dragging one or more files onto the Associate AppIcon will create icons based on the file type, so, for instance, all picture files could have the same icon and all sound samples another. If the program can't recognise a file type, a requester pops up and asks you to select an icon.

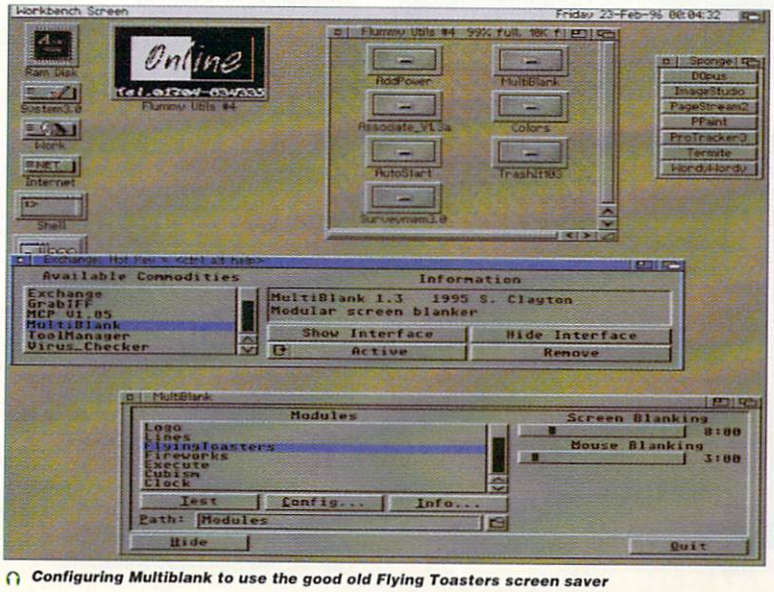
Then there's Autostart, which acts effectively like a more powerful version of Workbench 3.0's WBStartup drawer. Workbench tools, shell commands and scripts, and ARexx scripts can all be started. It's also slightly more versatile than WBStartup because pressing the mouse button allows you to skip the loading of certain programs. With a pleasant interface and some excellent documentation, Autostart is definitely worth a look.

Surveymem is – hurrah! – another memory monitor program. Still, it's a very good one which runs as a commodity, has a highly configurable display, and can be popped onto the frontmost public screen at any time. It also has a groovy graphical memory display.

TrashIcon dumps a trash can on the Workbench screen, and all files dragged onto this AppIcon are deleted. It also rather usefully updates the Workbench window so you can see what's been wiped.

Of course, nothing's perfect: there's a nicely presented screenblanker, Multiblank, which includes all the usual screen savers (starfields, flying toasters, etc), but seems worryingly unstable for a terminate and stay resident program.

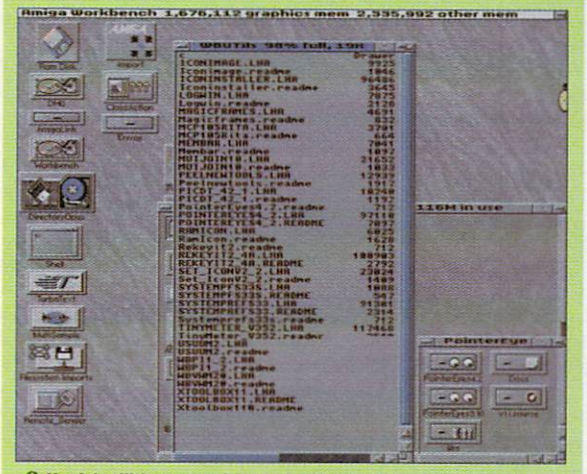
And there is also Colors, which might be marvellous but I haven't the foggiest what it does because the documentation was totally garbled and the program crashed my system. But apart from these two slight disappointments, this is an excellent collection of Workbench utilities.



Configuring Multiblank to use the good old Flying Toasters screen saver

LHA FILES VOL 1

Programmed by: Various
Available from: Roberta Smith DTP
Disk No: AC0343



Useful utilities are waiting to be decompressed on this disk

An Amiga Club International compilation disk consisting of carefully selected Lha archives and their accompanying ReadMe files, this disk attempts to provide a handy workbench utility for everyone.

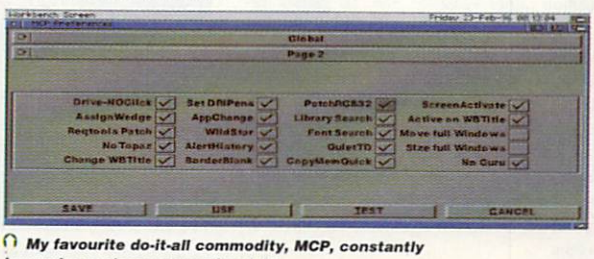
There's IconImage and IconInstaller which, unsurprisingly, allow you to do fancy things with icons. Both have nice drag and drop interfaces and are capable of changing icon images without altering the tooltypes, amongst other handy features. MUI-Join is a file splitting and rejoining program making use of Stefan Stuntz's Magic User Interface. RAMicon allows you to install a nice icon for the RAM Disk, instead of the dull standard floppy disk icon. ReKeyIt allows you to redefine the keyboard shortcuts for Workbench menu functions.

XToolbox creates a little window containing pull-down menus which can include all sorts of programs – a little like Toolmanager, plus a rather attractive 3D interface but minus a friendly configuration program and the more fancy features. Still, it remains probably the most useful archive on the disk.

As ever, there are a couple of little workbench memory monitor programs – useful to programmers, but surely there are enough of these around by now. There are also OS 3.0 datatypes for Windows Icons, and Macpaint, PCX and .BMP picture files, as well as a processor preferences program, and some odd inclusions such as the occasional Swedish or Italian catalog file. Varied then, but scarcely indispensable.

HAUNTED BY YOU

The latest version of the wonderful Master Control Program, complete with numerous bug fixes and little enhancements, is now available. There are separate 68000 and 68020 versions of the all-singing, all-dancing commodity and an the updated preferences program uses MUI, giving it an attractive interface which makes configuring MCP to your tastes a swift and simple task. MCP v1.10 is freeware, and is available from OnLine PD.



My favourite do-it-all commodity, MCP, constantly improving and now at version 1.10

CIRCUS

Programmed by: Graham Mackarel
Available from: Underground PD

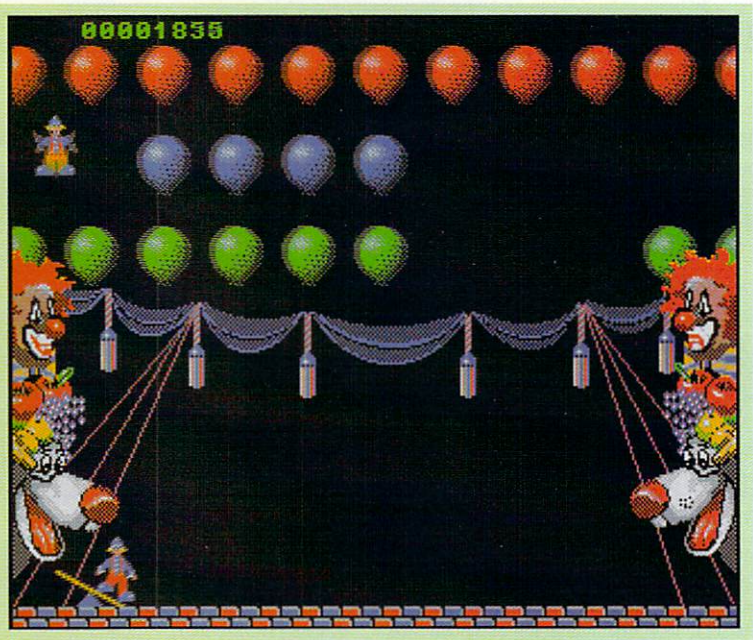
A variation on another classic game of yesteryear, namely Breakout. Here, instead of using a ball to demolish a wall, you use clowns hopping on a seesaw to pop passing balloons.

The game is controlled by mouse and there is a definite knack to making the flying clown land at just the right point on the seesaw to launch the other clown as high as possible into the air.

There are also bonus objects which appear when certain balloons are burst and can be collected to give your clowns special abilities. These include Umbrellas which earn you an extra life and lots of points, Diddy Balloons which allow you to control the flying clown's position with the mouse, and Wings, with which the flying clown can gain extra height.

There's a second game on the disk called Drip, by a bloke called Art Skiles, which bears something of a similarity to Pacman. The objective is to travel around a screenful of pipes, rusting the pipes as you go. Along the way, various enemies will be in pursuit, ranging from ice cubes to electric coils. If they get too close, you can 'drip' yourself down the screen to another pipe.

With 15 levels to negotiate (none of them very easy), Drip presents a long-term challenge. It's been knocking around the Public Domain for some time but as one of two simple but addictive games on this disk, it should provide plenty of entertainment.



Owing a large debt to games like Breakout, Circus packs plenty of playability

ULTIMATUM

Programmed by: Stuart Matthews
Available from: Underground PD

Classy presentation, atmospheric music, and some flashy introduction screens set the scene beautifully for this futuristic 3D shoot-'em-up.

The year is 2030 and crime levels are at an all-time high. A new breed of criminals, the Transgressors, increasingly control every aspect of city life. The law enforcement agencies have poured all their resources into ending the violence but until now, they've struggled to contain it. Now they've come up with a new weapon in the fight against crime: the Vindicators.

You play one such Vindicator, Rick Murphy, whose family has just been wiped out in a cunning strike by the Transgressors. In an effort to gain revenge you have challenged the Transgressor gang members to a series of one-on-one tank duels in special combat arenas.

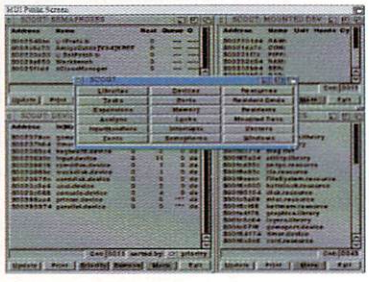
Ultimatum is an enjoyable blaster, with plenty to challenge even hardened gamers. It's not perfect; there's some irritating disk swapping during loading, although thankfully the game is hard drive installable, and whilst the graphics are colourful, they are functional rather than spectacular. The frame rate isn't stunningly impressive either which can, at times, make keeping track of your enemy's position rather awkward. Still, 3D games frequently suffer graphically due to their complexity, and since Ultimatum was written in AMOS 3D, a lot of these problems aren't really the author's fault. Besides, the most important aspect of any game is the playability and in that respect Ultimatum fares well, making it definitely worth a look. It requires at least an A1200 to run, and is shareware, with the registration fee being fifteen Australian or ten US dollars.

Ultimatum: a shooty game, with tanks and stuff

Die mister Transgressor. Painfully

SCOUT V2.3

Programmed by: Andreas Gelhausen
Available from: OnLine PD



The rather tasty MUI interface of the highly informative Scout

Scout allows you to monitor what's going on inside your Amiga. It can display lists of tasks, resident commands, assigns, ports and so on. You can also mess around quite a bit, freezing tasks or removing interrupts for instance.

The program uses MUI and it's extremely user-friendly as a result. All the information is displayed in neat little windows and operations can be performed at the click of a button. However, if you're not an MUI fan, virtually all of Scout's features can be accessed via the shell.

Scout also has an ARexx port with an impressive range of commands supported by the program. Apparently, it's even possible to use Scout as a TCP/IP service through AmiTCP v4.0 so that your machine is available to other machines in a network.

Whilst the information Scout can provide you with isn't necessarily going to be incredibly exciting, it should be extremely useful to programmers, and control freaks will appreciate the numerous options available.

PEPSI ALL OVER THE WORLD

Programmed by: An anonymous German bloke
Available from: Roberta Smith DTP
Disk No: G498

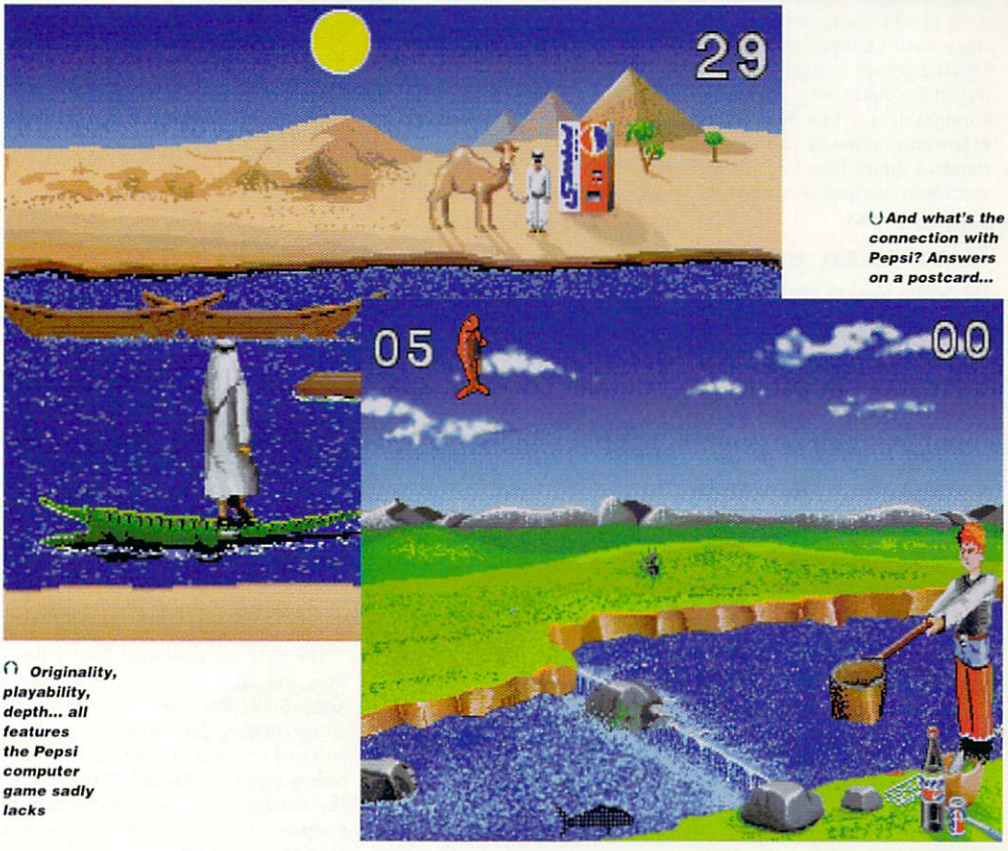
In a bizarre Promoware move equalled only by a rather tragic McDonalds tie-in that's been doing the rounds, Pepsi Cola now features in an Amiga PD game.

Pepsi All Over The World is, in a word, pants. The thing is, it's so laughably poor that it's worth a look.

I might be missing something here because my command of German is not what it used to be, but the game seems to consist of five little subgames set in different countries dotted around the world. In a stunning example of racial stereotyping, each place has its own wacky activity.

In Ireland your task is to collect fish as they swim downstream. In Egypt you must guide a robed chappy across a river in classic frogger style to a Pepsi Can machine on the far bank, and in Alaska (not a country in fact, but there you go...) you must help catch oil dripping from burst pipelines. Quite what any of these weird gamelets have to do with Pepsi Cola is something of a mystery, although the intro screens are plastered with logos and curious caffeine lovers can at least find out how Pepsi is written in Japanese.

The graphics are alright, I suppose, but that doesn't alter the fact that what we have here are five simplistic and hopelessly inadequate examples of what can be achieved by determined people lacking the faintest glimmer of imagination or programming talent. Hysterical.



And what's the connection with Pepsi? Answers on a postcard...

Originality, playability, depth... all features the Pepsi computer game sadly lacks

ROSWELL DEMO AGA

Programmed by: NFA
Available from: OnLine PD

Aliens have been visiting our planet for years. It's true – for years the American government have kept hidden numerous close encounters of the third kind. In fact, they may even have conducted top secret discussions with alien races. If we're to believe certain people, that is.

The problem with believing such conspiracy theories is that they all seem so far fetched, and they are extremely hard to prove. It must be said that the footage of the Roswell incident, which has received much publicity recently and featured in a Channel Four programme last year, has not helped things at all.

Now widely regarded as not being the work of some imaginative con artist, the famous scenes of short, pot-bellied humanoids being studied by curious men in lab coats are laughed at by many. If you've never seen any of the film, or you're just keen to get your hands on your very own twenty seconds of fuzzy black and white computerised footage, then it might be worth getting hold of the Roswell demo.

However, there's a distinct watch it once then consign it to the diskbox type feel about this, so don't expect anything stunning.

Roswell: convincing, isn't it?

SOMETHING HOT IN A COLD COUNTRY

OnLine PD
1 The Cloisters, Halsall Lane, Formby, Liverpool L37 3PX
Tel: 01704 834335

Underground PD
54 Carmania Close, Shoeburyness, Essex SS3 9YZ
Tel: 01702 295887

Roberta Smith
190 Falloden Way, Hampstead Garden Suburb, London NW11 6JE
Tel: 0181-455 1626

Room for manoeuvre

Phil South reviews the latest extension for Amos, OS Devkit for **Amos Pro**

There have been a lot of extensions to the Amos language in recent years, and seemingly the development of such additions to the language has not abated even though most commercial development on the Amiga has taken a break to see what is going to happen next. If anything, development of add-ons for Amos has increased since both Commodore and Europress Software ceased to support the Amiga. OS Devkit for Amos Pro, written by Brice Fromentin, is a fine addition to these extensions, allowing you to use all the standard Amiga libraries, like asl.library, exec.library, gadtools.library,intuition.library, graphics.library etc.

INSTALLER STALLS

The system requires you to have Amos Pro 2.0 and above (it says 1.0+ but you can't use the compiler with anything below 2.0, can you?), Amiga OS 2.0 and above, and anything above a 68000 will do, so 060 drivers should watch their speed.

The program is a mere snip to install as it has an install program on the disks, but this does suffer from a slight problem in that department, however, because it seems to look for the APSystem directory under something called AmosPro_System. You could, I suppose, assign that name to APSystem, but I found the best way to install it was to copy the libs into APSystem and unpack all the other LZH files into a convenient directory like AmosPro.

Once the files are copied, you have to start Amos Pro and use the Set Interpreter command to point Amos to the lib file for the extension. That done, everything is in order.

The documentation on the disk is in English as well as French, but M. Fromentin is obviously not as fluent with the Queen's wossname as he perhaps thinks he is. Things like "for logical reason an 'Amos lock' send AmosPro to front" and "If you need V39 functions, test OS version before, this allow me to obtain faster command than AmosPro itself. Little sacrifices..." sound like me writing my column after a night out on the town.

The docs are somewhat fragmented in parts, and although they are on the disk as AmigaGuide documents (I hate on-disk documentation, don't you?), they will help you make sense of the procedures for making your own OS-legal Amiga programs. The installation and presentation of all the program elements could be cleaned up considerably, and this is something which will hopefully be solved now the program has a proper commercial distribution. Icons for all the documentation would be a boon, as would proper install scripts which would prevent any of the problems I encountered when loading the program the first time. It killed my Amos Pro by stopping the default configuration from being able to load, necessitating a complete re-install of Amos Pro – something which took time and effort and which I'd have preferred not to have to do.

That being said, OS Devkit is a splendid extension, but one that would definitely benefit from a better organised install procedure and properly translated documentation. Despite all that I give it an unreserved thumbs up for power, if not ease of use.

OSSING AROUND

To make OS-legal Intuition-like programs you merely have to follow the new OS Devkit command structure. For example, to open a screen in Intuition, all you have to do is:

```
_scr Def Body 0,0,320,128,5
Hand=_scr Open
```

which means open a screen which starts at 0,0 with a width of 320 and a height of 128 pixels and a colour depth of 5.

To take another example, if you wanted to set the body characteristics of a gadget using GadTools, you would use the following:

```
_ggad Def Body X,Y,W,H
```

where X,Y is the location of the top/left corner, and W,H is the width and height. To refresh the contents of a window or requester using GadTools, all you would need to do is:

```
_gt Refresh Wnd WND,REQ
```

where WND and REQ are the pointer of the window or requester in question. The AmigaGuide documents on the disk describe all the functions and how to use them, although it requires a lot of experimentation (or an existing knowledge of how these things work) to make things zip along quickly. If you have a passing knowledge of Intuition then this will be easy. If you've never done this kind of thing before then a read of the demonstration Amos programs and a knowledge of schoolboy French will stand you in good stead.

One thing which did irk me a little bit was the fact that only one of the guide files with the command structures in had an icon, meaning that the only way to get them all working from a mouse click was to either add an icon for each file or click once on AmigaGuide, then hold down shift and click on the guide file. (You have to Show All Files in the menus before you can even see them to click on.

By the way: one technical thing which cropped up during the creation of the software was a clash between the Amiga OS Wait function and the Amos Pro loader. Brice has mended this by adding a PROC called _RENAMEAmos which, if added at the front of an Amos Pro program, will subtly alter the names of the programs in operation and prevent an erroneous "out of memory" message.

Bottom line

REQUIREMENTS

RED *essential* | **BLACK** *recommended*

PRODUCT DETAILS

Product	OS Devkit Amos Pro
Supplier	Blittersoft
Price	£29.95
Tel	01908 261466

SCORES

Ease of use	55%
Implementation	70%
Value For Money	70%
Overall	70%

Operation database

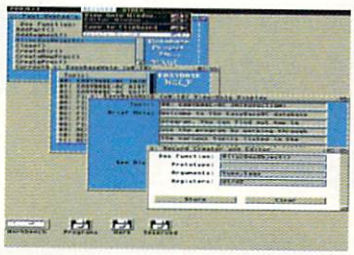
Eyes down as **Paul Overaa** delivers more details of his database project

Part 2

This month we're going to begin looking at the EasyBaseAC which means we need to start with a few of the coding conventions I tend to use. I prefix all global variable names with g_ (as in g_port_mask) and all static variables, i.e. those items that act like global variables but are only 'visible' within the module in which they are defined, using s_. I also usually add a _p suffix to variables which represent pointers, although there are occasions, such as variables used to hold function addresses, where I choose not to do this.

Variable names are always lowercase, with individual words in the name being separated using underscores. Wherever practical I use names that mean something so when, for example, you see the variable g_public_screen_p in my code you are left in little doubt that this is a global variable which is a pointer to a public screen.

Such conventions have but one purpose – to make life easier for both myself and anyone else who may need to examine my code. In the main I do try to stick to my own guidelines but not to the point where adherence becomes counter-productive. You'll find me using i, j, k etc., for loop variables just like other programmers. Similarly, there are times where fully explicit variable names end up too long to be practical – so shortened names have to be used. In short the guidelines I adopt are just that – guidelines, not rigid restrictions!



You'll see later that all other program windows use the same allocation/ deallocation methods

WINDOW SPECIFIC ALLOCATIONS AND DEALLOCATIONS

Some operations, like the opening of libraries that many modules within a program are likely to need, are best done as the program starts up. Other things, such as the resources needed for individual windows within EasyBaseAC, are best obtained as and when required.

At the moment EasyBaseAC has a main controlling module, an always-present main window with a scrolling (listview) gadget, an editing window, and a display only window. What we need to do, of course, is isolate the opening/closedown operations required, yet still keep those operations under the umbrella of our generalised allocation/ deallocation framework.

Each window therefore allocates its own stack and reads its own array definition of the things that need to be done, as it opens. Similarly, as a window closes the window module code performs its own set of deallocations to ensure it closes down in a proper fashion.

To do this I use a stack ADT (abstract data type) module. You don't need to worry about how this operates internally (that's a story for another time), all you need to know is that by including a stack_adt.h header file in each source that requires stack facilities, and linking the stack_adt.o module into the final program, the access routines shown in listing 2 become available for use.

The benefit of this approach is simply that because each window takes responsibility for its own resource handling, other parts of the program never need to worry about what resources are being allocated.

When the user finally signals that they want to quit EasyBaseAC, all the main controlling code needs to do is check to see which windows are open and call their respective close routines.

Each open window then carries out its own deallocations independently (you'll see more of these ideas in subsequent window handling code)!

```
/* ------------------------------------------------------------------ */
UBYTE OpenInt(void)
{
UBYTE error_number=NO_ERROR;
if(!(IntuitionBase=(struct IntuitionBase *)
          OpenLibrary("intuition.library",INTUITION_VERSION)))
              error_number=ALLOCATION_ERROR;
  else {
              g_function1=CloseInt;
              PushStack(g_resource_stack_p,g_function1);

              }

return(error_number);
}
/* ------------------------------------------------------------------ */
void CloseInt(void)
{
CloseLibrary((struct Library *)IntuitionBase);
}
/* ------------------------------------------------------------------ */
```

Listing 1: Intuition library opening and closing with stack based resource tracking!

s=CreateStack(t)	this initializes a stack suitable for storing items of type t specified by the applications program and returns a pointer s to the stack's descriptor.
e=PushStack(s,x)	this stores item x on stack s and returns an error flag e that is TRUE if an error has occurred.
e=PopStack(s,x)	this retrieves an item from stack s and places it in variable x. Errors are signified by the returned error flag e being TRUE.
KillStack(s)	this unloads and then removes the stack s from the list of currently defined stacks. No return value.
f=StackEmpty(s)	this tests stack s to see if it is empty and returns a flag f as TRUE if there are no items on the stack.

Listing 2: The stack module access routines

ALLOCATION AND DEALLOCATION

From time to time in my assembler columns etc. I've talked about my stack-based schemes used to handle allocation and deallocation operations. Now you are going to get the chance to see how I do it from C when several different code modules are in use. Stacks, of course, store things on a last in first out basis and what my scheme does is ensure that ANY routine which successfully allocates or opens some returnable or closeable system resource pushes the address of a corresponding closedown routine onto a stack.

To allow for allocation failures as the program runs, I adopt the convention of having all allocation routines return error numbers that indicate whether they've succeeded or not. Providing these conventions are followed, a program is able to perform its closedown operations by using a loop to pull those deallocation routine pointers from the stack and executing the corresponding routines. The beauty of this approach is that the stack automatically deallocates things in the reverse order to the original allocations – things which are allocated last get deallocated first (a good, safe, general method to adopt with all Amiga programs).

How do I set up the allocation/de-allocation code and get the right pieces of code executed at the appropriate times? The best idea is to look at some example fragments. Listing 1 shows two routines which open and close the Intuition library. Notice that the first routine uses a PushStack() function in conjunction with a global variable called g_function1. Other allocation routines similarly add the addresses of their closedown routines to the stack, so it ends up holding pointers to all the deallocation/closedown routines that need to be performed to 'undo' the original allocations. Irrespective of the number of routines present on the resource stack, the complete deallocation/closedown procedure can always be carried out with this single line of code:

```
while(!PopStack(g_resource_stack_p,
g_function1)) g_function1();
```

The loop removes a pointer to a deallocation routine and then executes that function. It does this continually until the stack is empty.

For the initial allocations I set up a controller array which contains pointers to the allocation routines to be performed. The array is used in conjunction with loop code which reads the pointer list and duly executes the corresponding routines (see listing 3). Here's the array from the display-only window code that you'll find on disk this month:

```
#define W3_COUNT 6
UBYTE (*w3_list[])(void) = {
          CreateGadgetContext3,
          CreateGadgets3,
          CreateWindow3,
          CreateMenu3,
          CreateMenuLayout3,
          InstallMenu3
          };
```

```
UBYTE AllocateResource(UBYTE count,UBYTE (*list[])(void))

{

UBYTE i, error_number;

for (i=0;i<count;i++)

        {

        if(error_number=list[i]())

        i=count; /* force exit from loop */
        }

return(error_number);

}
```

Listing 3: The allocator function used to control resource allocation/deallocation

ANOTHER C TRICK

When programs involve many different modules and headers, defining and declaring variables gets quite involved. One program module can use variables defined in other modules providing 'extern' references are included in the module wishing to use them (to let the compiler know that the variables are declared elsewhere). Variables must, of course, be declared normally in just one file (so that memory can be allocated for storage).

There is a #ifdef C pre-processor trick that lets you use the same header file for both declaring and externally referencing a set of variables. The fragment shown in listing 4 comes from the EasyBaseAC general.h file that contains the names of the include files, program definitions, record structures and global variables used in the program.

The important point as far as the globals are concerned is that the general.h header will only generate the extern reference if ALLOCATE_GLOBALS is NOT defined. By defining this value at the start of just one of the file modules, all the necessary variables are declared and all other modules end up with the extern form statements they need.

The result? A single file serves both declaration and external referencing purposes and this makes for substantially easier file maintenance!

```
/* part of general.h */
#ifdef ALLOCATE_GLOBALS
                    #define PREFIX
          #else

                    #define PREFIX extern
#endif
PREFIX void (*g_function1)();
PREFIX struct  IntuitionBase *IntuitionBase;
PREFIX struct  GfxBase       *GfxBase;
```

Listing 4: A useful header file pre-processor trick in action

Although DICE C is being used to handle the compilation and maintenance of the project, SAS's se editor is being used to create the code!

NOW IT'S YOUR TURN

You'll find one file on disk called general.h which identifies the includes, constants and globals used by the current version of EasyBaseAC. I've provided it this month just to let you see the extern prefix arrangements in action. You'll also find a file called window3.c which is the code for the EasyBaseAC display-only window and this provides a nice easy start to my window arrangements. Notice that the window, menu, gadget list, and resource stack pointers are all defined as static, so they're hidden completely from other modules of the program.

My OpenWindow3() function, near the start of the source, performs its own allocations and 'logs itself on as being open' by setting a copy of its signal bit in a global g_handler_sigbit[] array. When the CloseWindow3() routine is called the window module then deallocates the resources it was using and clears the appropriate signal bit copy. (Don't worry too much about the signal stuff at the moment, I'll be dealing with this area later.)

The various window/menu and gadget creation routines are based on the allocation/deallocation approach discussed in this issue. Most of the remaining code is straightforward Intuition/gadtool event handling. If, whilst the window is active, a message occurs it gets queued up at the window's user port. The event handler looks at the message and, depending on the message class, either does something with it, or passes the details to another routine.

Record information in memory is held in an exec list and you'll find a routine in the window3 source that, given a exec list node pointer, displays the information for that node in the gadgets attached to the window. You also find a routine for clearing the gadgets plus a couple of utility routines for enabling and disabling menu items (these are not used at the moment). All these routines expect valid pointers to the window, menu and so on and, since I have deliberately made such variables static (and so accessible only from within this module), it was essential for these routines to be physically coded within this module.

The window 3 module does, of course, check that its window is open before either displaying anything or clearing its gadgets. How? It looks at the s_window_p variable to see that it is non-NULL (which indicates that the window is open). The CloseWindow3() routine, incidentally, always clears this pointer whenever the window is closed. Examine the code, get a feel for the overall arrangements, and I'll give you more of the story next month!

beginners guide Part 5

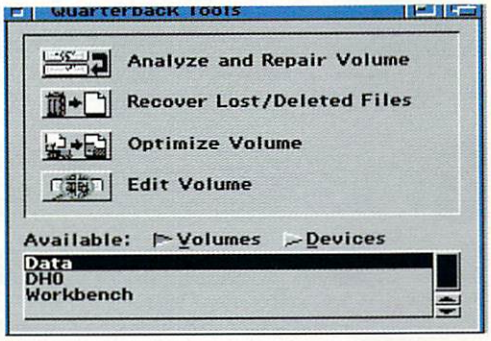
SLOW BOOT-UP

If you don't already have one, the greatest accessory to any first-time Amiga user is a hard drive. Unfortunately, when a hard disk fails it seems as if the bottom's fallen out of your world.

There are many non-fatal errors that can occur with a hard drive and 90 per cent are due to user error. One of the most common is the invalidated drive – invariably Workbench. Workbench will inform you of this error with a requester stating that the drive Workbench is not validated. So what are the symptoms?

The symptoms are a Workbench that seems to take an eternity to load, a hard drive light that continues flashing even when Workbench has loaded, and, of course, the not validated requester. The problem usually occurs when a user, that's you, has removed a disk or reset the computer while something was being written to the hard drive – not the done thing.

The solution, in most cases, is to wait until the hard drive light stops flashing and to reboot, or to invest in a good hard drive repair program such as Quarterback Tools or Disk Salv. Check the adverts in *Amiga Computing* for these products.



If you reboot your Amiga while copying data to your hard drive it may become invalidated. QuarterBack Tools to the rescue

If you want to become an Amiga **expert** and leave behind beginner's blues, here's a **helping** hand to set you on your way

WHICH KEY?

When writing text documents you will often come to a time when you need to type in a character which doesn't appear to be on the keyboard. The copyright and Diphthong symbols (© and Æ) are often the most common characters which send you round the keyboard.

Workbench comes complete with a very useful program called Keyshow – located in the Tools directory – which will display all the different characters that can be gained by holding down two or more keys at a single time.

All you have to do is press the Alt, Shift and Ctrl keys in any combination and the graphic keyboard will display the characters that can be used with the combination. If you press the Alt key you will see the © character appear over the E key. Therefore, Alt combined with E will produce ©.

Finding the right key character such © and Æ can be a real pain. Use the KeyShow program to help you

THE ED ALTERNATIVE

Ed is the supplied Workbench text editor and although it features the basic elements of a text editor, you'll soon realise it is extremely limited in the power department.

Fortunately, Workbench also comes with another, often neglected, text editor which features many useful and powerful features. MEmacs, located in the Tools directory, is a very competent editor which serves as an excellent enhancement to Ed. MEmacs contains many of the features found in commercial editors and also allows access to CLI commands – usually typed in the Shell. MEmacs is hardly ever mentioned by Amiga users but it is far superior to Ed.

Although Ed might seem like the only Workbench text editor, Although Ed might seem like the only Workbench text editor, MEmacs is an excellent alternative

FASTER DISK ACCESS

Even if you've got a hard drive you'll never escape completely from having to use the dreaded floppy disk. Disk accessing and writing can be a real chore due to the slow nature of floppy disk drives.

Thankfully, Amiga DOS provides a command that can actually speed up disk access considerably. In fact, your Workbench already uses it. The command is AddBuffers and if you load up your startup-sequence in the S directory you'll see it under C:Version >NIL:

```
AddBuffer >NIL: DF0: 15
```

By changing the value 15 to a greater number you can increase the amount of buffers (RAM) used in order to speed up disk access. Beware though – using too many buffers can slow your system down due to the lack of RAM. On a basic Amiga of 2Mb you can safely set this number to 50 or even 100.

USE YOUR MEMORY

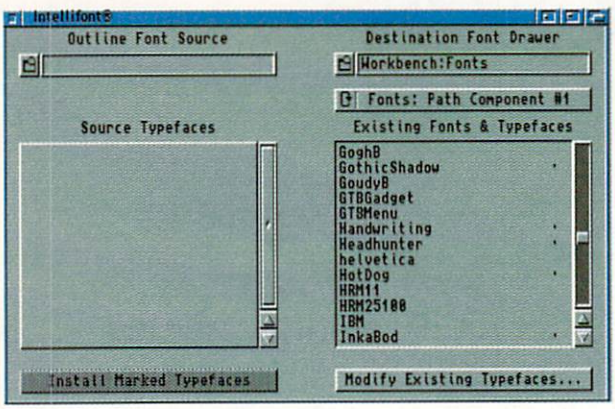
Working from a floppy disk soon becomes tiresome due to the slow access and writing times. The process can be made quicker, though, by copying the files you want to work on into RAM which is faster than a hard drive – it is almost instant.

Once you have finished your work you can then copy it back to the floppy disk. Using this method you only have to access the floppy disk twice. Performing this task with the floppy disk would take infinitely longer.

SMOOTHER FONTS

Your Workbench uses what are known as bitmap fonts which are fonts made up of pixels. The problem with bitmap fonts is that when scaled in size they tend to look chunky and blocky (called jaggies). IntelliFont, located in the System drawer, allows you to install special outline fonts.

Outline fonts are better than bitmap fonts because they are drawn using mathematical equations, so when they are scaled they maintain their smooth quality. You can install new outline fonts using IntelliFont and even create new bitmap fonts out of outline fonts. All your current outline fonts are indicated with a * symbol.



Workbench is no longer restricted to bitmap fonts. Outline fonts provide beautiful fonts with no loss of quality

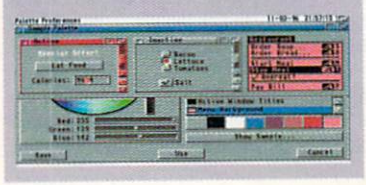
RAINBOW AMIGA

Changing the colours on Workbench can prove to be a great deal of fun but you can do more than change the icons and backdrop colours – you can also change the colour of all the window and information elements.

The first thing to do is load up the Palette program located in the Prefs drawer. The elements are presented in a scrolling gadget with the default colour in a box to the left.

If, for example, you select the element labelled Active Window Titlebars, which is originally blue, and then choose black you'll find that your windows change to this colour when you hit the Save button. however, before you commit yourself to any changes you can click the Show Sample... button and you will be presented with a default window and associated gadgets in the colour scheme you have specified.

Even though Workbench is capable of running in 256 colour mode, you can only edit the first eight colours. This also applies to the elements – they too can only be of a colour in the first eight.



Not only can you change the colour of icons and backdrops but also window elements and text

Jargon box

RAM – *Read-Access-Memory. RAM is memory provided by the computer for you to use as you wish. RAM is extremely fast but its contents are lost when the Amiga is turned off.*

MB – *MegaByte. A MegaByte is an indication of RAM size. 1Mb is equal to 1024 K (see below).*

K – *Kilobyte. A Kilobyte is equal to 1024 bytes (see below).*

Byte – *a byte is equal to 8-bits (see below).*

Bit – *a bit is the smallest value a computer can store. It is perceived by computers users as either 1 (on) or 0 (off).*

Buffers – *these are areas of RAM put aside specifically for use by other tasks.*

Validation – *this is the process the Amiga uses to understand and interpret hard disks and floppy disks. All disks are validated (or checked) first before being used.*

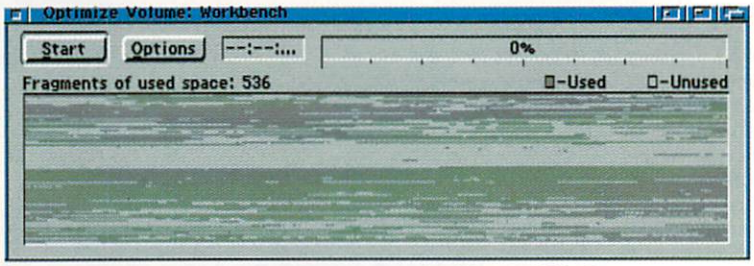
CLI – *Command Line Interface. Use window to the Amiga's Disk Operating System or DOS (see below).*

DOS – *Disk Operating System. This allows you to communicate with your Amiga. Before desktops such as Workbench became available users could only communicate with their computers via DOS.*

BITS AND PIECES

Hard drives suffer from a problem known as fragmentation. When data is copied to your hard drive or data moved around, the files tend to get spread right out across the hard drive. The result of this is that files on your hard drive take longer to load and Workbench windows take longer to draw.

Using a program such as Quarterback Tools, you can de-fragment your hard drive. This process involves taking all the programs off and then replacing them so they are not split up or spread out. Although the process can take a fair amount of time, the speed increase in access time is greatly enhanced. You should look to de-fragment your hard drive once every six months.



This is a fragmented hard drive – the grey areas should be a solid block. Quarterback Tools shows how the data on this hard drive is split up considerably

THE RIGHT SETUP

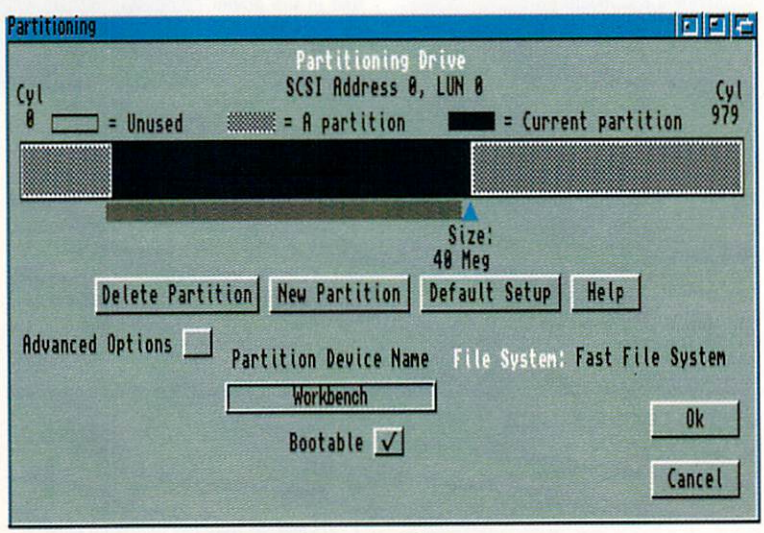
If you own a hard drive it will have been more than likely formatted and Workbench installed at the retail end. Although this means you can use your Workbench immediately, you may find the actual setup lacking that personal touch.

I previously mentioned the usefulness of a Data partition for backing up purposes. Unfortunately, most setups don't take this into consideration which means you have to alter it. Workbench comes complete with HDToolBox in the Tools directory which allows you to partition (cut up) and format your drive.

When you load HDToolBox you are presented with the main window and a set of options. If you click on the button labelled Partition Drive you will see a volume indicator with a small blue arrow. By pulling this arrow you can reduce and increase the size in Mbs of the hard drive. By clicking on the New Partition button and then clicking in the spare volume area you can add a new partition, and this, too, will have a blue arrow you can move up and down just as before.

In the Partition Drive Name box you can name each partition – one will, more than likely, be called Workbench. You must turn the Bootable button ticked which tells your hard drive to automatically try and boot up using this partition.

To make the changes permanent you can then click on the Okay button and select Save Changes to Drive at the main HDToolBox window. To finish off the procedure you should then boot with your floppy disk Workbench and format each partition with the original names you chose in HDToolBox. All that's left then is to install Workbench to the new Workbench partition. Easy, huh?



Although partitioning and formatting your hard drive seems nerve wrecking, HDToolBox makes it a great deal easier

TURTLE LIGHTNING AMIGA DOMAIN

Amigas' Best: TLAS - FISH - TBAG - EUROPEAN - COMMERCIAL

VERSATILE LOTTO Great number Picking/Tracking, 0-51 Only **$14**

EKLIPSE MOUSE WITH MOUSE PAD, FOR ALL AMIGAS **$22**

GOLDEN IMAGE OPTICAL MOUSE **$28**

VALUE PACK #6
Infofile Data MGT, Who/What/When, F-40 Pursuit, Mastertype, Ports of Call
All for $9

GOLDEN IMAGE
P-100 Pen Mouse **$19.95**

WE HAVE ALL FRED FISH AND EURO DISKS FOR ONLY:
$1.00 Each
FRED FISH NOW TO 1100+

C-63 BLACK MAX JOYSTICK.$4.00
C-66 MARATHON JOYSTICK.$4.00

HUES ART & MUSIC
DISK-MAGAZINE 2-DISK SET
$3

VALUE - PACK # 10
MAXIPLAN PLUS SPREADSHEET
ALSO: ZANY GOLF, PORTS OF CALL
ALL JUST: $9

INTERNET ON-LINE PACK:
9-DISK SOFTWARE SET ARCED WITH LHA. 2.04 or Greater System required. Everything you need to get On-Line. Plus FREE Mosaic software for total of 10 Disks
ONLY: $12

GREAT TLAS DISKS FOR $1.50 EACH OR 20 FOR $25

HOME & BUSINESS:
116–SPREADSHEETS
286–LABEL PRINTERS
287–EASY BANKER
288–PENNYWISE
289–VIRUS KILLERS
321–VIDEO FILER
396–BIZCALC
400–BANNER MAKER
449–BUDGET
455–B-BASE 3
472–MULTIDOS & SID
473–COOKBOOK
520–TURBO PAL F/1.3
620–QUICK-PAL F/2.0x
635–SONIX DRUM KIT
671–KICK INSTALL 1.3
720–JR-COMM
741–PK-ZIP CRUNCHER
788–BEST DISK COPIERS
815–MAGIC WORKBENCH
821–DISK SALVAGE 2+
843–NCOMM 1.92
902–S KICK F/2.0 a3.0X sim
905–NEWICONS F/2.0X HD
913–Screen Blankers F/2.0X
946–DISK MASHER V 1.53"
948–CRUNCH-MANIA V 1.91"
949–ZIP & UNZIP
951–CYBERVIEW F/3.0X
973–MR HD-BACKUP F/2.0X
975–TEXTURE STUDIO F/2.0X
978–VIEWTEK F/2.0X
987–THE LOTTO
988–DAILY LIVING
994–ANIMALS Color Clipart
998–CRITTERS Color Clipart
1003–MAGIC USER INTERFACE LHA
1507–BIRTHDAY HISTORY (Pal)
1021–SHAPE SHIFTER

830–OCTAMED V4.0
844–HEAVY METAL MUSIC

HOME & BUSINESS:
846–CRAZY MEDS
852–CHURCH MUSIC
856–DOS TUTOR F/2.0x
991–FLAGS-COLOR CLIPART
992–RELIGION COLOR CLIP
993–BIRDS-COLOR CLIPART
997–VARIETY COLOR CLIPART

GAMES:
9–ADVENTURE MAKER
10–STAR TREK #2 DISK 1
11–DISK 2 OF TREK #2
12–DISK 3 OF TREK #2
14–STAR TREK #3 DISK 1
15–DISK 2 OF TREK #3
21–SEALANCE SUB GM
22–YAHTZEE (3 GAMES)
24–WHEEL OF FORTUNE
44–DOWNHILL SKIING
55–ZERG D&D ADV.
62–DRIP (ARCADE GAME)
70–MISSILE COMMANDS
72–DRAGON CAVE
78–PETERS QUEST
79–MEGA BALL
80–PAC MAN+
103–TETRIS GAMES
114–LEMMINGS PLAYABLE
128–SPACE GAMES
136–HATE (Zaxxon clone)
137–BLACKJACK & BANDIT
147–INTREDIP (TANK)
148–BOULDER DASH
162–VIDEO POKER
176–GALACTIC WORM
191–KINGDOM AT WAR
194–SINKING ISLAND 3
240–CHESS & PACCER
245–CHECKERS
255–PINBALL

GAMES:
282–SYS (ARCADE)
328–WANGLE & TRIX
349–OXYD
378–DOMINOS & CARDS
398–LEGEND OF LOTHAN
403–INTRUDER ALERT
433–SCUD BUSTER +
468–LEMMINGS TRIBES PLAYABLE DEMO
492–WALKER (Playable)
463–CATACOMB (Adv)
940–CRAZY-8 & SOLITAIRE
941–KNIGHTQUEST 2.0X
942–AIR TAXI 2.0X – 2 Meg
950–DELUXE PAC-MAN
955–BATTLE DUEL AGA
962–CYBERMAN F/1.3
964–BOWLING DEMO
907–LION KING DEMO AGA
684–ULTIMATE RIDE
728–TRODDLERS
766–DESERT STRIKE (DEM)
772–POPEYE
796–MEGABALL 3 ECS/ AGA
812–SCORCHED TANKS
816–INCINERATOR
837–REUDA & TANKX
925–ZAXXON F/2.0-3.0x
926–CHARR (Tanks)
936–SPACE TAXI 2 *1.5 Meg
1023–CASINO & DEMON
1501–LAST LAP 1.5 MEG
1528–SUPERSTARDUST AGA Demo
1530–KINGPIN AGA Demo
1532–TANK ATTACK 1 Meg Chip

EDUCATIONAL:
188–STAR CHARTING
200–STATES/MATH 1.3
338–CROSSWORD GEN.
345–COMPUTER TUTOR
350–DESERT STORM
399–BIBLE PROSPER
495–MATH PLUS

EDUCATIONAL:
669–MATH-BODY-COLORS
719–ASTRONOMY
779–COMMUNICAT ALL
783–LITTLE TRAVELLER
800–MATH WIZARD
801–CHEMISTRY 1
853–NIGHT MATH ATTACK
890–BLACKBOARD (2.0)
891–AWARD MAKER 2
892–PAINT IT (2.0 only)
893–PICTURE MATH F/2.0X
894–KIDS DISK 5 F/2.0X
914–SPELLTRIS TETRIS
916–STATES OF EUROPE
917–WORLD WAR 2
935–TYPING DRILL
938–AMIGADOS MANUAL 2.0x
981–ALPHABET TIME
982–EARLY NUMBERS
983–FRACTION ACTION
984–THE MUSIC CONNECTION
985– GUITAR & PIANO TUTOR
986–CATS

MEGALOSOUND
Sound Digitizer, many special effects, High speed sampling,
ONLY $49

VALUE - PACK # 2
DELUXE PAINT 2, KINDWORDS, PORTS OF CALL
ALL FOR: $5

S-K BUNDLE
HOLE IN ONE
KIND WORDS
CRAZY CARS
SUPER SKI 3-D
FUSION PAINT
GET ALL 5 FOR: $5

FONT PACK SET
6-DISK SET, WITH HUNDREDS OF FONTS
$8

AGNUS – 1 MEG 8372-A	$37
2.04 ROM CHIP	29
2.04 ROM CHIP W/WIRE	32
1.3 ROM CHIP	14
3.1 ROM CHIP for A500/A2000	69
CIA 8520 CHIP	15
SUPER DENISE 8373	33
DENISE 8362	16
PAULA 8364	16
GARY 5719	14
68000 CPU CHIP	17
A520: AMIGA TO TV MODULE	45

NOW OPEN
7-DAYS A WEEK
TILL 9pm CENTRAL

A-55 Template for D. Paint 4. Gives you Keystroke Aid. Durable Lexon fits top of the $9 keyboard $9

MULTISTART II ROM SWITCHER – FOR A500/A600/A2000 – $39

$5 GET OUR $5
4-Disk Intro GAMES & CATALOG

BIBLE SEARCH
$6 3-DISKS $6

24-HOUR FAX
915-563-4315

★ CD-32/CD-TV/CD-ROM SALE ★

AMERICAN HERITAGE DICTIONARY	$9
AMINET 3 (PD STUFF)	9
AMINET 4	12
AMINET 8	16
AMINET 9	19
AMINET 10 (PD STUFF)	20
AMINET 10 (PD STUFF)	20
AMINET SET 2 (4-CD's)	39
BARNEY BEAR GOES TO SCHOOL	10
CHAOS ENGINE – CD-32	16
CINDERELLA CD-TV/CD-32	12
CLASSIC BOARD GAMES–CD-32/CD-TV	8
D.P. FONTS & CLIPART	9
DEFENDER OF THE CROWN–CD-32/CD-TV	8
DIGGERS–CD-32	8
FRONTIER ELITE 2 – CD-32	19
FUN SCHOOL 3 CD-TV/CD-32	9
GLOBAL EFFECT–CD-32	$8
GROLIER ENCYCLOPEDIA 2–CD-32/CD-TV	22
GUINNESS BOOK OF RECORDS–CD-32	14
INSIGHT TECHNOLOGY–CD-32/CD-TV	14
MINDRUN CD-TV	8
PINBALL FANTASIES & SLEEPWALKER–CD-32	14
POWER PINBALL	8
PSYCHO KILLER CD-TV/CD-32	8
RAFFLES CD-TV	14
RISE OF THE ROBOTS CD-32	22
SPORTS FOOTBALL CD-32	9
SUPER METHANE BROTHERS–CD-32	8
THE CLUE CD-32/CD-TV	22
TOTAL CARNAGE CD-32	14
UFO – CD-32	29
WEMBLEY INTERNATIONAL SOCCER–CD-32	8

★ GREAT COMMERCIAL SOFTWARE DEALS ★

ADV. D&D HILLSFAR (PAL)	$12
ALADDIN AGA	35
ALIEN BREED 3-D	35
AMIGA VISION	17
AMIGA VISION PRO	37
ANARCHY (Space Gm)	7
BARBARIAN 2	14
BAT-2	12
BLASTER	8
BLITZ BASIC V-2.1	69
BLOB	8
BLUES BROTHERS	12
BRAVO ROMEO DELTA	7
BREATHLESS AGA	38
BRIAN THE LION (PAL)	29
CHESSMASTER 2100	12
CHRISTMAS LEMMINGS	19
CIVILIZATION AGA	$29
CLEVER AND SMART	4
CLOWN-O-MANIA	4
COLONIZATION ECS	39
COLORADO (PAL)	4
COUGAR FORCE (PAL)	9
COVERT ACTION	9
CRUISE FOR A CORPSE	7
CYBERPUNKS	8
CYTRON	17
D-GENERATION AGA	12
D-PAINT-2	4
D-PAINT-3	17
DELUXE CLIPART VOL-2	7
DINO WARS	4
DOUBLE DRAGON 2	7
DRAGONSTONE (PAL)	29
DUNGEON MASTER 2 AGA	$39
F-15 STRIKE EAGLE 2	9
FINAL COPY 2 RELEASE 2	79
FINAL WRITER 4	122
FLAMES OF FREEDOM	7
GLOBDULE-(PAL)	12
GREENS 3-D GOLF	7
GUNSHIP 2000 AGA/ECS	33
GUNSHOOT	4
HILL STREET BLUES	4
HOUSE OF FLUX (Space)	4
HUDSON HAWK	12
IMPOSSIBLE MISSION 2025	14
INDY HEAT	12
JOE BLADE	4
JUNGLE STRIKE AGA	35
KILLING CLOUD	4
KIND WORDS Wordprocessor	$4
LEANDER	12
LEMMINGS 2 THE TRIBES	19
LIBERATION	22
MAVIS BEACON TYPING 2	22
MEGABALL 4	29
NIGEL MANSELL RACING AGA	8
ORK (SPACE)	12
OVERKILL AGA	8
OVERRUN-(1 MEG)	12
PINBALL ILLUSIONS AGA	37
PINBALL MANIA AGA	37
POLICE QUEST 3	14
POWERSTYX	4
PREDATOR-2	9
PRIME MOVER	11
PUSH OVER	7
RAMBO 3	$7
RED ZONE	14
RINGS OF MEDUSA	4
SEEK AND DESTROY	14
SHADOW OF THE BEAST -3	9
SHADOWLANDS	12
SHUTTLE	14
SILENT SERVICE 2	17
SIM CITY 2000 AGA	24
SKYBLASTER	4
SPACE 1889	12
SPIDER MAN	7
STAR-GOOSE (PAL)	4
SUB-WAR 2050 AGA	17
SUPER FIGHTER BUNDLE	12
T.V. TEXT PRO TITLER	7
TABLE TENNIS	4
TARGHAN (D&D Game)	4
TEAM SUZUKI	$9
TERMITE V 1.10	37
TETRIS	8
THEME PARK	39
THEME PARK MYSTERY	4
THUNDER BOY	4
TRODDLERS	12
TROLLS AGA	8
UFO AGA/ECS	33
UNIVERSE (PAL)	29
VINDEX (SPACE)	4
VIRTUAL KARTING AGA	24
WORLD OF LEMMINGS AGA	19
WORLD TROPHY SOCCER	4
WORLD WRESTLING-2	15
WORMS	38
ZOOL AGA	8

VALUE-PACK #3 –
PHASER: Home Finance Manager
WHO/WHAT/WHERE: All in 1 Organizer
MASTERTYPE: Typing Tutor
F-40 PURSUIT: Auto Race Game
HOLE IN ONE: Miniature Golf
$9

TAC-30 JOYSTICK.....$12.95
TAC-3 JOYSTICK.....$10.95
ERGOSTICK JOYSTICK.$14.95

CLIP-ART PACK #3:
Work, People, Signs, More
6-Disk Set
ONLY: $8

DISK DRIVE CLEANING DISK $3.50
MOUSE CLEANING KIT.....$4.50

TLAS, P.O. BOX 30499, MIDLAND, TEXAS, 79712
POSTAGE AND HANDLING (Minimum).....$5.00
FOR C.O.D. ORDERS ADD.....$5.00

VISA MasterCard **C.O.D.**

Information and Orders:
Call 915-563-4925

ADVERTISERS!
ADVERTISERS!
ADVERTISERS!
ADVERTISERS!
ADVERTISERS!
ADVERTISERS!
ADVERTISERS!
ADVERTISERS!
ADVERTISERS!
ADVERTISERS!

If you want to target dedicated Amiga users — call the UK advertising team

☎ 01144 1625 878888
☎ 01144 1625 876669
(24 hour hotline)
FAX 01144 1625 850652
e lisa@acomp.demon.co.uk

35mm Slides & Negatives

- 4000 Lines of Resolution!
- Ultra Sharp Edge to Edge!
- Accept ALL AMIGA Formats.
- POSTSCRIPT, DOS & MAC Files.
- Files as low as $5.95 each.
- 4x6 Prints with Negatives Free.
- 24 Hour Modem Transfers.

BBS 715 856-5496

GRAPHIC IMPRESSIONS

GRAPHIC IMPRESSIONS
PO Box 254
Wausaukee, WI 54177
715 856-5627

COMMODORE COUNTRY

Everything for Commodore Amiga Computers
Sell • Trade • Repair • Buy
1420 County Rd. 914 Burleson, TX 76028
817-295-7658
817-447-6974 – Voice/FAX line
We carry a full line of hardware, software & magazines, both new & used, including European items & CDs.

ULTRA HIGH RESOLUTION

4x5 COLOR TRANSPARENCIES and 35mm COLOR SLIDES

or color negatives in either size
from ALL Amiga Computer & Video Toaster Graphics
• 24-bit IFF • 3D Renderings • Toaster Framestores • Paint Program Files •

• Over 4000-line Film Recorder Resolution • NO Scanlines • Brilliant Color •

HAMMOND PHOTOGRAPHIC SERVICES
(602) 949-6066

Call or Write for order form, price list & samples:
4301 N. 75th Street, Suite 101-B
Scottsdale, Arizona 85251

SofTalk

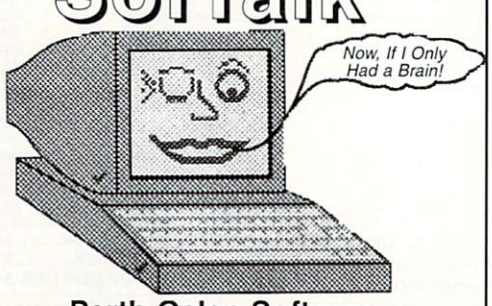
Synthetic Speech For All Amigas

Four Voice Channels

Programmable

Any Voice Or Language

Starting At $7.50



Parth Galen Software
24475 158th Avenue
Cold Spring, MN 56320
(320) 685-8871

Amiga Format

Your essential guide to Amiga gaming

Contents

System News

Andy Maddock looks at all that's new in the Amiga games world, and comes up with surprisingly little. Still, he writes well enough

Reviews

Premier Manager 3 Deluxe

Gremlin launch their fantastic football management simulation bundled with the Multi-Edit System

Watchtower

OTM's Commando-like war game makes its way on to the Amiga - and it's pretty good too!

Charlie J Cool

Alright, so we may have done something on this during the past. Just forget about it and read this instead. It's a new version or something

Feature

Capital Punishment

We think this is going to be one of the best games of the year. Read what it's all about in this four page interview with the game's producer

Preview

Xtreme Racing Data Disk

No sooner had XTR had time to hang its coat up than Guildhall hit back with a data disk . New graphics, sounds - they're all here!

Alien Breed 3D 2

We preview the sequel to Team 17's unbelievable Alien Breed 3D. Let's hope it's just as good

Cheat Mode

At last. We bring you the second part of our complerte guide to Flight of the Amazon Queen after about three months of keeping you waiting. And er, it's not the last part anyway

By Andy Maddock

Computers, not porn

Following our preview of the excellent Capital Punishment, we received a letter from Mr Siemsen from Scotts Valley in the United States of America, and he wasn't too happy with the cut-out image of the bare-breasted warrior.

"Although I usually enjoy your articles in *Amiga Computing*, the review on Capital Punishment was offensive. I am not sure who was responsible for displaying the 'bare breasted warrior' picture (what kind of programmers do we have out there, anyway?), but it all points to the area of hypocrisy.

We complain that the Amiga is not doing well because of piracy, mis-management, etc. but as long as there is a constant degrading of women, and exploitation of children, in Amiga software, we have already limited our supporters. I am a concerned Amiga fan, and a subscriber to *Amiga Computing*.

It is such a shame to see a wonderful tool, the Amiga, used for violent and perverted playgrounds. There are a lot of Amiga owners who don't bathe in blood or have their brains between their legs. I am tempted to ask for a refund of my subscription, but you are the only connection I have to the Amiga World."

I'm sorry you feel that way Mr Siemsen. It may have been slightly childish on our part to present our readers with such a full-on image of this character. We feel that sexism will never be completely wiped clean from Amiga Software.

Think back to the early days of computer software such as Barbarian on the Amiga. The box clearly presented a damn near naked woman slaving to a huge muscular Barbarian. And what about the Leisure Suit Larry series. An adventure game whereby the whole object was to take advantage of women.

Times have changed and maybe it is time to see these things wiped clean from computer games. What does everybody else think? Write to us at the usual address. Meanwhile, you can read an interview with Alexander Petrovic the producer of Capital Punishment and see what he has to say about it on page 90 this month.

Hey look, I'm really Liam Gallagher

Last month we set a competition called "Hey look, I'm Noel Gallagher". We have already had a couple of entries, and remember there are games are up for grabs as well as a special sound product worth around £100. We won't tell you what it is – we'll just mention it's been lying around at the bottom of our cupboard for a good few months and nobody has used it. So it's yours if you can write a decent song – whether it's just lyrics, you playing guitar, piano, whatever. Anything goes. We'd also like to thank the people who have already entered and mention that all the entries we have received so far are superb. We've decided to extend the final date because we are sure we will be receiving even more, so once again... Come on!

System awards

Over the next couple of months we will be covering a feature to find the search for the greatest Amiga game ever. All we want you to do is fill in the following form and write down some answers – just to register your vote. Have your say in the great Amiga game debate.

THE GREAT AMIGA GAME DEBATE

Best game ever: .....

Best Software House ever: .....

Worst game ever: .....

Worst Software House: .....

Best Newcomer: .....

Name: .....

Address: .....

.....

Send to: Amiga Computing, Amiga game debate, Media House, Adlington Park, Macclesfield SK10 4NP

☐ Tick this box if you do not wish to receive any promotional literature

Alien's on the Internet

If you read the magazine backwards you will have reac the preview of the excellent Alien Breed 3D. If you don't believe the hype, why don't you connect up to Team 17's homepage and download a demo from their site. You will find a whole host of information of the game as well as playable for others such as Worms. So if you want to try it, download it.

The address is http://arse.arsey.arse.arse.co.uk

New games! Ooh, they'll all come out

So what have all you Amiga gamesters got to look forward to over the next few month. We'll tell you...

Championship Manager 2 – we're still waiting for some news on this. The last we heard was that is was put back yet another month so it looks like we may hear something around mid April

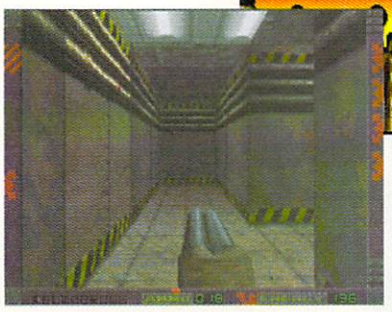
NBA Jam Tournament Edition – this is rumoured to be coming out on the Amiga – who knows? More information next month. We promise.

Legends – this adventure-like game from Guildhall Leisure should be winging its way into these pages next month.

Total Football – this is another arcade football game courtesy of Domark, although I haven't heard anything for ages so don't hold your breath.

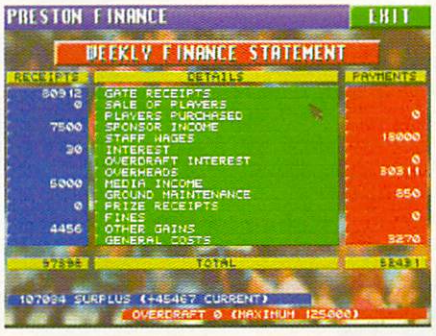
Capital Punishment – we'll have this for you next month, and the whole game will be on show at The World of Amiga show on 13-15 April if you fancy going to see it

Atrophy – OTM are back to release the long-awaited shoot-'em-up – Atrophy. Let's hope it's as good as Watchtower



Alien Breed 3D – after the preview this month we should also have this next month – wait and see.

Tracksuit Manager 2 – we did a preview on this exciting new release from Alternative Software a while ago and we're still waiting for the whole thing.



XTR Data Disk – also from Guildhall is the reviewable version of the data disk for the excellent XTR.

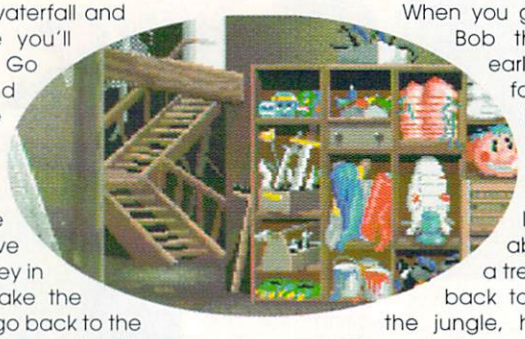
Thought we'd **forgotten?** At last we give you the next part of our **solution**

Flight of Amazon

Alright! So we may be a little bit late with this second part of the complete solution. It's only because it's taken us this long to actually get anywhere. No, we're only kidding - we're really amazing at games and we complete them in hours. So there.

You notice the coupon inside the comic has been removed. Use this with the soggy coupon from the plane to view the plans and code for the pocket rocket, enabling you to work out Skip's message.

Now go and find a waterfall and then head east where you'll come across the ape. Go south at this point and you'll come upon the missionaries. Speak to Mary Lou and find out how she communicated with the pygmies. Before you leave you must give the banana to the monkey in the middle and then take the coconut from him. Now go back to the ape and insult him which, quite bizarrely, will involve him disappearing. After the log bridge you will find some wasps buzzing over a flower, so hoover them up using the vacuum cleaner, pick up the flower, and continue to head east. As you approach the carvings you'll hear a noise and you must hide behind the little hole. You will see two women appear and they will talk briefly before a stone slides across your hiding place. You will then find yourself in what looks like a dungeon. One of the men present will give you a glove puppet. Faye will then appear and she will release you because you are needed to rescue the princess.



You must now walk around the pool and go west and you'll be at the entrance to the castle. If you continue along the path you'll find yourself at the pinnacle. Now you must head towards Trader Bob's.

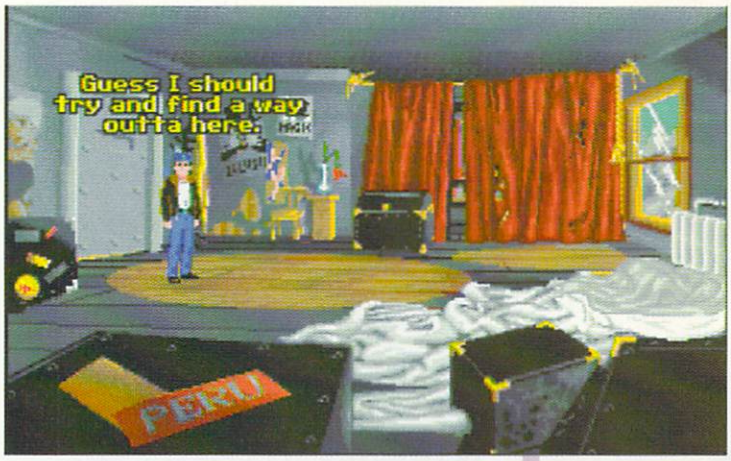
When you get there you must offer Bob the flower you picked earlier and he'll return the favour by giving you a net. Now go back into the jungle and give Sparky the comic book in return for a file.

If you go south you will be able to get a banana from a tree, and then you must go back to the pinnacle and into the jungle, heading east until you reach the waterfall. Use your net to capture the beetle and then go and find the missionaries. Swap the file for the dictionary and go back to Trader Bob's and then swap the perfume for the scissors.

On your way out, talk to the witch doctor and you will discover that he needs some stuff to cure rashes. Give him the vacuum and he'll take out and use the wasps, then break the coconut and give him the milk contained inside. Get a flower from Floda and give it to the sloth who will start to eat it, whereupon you can use the scissors to cut some of his hair off. Now you can go back and give it to the witchdoctor so he can make the cure.

Once you have this, go back to the jungle and find Bud. He will pay you for the rash cure. Buy a record at Trader Bob's with your money then go back to Floda and talk to the receptionist - you must tell her you are the fumigator so she can let you in. If you walk north towards the library you'll

the Queen



find some money under a cushion. Use the record on the record player to reveal a hidden lift. Forget about this for now and go through into the kitchen, and after talking to the cook, give him a banana which he will take away with him. Take the Cheeze Bitz and dog food from the kitchen and take the east exit into the sleeping quarters.

Open the mailsack and take out the letter to Private John. Now you must open the locker and take the toy. Go back to the library and get in the lift, and once it descends you must open the first door into the warehouse. Take the tin opener from one of the boxes. Now walk up the corridor and give the letter to the guard who will allow you to go into the rooms he was guarding. Go into the first room and remember one of the messages on the table. Leave this room and go into the other, and look at the roster to find out that the guard is guarding Frank's office, and that Henry is going to the kitchen for kitchen duty. Outside this room you will meet Klunk who will tell you that he was created by the Mad Doctor. Ignore him for now.

Go into the next room and tell the soldier called Henry that he has kitchen duty and that he should see Colonel Jackson, with which he'll disappear. Now you can access the guarded office. Use your knife on the book on the table to prise the book open and discover the key inside. Go back though the door and down the stairs, through the lab and upwards and you'll come to a cell door. Open it to rescue Princess Azura

Go into the foyer and take the pencil from the vacant receptionist's post. Use the mannequins to hide yourself and then ask Azura about the code and she'll do it all for you.

Now you must give the toy you picked up earlier to the dog, who will be nice and content as you open the door of the shed. You can't open the box inside so head back to the Amazon Fortress where you will be given a horn-like device. At this stage The Prof turns up and insists that Joe must go to Sloth Island. So off you go.

When you arrive at the pinnacle, head towards the jetty. The ferryman/reaper will ask for some bait so he can fish properly. Give him the beetle and he'll take you over to the island in return.

When you get to the island, go into the temple and you'll see a statue and some empty storage space, next to which there is an entrance – one of which you should go through. Take away all the bones which are left when you move the decomposed bodies. Now you can go back to the other room and put together a new skeleton in the relevant compartments. Put the arm which is left on the statue, put a coin in the slot, and pull the arm. Go to the entrance and you'll fall down the hole. If you leave the room you will have to go through the right-hand door and head northwards. Cross the bridge and talk to the zombie-type things until you persuade them to open the tomb. Now you can pick up the bandages. The women will then disappear. Open up the tomb and take the crown. Cut the vines to repair the pulley, then move it and you'll see a big drop which you must fall down.

When you get up, use your knife to scrape some sap off the vine and head towards the fountain head, pick up the blue stone, and walk past the lever into a room looking down onto a guy trapped in a cage.

And we'll leave you to see if you can figure out the last bit because we're not going to let you cheat all the way. Come on! Put some effort in. Alright – if you get really stuck we may be persuaded to print the last part which you can put together with our previous parts and make a nice little booklet. Ahh.

SYSTEM
review

Reviewed by Andy Maddock

Watch

Two explosions over the top of each other. Surely that's not possible

GRAPHICS 89%

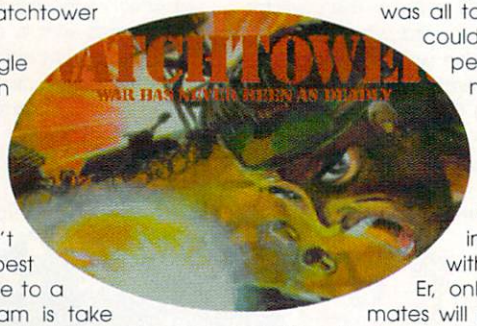
SOUND 87%

GAMEPLAY 89%

OVERALL 89%

We previewed this game last issue and if you've ever played Commando at the arcades then you'll know exactly what Watchtower is based upon.

A lot of companies struggle to get a foot-hold in the computer industry because they tend to launch an original idea which will only appeal to a minority of gamesplayers, and that certainly isn't where the money is. The best possible advice I could give to a software development team is take the simple ideas and inflict new technology upon them. This will undoubtedly appeal to the majority of gamesplayers. One of the all time greats was Commando - and it wasn't because of the technology at that particular time. It was all to do with competition. You could crowd a good six or seven people around an arcade machine who could quite happily take it in turns to try to take the top spot on the high score table, and if you did manage it you would be rewarded with instant fame and popularity with your mates and the birds. Er, only kidding - because your mates will probably give you a good kicking in the car park for being 'too good.' Although the bit about the birds is true. CyberArts,



The briefings screen will inform you of what you have to do, so listen up!

You have to dodge every single bullet on the screen. If you get shot once you've had it

PUBLISHER
OTM

DEVELOPER
CyberArts

PRICE
£29.95

DISKS
2

HD INSTALL
Yes

SUPPORTS
All Amigas

Speed test

One of the main down points to these games can be the amount of sprites in the screen. In the later levels when there are more foot soldiers and bigger tanks, there is a lot happening on screen all at once. Thankfully, Watchtower doesn't slow down one bit – and that was on a standard A1200.

Each of these soldiers takes two hits to kill and each tank, helicopter or bunker takes a good 10 accurate shots to destroy. However, when you do demolish buildings there will be power-ups waiting for you such as grenades, a shotgun or simply energy – all of them will help you in your mission at the end of the day. Each mission is topped off with end-of-level guardians which are not so easy to destroy because you have to dodge flying missiles as well as ground fire. It all boils down to reactions – you must be able to react quickly with the joystick while continually pressing fire. The enemy's bullets are bright yellow and move pretty slow so you shouldn't have a problem until later on.

Look at those trees. Green aren't they? See if you can shoot a rabbit or something, er, I mean don't do that... ever!

If you collect that power-up you will receive a huge big gun which will allow you to shoot more people. Hoo-ray!

the Finnish development team, are the masterminds behind it and are responsible for the outstanding explosions and effects. These are truly superb and although they don't make a game, they certainly add to the atmosphere.

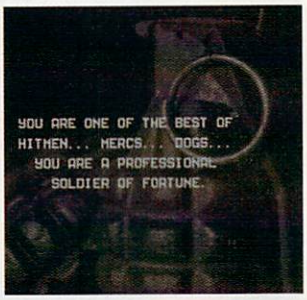
As far as plots go it's the same old story. You are in big demand to help defeat some overpowering nation somewhere and your job is to face them and basically blow them off the face of the Earth with your pistol... hmm.

It's a sort of heroic story and if you manage to fulfil it you will be living in luxury and swimming in money for the rest of your life. So there's absolutely no pressure on you whatsoever.

There are six missions where you must take on the enemy which are all based over different terrains such as the desert, jungle and city. Each one has a varied amount of baddies and end-of-level guardians. The best parts of the graphics are almost certainly the backgrounds and explosions. The animation is smooth and the sound effects suit the action perfectly.

However, where Watchtower excels is in its playability. It's just like taking a trip down to the arcade to battle out a good few hours of Commando.

> ‘Watchtower excels in its playability. It's just like taking a trip down to the arcade to battle out a good few hours of Commando’



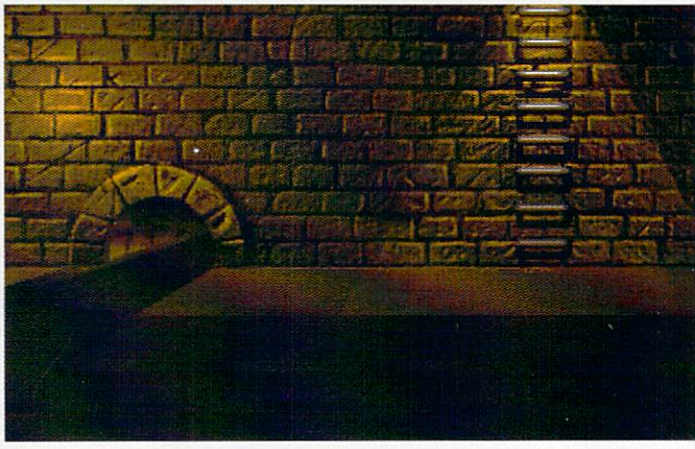
What do you mean "one of". I'm the best me – I'm the best in the world me. D' yer wanna fight or summat?

Final word

I can see people complaining that the originality of the top down, blast-'em-up has been lost – although I don't really care. If you enjoyed Commando you'll enjoy this. All you have to do is wear a ridiculously woolly jumper along with some tight trousers and some bright white socks, stick some 10p's in your pocket and stand up and play Watchtower – that should bring back some memories for all you kids out there!

Definitely Maple

by Andy Maddock



This latest Amiga offering just proves that Oasis aren't the only ones making it big across the Atlantic

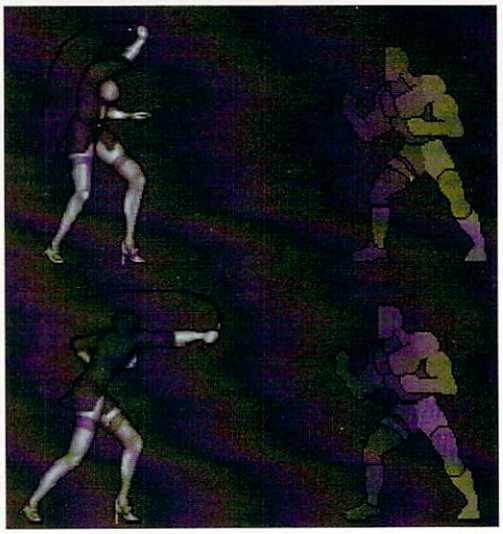
Last month we covered a preview version of Capital Punishment – the no holds barred beat-'em-up created by clickBOOM, the development team derived from a 25-year old, Toronto-based graphic design company by the name of Pxl Computers.

Capital Punishment's producer, Alexander Petrovic, formed his team from experts in the fields of programming, art and music in 1994. Commodore's saga was unfortunately taking its toll but clickBOOM braved through the storms and carried on with their project, not knowing what the future would hold.

They were designing graphics until around midnight and if they weren't happy with them they wouldn't pack everything up and go to bed, they would work through the early hours of the morning because the job required dedication – and if anyone has the dedication it's clickBOOM.

The whole purpose was to create 'ultimately playable video games' that would bring everything good about the arcades to home computers. Namely, the Amiga.

I spoke to Alexander Petrovic to find out more on his quest to bring the world's greatest fighting game to our screens. I began by enquiring about what his job entails: "Before we started work, my job was to find the talents that would produce a high quality action game." He continued: "since then my job has been the development of new ideas, solutions for problems, and finally to ensure the quality of every aspect in the game."



You can see here how the various frames of the bare-breasted warrior have been strung together

I heard about Capital Punishment about three or four months ago, but Alex explained it had actually been in production almost a year and a

Why Capital Punishment?

When developers sit down together and try to dream up some original ideas, these are the most time-consuming moments as ideas are always difficult to come by. I asked Alex how the idea for Capital Punishment came about.

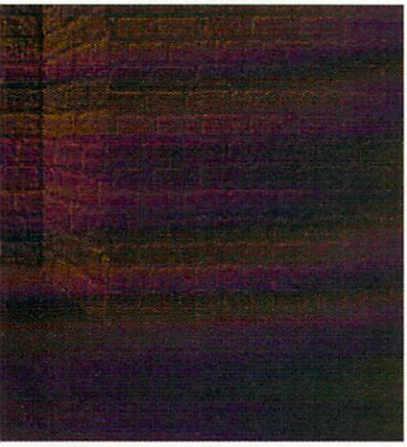
"Our first idea was something completely different. When I assembled the clickBOOM team, we sat down and started discussing what type of game we'd like to make. It was immediately obvious that we had to make a fast action game, because we all felt that way – but fighting certainly wasn't our first choice. Or at least not mine.

I was thinking about a 3D game where the player could control a bunch of Commandos through the jungle, the goal being to assassinate different criminals and drug lords hidden deep inside the jungle. However, the rest of the team thought the game wouldn't be action packed enough – and they were right.

We tried it and it looked OK but I realised it shouldn't be our first game. Consequently, Capital Punishment was eventually born.

Here's a look at that very first attempt at programming a routine which may be incorporated sometime in the future

> "The purpose was to create ultimately playable videos games that would bring everything good about the arcades to home computers"



This is the first background which the graphics artist wasn't particularly happy with...

... so he changed it to this which, as you can see, was definitely the right decision

show for the world to find out about us, and that's when we believe we were officially established as a developing team."

Before the Amiga show, not everything was running to plan. "On the first day of the show, after the president of Amiga Technologies, Petro Tyschyschenko, addressed the public, our stand had been covered with beautiful 'clickBOOM' posters, although we didn't have a single Amiga on which to show Capital Punishment because our equipment hadn't turned up." He continued: "we managed to borrow one from an employee of an interested company and just as we managed to connect everything up, Mr Tyschyschenko paid us a visit, we showed him the demo, and he was very impressed – especially after hearing that it worked perfectly on a unexpanded Amiga A1200.

half. "We are paying attention to a lot of detail so that it would be playable and long-lasting."

Alexander believes their big break came at the "World of Amiga" show in Toronto last December. "Although we started working back in 1994, only a few people knew about us. I felt that exposure at such an early stage would slow us down, so we waited until the World of Amiga

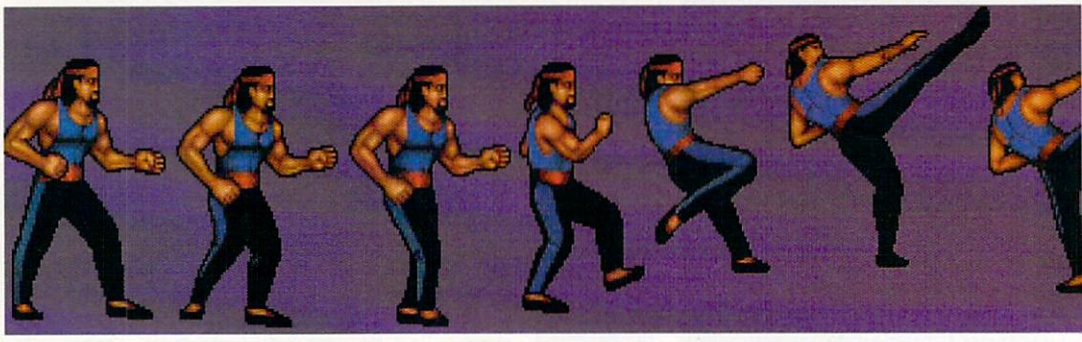
After the president of Amiga Technologies visited, the public began to spark interest. "By the end of the day, we were giving away free demo disks to all who wanted them. On the Sunday we had a Capital Punishment tournament. Two brothers managed to reach the final, with one emerging victorious after seven rounds. He will receive a free copy of the game once it's available in

Eighteens only

As we've already seen, the game is violent. At the moment Alex thinks Capital Punishment should carry a certificate. "It will certainly be more violent than the demo everybody has already seen. We do not want kids to buy this game, it has been intended for mature audiences because the style of fighting is real – there's no flying, extending arms, turning into hurricanes etc. Capital Punishment is realistic and that's what scared some of the people within the industry. Capital Punishment received only a few letters about the disapproval of the game content – however, these weren't targeted at the violence but at the girl: "If you think your parents would object to seeing a bare breasted women with a whip, as she is in the demo, please do not buy the finished game because she is a nasty character."

clickBOOM will probably be noted for being totally committed to the Amiga because they are one of the few who have braved through even the most challenging of times: "We had a choice of rushing the game for Christmas or taking time to do things right. Basically, there was no option. All we wanted to do was make the best fighting game and there was only one way to do it – sit down, work, and try not to think about the time.

So, in the end we did not try to make Christmas, although by now the game will be twice as good and I think the players will appreciate that.



Two of clickBOOM's developers are actually kick boxers, so you can see how accurately they have drawn the moves

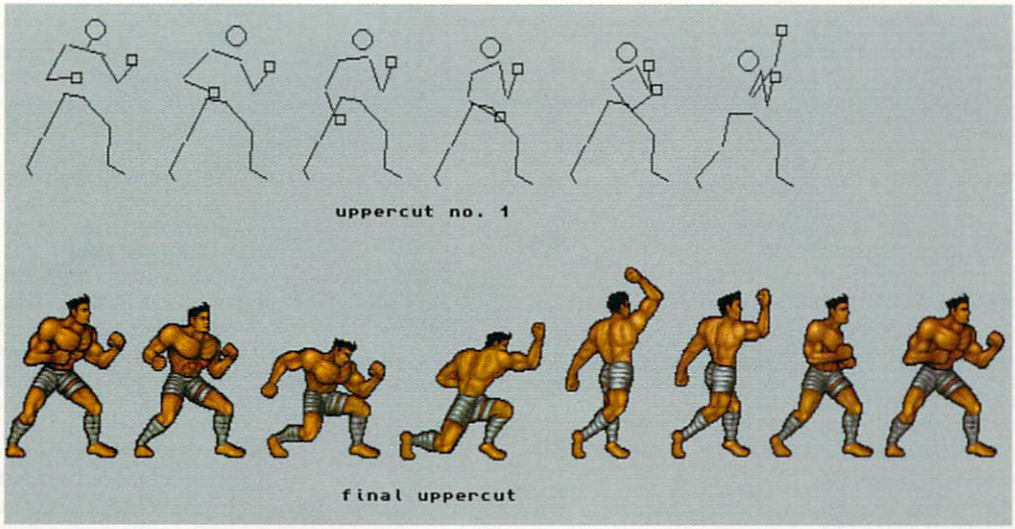
stores." Following the feedback they received from everyone involved, Alexander saw the show as a valuable experience. "It gave us an opportunity to talk to players and, as a result, we were able to gain some valuable input as to what the public would like to see in the final version. Moreover, the show served as a testing ground for software bugs, and we are happy to say that Capital Punishment passed with flying colours." Obviously, in Canada the games market is certainly not what it used to be – especially with the Commodore episode – so I asked about the games scene over there. "At present, most North American computer users do not have the slightest idea what the Amiga is. We don't really have many Amiga stores here anymore. Since Toronto is

Stopping piracy

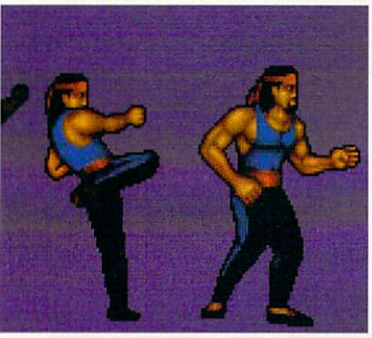
One of the major issues affecting developers and publishers alike is, of course, piracy, and Alexander also believes it is unfair: "We are thinking of using a new scheme. If the protection detects that a game has been copied, like a virus, it starts spreading information on other disks and programs without the person who pirated it knowing what is happening. It would start causing minor and then bigger problems with software."

The current Amiga games scene is reputed to be at its weakest level, so it seems odd to be planning and releasing such a huge game. "We will see what happens with sales. If the best fighting game for the Amiga does not sell well, then all Amiga users are in real trouble because that will mean pirates have really killed all hope for good Amiga-specific games."

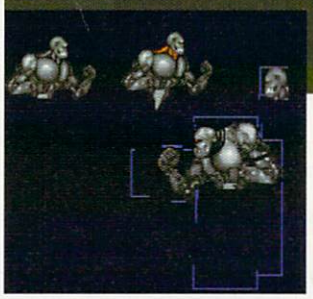
The main competition for Capital Punishment will be Body Blows, Mortal Kombat and Shadow Fighter, but can Capital Punishment offer us something new? Alex believes there is not a single fighting game more playable: "We tried to get away from the mainstream Amiga fighting games where you have a lot of characters, with only a frame or two per move. Those games look like cartoons and play like that too. Capital Punishment, on the other hand, is real combat – you have to learn tactics. We tried to create a real atmosphere in the game through our special effects so you actually feel part of the scenery. Capital Punishment will offer Deforming shadow effects, lighting effects, subliminal hit screen-flashes, different traps on different levels, hand drawn frames for 25 per second, stamina and fatigue. And this is just what we've put in the demo. The remaining features will be have to be kept a secret until the game release."



> Making games is the best job in the world for all of us, and you can see that from quality of the game



You can see here how the designers have used wire frames to base their characters on



The background scenes are probably the best seen since the Shadow of the Beast series

a big city we are lucky to have several Amiga stores, but in any smaller town, Amiga hardware selection is non-existent. If they do need a piece of software or hardware they really don't need stores on every corner – they will find their product and mail-order it."

In my opinion, Capital Punishment is already looking outstanding, and clickBOOM are already considering moving onto other formats such as the PC, Playstation, and Saturn. "Our original plan was to have Capital Punishment on the Amiga and then, after a year or so, on other platforms. That's how it's been done with all important games developed for the specific system. After the initial hype of six months to one year, they produce a conversion for other platforms.

This seemed the right time to mention what they thought the future may hold for them. "The topic of the Amiga's future has been the focus of much debate. Two years ago, most people were convinced that the Amiga would not survive a year without Commodore. Well, here we are in 1996 and that prediction has been proved false. The Amiga is alive and well, users still adore it, and we now have the best fighting game ever."

Alexander believes there is enough talent out there to produce plenty of games during the year: "When we began our project we ignored the scepticism that was present within the Amiga community and decided to solely concentrate on work. It was our opinion that the Amiga, quite simply, could not die."

Final word

I asked Alex if he had any final thoughts. "Making games is the best job in the world for all of us, and you can see that from the quality of the game. However, the road to Capital Punishment was hard, but also very entertaining. It's obvious how much we enjoy this work and we will always take time to think and produce playable and enjoyable games."

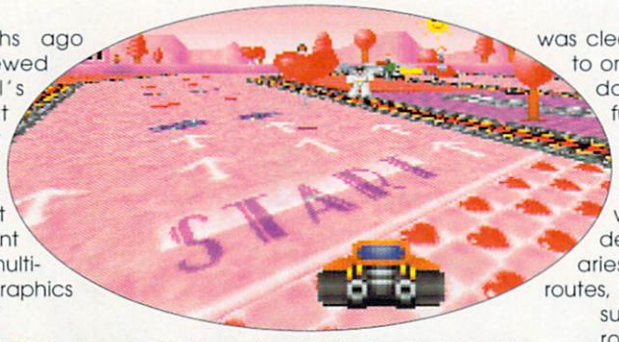
The finished project will feature modem play, more special effects, upgradeable moves as you progress, sampled speech throughout the game, and some configurable options such as stopping the two fighters passing each other on-screen so they can push against each other, and timed fights.

We will hopefully be able to bring you a full review of this already eagerly awaited game very soon.

> The whole disk consists of the editor and you will also be able to use graphics boards and set the number of colours and even multitask

XTR Data disk

Previewed by Andy Maddock



The love track. Woo ooh ooh! I don't quite know the thinking behind this. Maybe it's for Amiga lovers. Hoo!

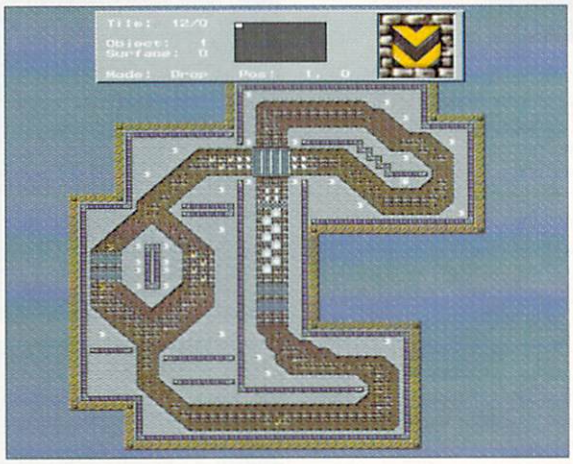
Two months ago we reviewed Guildhall's excellent racer Xtreme Racing. We awarded it quite rightly 91 per cent because of its excellent playability and the multi-player option. The graphics weren't particularly outstanding and featured some mad touches such as being able to race against a sheep, but this is what made it so unique and original. But with a data disk being announced by Guildhall Leisure, we'll have to wait and see if the silliest has just got sillier.

Usually we wouldn't cover a preview of a data disk but we felt you had to know about this because it was such a good game. Basically, the data disk features some beefed up graphics for the A1200 and it's due to be released soon. So if you've got FastRAM you're in for an extra special treat.

When we previewed XTR about three months ago the development team weren't sure whether to include a track editor, and when the reviewable version appeared it was clear it had been put to one side to add to a data disk in the future. Well here it is.

The editor is obviously the main addition and you will be able to redesign all the boundaries, computer car routes, drop down points, surfaces such as road, water and grass, and finally you can add your own secret paths.

The whole disk consists of the editor and you will also be able to use graphics boards and set the number of colours and even multitask You will be able to design the graphics completely rather than just the tracks and will be able to select palettes and so on. There will also be a full on-line help as well as a quick start guide, and to top it off there are five new predefined tilesets and object sets which even include Elvis!

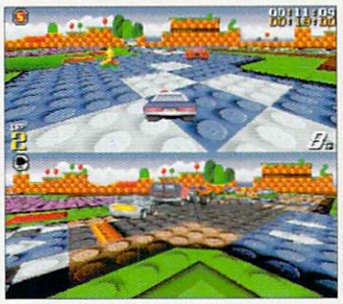


As you can see, the track editor will be a superb edition which will give you endless opportunities to play XTR

Insight

There are a series of cosmetic additions which consist of beefier explosions, two completely new weapons, four player joystick support, saved lap times, and updated presentation screens. The full tracks are Hell Below, Lurve Land, Gotham City, Duplo Bricks Land, and the Babylon 5 World.

As I mentioned it's going to be released pretty soon. The finishing touches will be applied and then you can update your copy of XTR to improve it even more!



Have you always wanted to race around Lego land. Make sure you don't crash into any houses – they take ages to build

You can also race around Batman's home town – unfortunately Robin's nowhere to be seen!

The scary lava ridden track will be by far the most exciting of tracks with monsters and things

Premier Mail Order

Please send orders with Mastercard/Visa Number & Expiry Date to:

Dept: ACU04, 9-10 THE CAPRICORN CENTRE, CRANES FARM ROAD, BASILDON, ESSEX, SS14 3JJ, ENGLAND U.K.

Telephone orders: ++1268-271172 Fax your order on: ++1268-271173 Mon-Fri 9am-7pm UK Time Sat&Sun 10am-4pm UK Time.

Airmail Postage & Packing is already included for all orders. For Swiftair Express Delivery add $5.00 per item.

Please note: Some titles may not be released at the time of going to press. E&OE

	500	1200	CD
1 Day Cricket	32.99	------	------
688 Sub Attack	23.99	------	------
A10 Tank Killer	26.99	------	------
Addams Family	20.99	------	------
Adventures of Robin Hood	26.99	------	------
Akira	35.99	------	37.99
Aladdin	------	37.99	------
ALIEN BREED 3D	------	42.99	42.99
Alien Breed 3D 2 The Killing Grounds	------	39.99	39.99
All Terrain Racer	34.99	37.99	37.99
Another World	26.99	------	------
Apidya	20.99	------	------
Arabian Knights	20.99	21.99	26.99
Arcade Pool	20.99	------	26.99
Archer Macleans Pool	23.99	------	------
Assassins Games	------	------	35.99
Atrophy	------	37.99	37.99
Award Winners 2	37.99	------	------
B 17 Flying Fortress	26.99	------	------
Banshee	------	18.99	18.99
Base Jumpers	34.99	------	28.99
Battlechess	------	------	37.99
Battle Isle '93	34.99	------	------
Behind The Iron Gate	32.99	------	------
Big Sea	37.99	------	------
Birds of Prey	26.99	------	------
Black Crypt	23.99	------	------
Blastor	34.99	------	------
Blitz Basic 2.1	42.99	------	------
Blitz Bombers	------	37.99	37.99
Blitz Tennis	37.99	------	------
Blitzlight	53.99	------	------
Blue Angels	20.99	------	------
Bloodnet	36.99	41.99	------
Body Blows Galactic	------	37.99	------
Bravo Romeo Delta	20.99	------	------
BREATHLESS	------	47.99	------
Brutal Paws of Fury	------	------	37.99
Bubble & Squeak	34.99	37.99	------
Budokan	23.99	------	------
Burntime	34.99	34.99	------
Campaign 2	26.99	------	------
Cadaver/Pay Off	26.99	------	------
Cannon Fodder 2	37.99	------	------
Cannon Fodder	26.99	------	37.99
Cardiaxx	20.99	------	------
Carrier Command	13.99	------	------
Centre Court Tennis	37.99	37.99	37.99
Champ Manager 2	37.99	------	------
Champ Manager End Of Season	24.99	------	------
CIVILISATION	22.99	------	------
Classic Coll - Delphine	32.99	------	------
Classic Coll - Lucas Arts	37.99	------	------
Club Football	37.99	37.99	------
COALA	------	37.99	------
Colonels Bequest	23.99	------	------
Colonisation	42.99	------	------
Combat Classics 1	37.99	------	------
Core A1200 Bundle	------	37.99	------
Core CD32 Bundle 2	------	------	32.99
Corporation	13.99	------	------
Cosmic Spacehead	34.99	------	------
Covergirl Poker	26.99	------	------
Craft for AMOS	34.99	------	------
Cruise For A Corpse	26.99	------	------
Crystal Dragon	42.99	------	------
Cybercon 3	23.99	------	------
Cyberspace	42.99	------	------
Cyberworlds	26.99	------	------
D Generation	------	------	34.99
DARK SEED	26.99	------	37.99
Dawn Patrol	42.99	------	------
Demomaniac	34.99	------	------
Desert Strike	26.99	------	------
Dogfight	26.99	------	------
Dragonstone	13.99	------	13.99
DUNE 1 OR 2	26.99	------	------
Dungeon Master 2	------	42.99	------
Elite +	26.99	------	------
Elite 2 - Frontier	37.99	------	37.99
Embryo	34.99	------	34.99
Emerald Mines	------	------	26.99
Empire Soccer '94	37.99	------	------
Epic	26.99	------	------
European Champions	23.99	------	------
Excellent Games Compilation	42.99	------	------
Exterminator	34.99	------	------
Extractors	------	------	37.99
EXTREME RACING	------	37.99	37.99
Exile	21.99	37.99	37.99
Eye Of The Beholder 1 or 2	26.99	------	------
FORMULA ONE GRAND PRIX	19.99	------	------
F15 Strike Eagle 2	26.99	------	------
F17 Challenge	26.99	------	------
F19 Stealth Fighter	24.99	------	------
F117A Stealthfighter	26.99	------	------
F29	23.99	------	------
Fantasy Manager	20.99	------	------
FEARS	------	37.99	37.99
Fields Of Glory	19.99	19.99	26.99
FIFA SOCCER	37.99	------	------
Final Over	23.99	------	26.99
Fire Force	------	------	24.99
Flash	26.99	------	------
F Sim 2 Japan Scenery	28.99	------	------
F Sim 2 Hawaiian Scenery	28.99	------	------
Football Glory	34.99	34.99	------
Gamer Gold Collection	------	------	37.99
GLOOM	------	37.99	37.99
Gloom Data Disk	------	26.99	------
Gloom 2	------	------	37.99
Gloom Deluxe	37.99	------	------
G Gooch-Second Innings	24.99	------	------
G Gooch Test Match Special	37.99	------	------
G Gooch-World Class Cricket	22.99	------	------
G Gooch - 94/95 Data Disk	14.99	------	------
G Gooch - Battle for the Ashes	14.99	------	------
G Taylors Soccer Challenge	20.99	------	------
GROLIERS ENCYCLOPEDIA	------	------	42.99
Guardian	------	21.99	21.99
Gunship	23.99	------	------
GUNSHIP 2000	19.99	------	------
Hanna Barbera Animation	53.99	------	------
Hardball	20.99	------	------
Hard Drivin II	20.99	------	------
Hard Nova	20.99	------	------
Heart of China	26.99	------	------
Help! Compilation *SensiSoccerEuroChamps, PushOver,Road Rash,Cool Spot,The Humans,Desert Strike*	32.99	------	------
History Line 1914-18	63.99	------	------
Hook	20.99	------	------
Hoyles Book of Games 1 or 2 or 3	23.99	------	------
Humans 1& 2	------	------	37.99
Immortal	23.99	------	------
Impossible Mission 2025	------	------	26.99
Indy Jones - Atlantis Adv	26.99	------	------
Indianapolis 500	23.99	------	------
Intelligent Strategy Games	37.99	------	------
International One Day Cricket	24.99	------	------
Int OS	19.99	------	------
IT's International Cricket	35.99	------	------
James Pond 3	------	------	20.99
J Nicklaus Greatest 18	16.99	------	------
Jetstrike	21.99	21.99	21.99
Jimmy White's Snooker	26.99	------	------
John Madden Football	23.99	------	------
Jungle Strike	------	34.99	34.99
KGB	26.99	------	------
Kick Off 3 European Challenge	32.99	37.99	------
Kid Chaos	34.99	37.99	------
Kingpin	23.99	26.99	26.99
Kings Quest 1, 2, 3, 4 or 5	26.99	------	------
Kings Quest 6	42.99	------	------
Leading Lap	37.99	37.99	------
Legends of Valour	26.99	------	------
Leisure Suit Larry 1 or 2 or 3	26.99	------	------
Lemmings 1	------	------	37.99
LEMMINGS 3	------	37.99	------
Links -The Challenge	26.99	------	------
Lion King	------	37.99	------
Lombard RAC Rally	16.99	------	------
Lotus Trilogy	------	------	21.99
Lure Of The Temptress	26.99	------	------
M 1 Tank Platoon	26.99	------	------
Manhunter "New York"	26.99	------	------
Manhunter "San Francisco"	26.99	------	------
Man Utd - The Double	37.99	------	------
Marvens Marvellous Adv	------	------	25.99
Megatraveller 1 or 2	26.99	------	------
Messengers Of Doom	37.99	------	------
Microlight Warriors	------	37.99	37.99
MICROPROSE GOLF	26.99	------	------
Midwinter	23.99	------	------
Midwinter 2	26.99	------	------
MIG 29 Fulcrum	23.99	------	------
Mighty Max	34.99	------	------
Military Masterpieces	37.99	------	------
Mini Office	62.99	------	------
MONKEY ISLAND 1 OR 2	26.99	------	------
Morph	34.99	37.99	12.99
MORTAL KOMBAT 1 OR 2	37.99	------	------
Mr. Blobby	28.99	------	28.99
Mr. Nutz	34.99	------	------
Multi Media Experience	44.99	------	------
Mutant League Hockey	23.99	------	------
Napoleonaire	26.99	------	------
New Zealand Story	16.99	------	------
NHL Hockey 95	50.99	------	50.99
Nigel Mansells W/Champ	20.99	------	------
Nightbreed	16.99	------	------
One Day Cricket	20.99	------	------
On The Ball-World Cup Edition	21.99	21.99	------
On The Ball-League Edition	37.99	42.99	------
Operation Harrier	20.99	------	------
Operation Stealth	24.99	------	------
Oriental Games	20.99	------	------
OVERLORD	42.99	------	------
Patrician	26.99	------	------
PGA European Tour	25.99	25.99	------
PGA Tour Golf	26.99	------	------
Pinball Dreams & Fantasies	42.99	------	------
Pinball Fantasies	------	37.99	45.99
Pinball Illusions	------	37.99	37.99
PINBALL MANIA	------	37.99	------
Pinball Prelude	36.99	36.99	------
Player Manager 2	28.99	------	------
Player Manager 2 Extra	------	27.99	------
Police Quest 1 or 2 or 3	26.99	------	------
Populous & Promised Lands	26.99	------	------
POPULOUS 2	26.99	------	------
Powerbase V3.5	25.99	------	------
Powerdrive	21.99	37.99	37.99
Powerhouse	42.99	42.99	------
Powermonger & D/Disk	26.99	------	------
Premiere	13.99	------	14.99
Prem Man Multi Edit Sys	23.99	------	------
Prime Mover	23.99	------	------
Project X	23.99	------	------
Pro Tennis Tour	16.99	------	------
Pushover	20.99	------	------
Pussies Galore	------	32.99	32.99
Qwak	21.99	------	------
Quest For Glory 1 or 2	26.99	------	------
Reach For The Skies	26.99	------	------
Realms	23.99	------	------
RELAXARON	26.99	------	------
Rise Of The Robots	24.99	25.99	------
Risky Woods	23.99	------	------
Roadkill	------	21.99	21.99
Road Rash	23.99	------	------
Robocop 3	23.99	------	------
Robinson's Requiem(A500+)	42.99	42.99	42.99
Rome AD92	26.99	------	------
Rugby League Coach	37.99	------	------
Ruffian	28.99	------	------
SENSIBLE GOLF	23.99	------	------
SENSI WORLD SOCCER 95/96	32.99	------	------
Sensible Soccer International	28.99	------	------
Settlers	37.99	------	------
Shaq Fu	34.99	------	------
Shuttle - S/Flight Sim	26.99	------	------
Sierra Soccer	32.99	------	------
Sim Classics (Ant/Life/City)	42.99	------	------
Sim Life	23.99	42.99	------
Simon The Sorceror	29.99	29.99	29.99
Skidmarks	26.99	------	------
Skidmarks Upgrade	26.99	------	------
Skidmarks 2	37.99	------	37.99
SKIDMARKS 2 DATA DISKS	26.99	------	------
Skitchin	34.99	34.99	34.99
SLAMTILT	------	36.99	------
Sleepwalker	20.99	------	------
Soccer Kid	21.99	21.99	21.99
Soccer Team Manager	23.99	------	------
Soccer Stars 96 - *FIFA, On The Ball,Kick Off 3, Premier Manager 3*	44.99	44.99	------
Space Crusade	20.99	------	------
Space Quest 1 or 2 or 3 or 4	26.99	------	------
SPERIS LEGACY	------	37.99	37.99
Spherical Worlds	34.99	------	34.99
Star Crusader	37.99	37.99	------
Star Fighter	------	36.99	------
Strike Fleet	23.99	------	------
STRIP POT	------	21.99	21.99
Stun Runner	16.99	------	------
Stunt Car Racer	16.99	------	------
Subversion	20.99	------	------
Suburban Commando	16.99	------	------
SUBWAR 2050	------	26.99	42.99
Super Space Invaders	20.99	------	------
Super League Manager	37.99	37.99	37.99
Super Loopz	------	21.99	21.99
SUPER STARDUST	------	37.99	37.99
Super Streetfighter 2	39.99	------	------
Super Street Fighter 2 Turbo	------	39.99	39.99
Super Tennis Champ	34.99	------	------
Superfrog	------	------	26.99
Superskidmarks	37.99	------	37.99
Supremacy	23.99	------	------
Syndicate	26.99	------	------
Tactical Manager - English or Scots	37.99	------	------
TACTICAL MANAGER 2	37.99	------	------
Team Yankee	26.99	------	------
Test Match Cricket	24.99	------	------
Terminator 2	16.99	------	------
Tetris	32.99	------	------
T.F.X	------	48.99	------
The Blue & The Grey	42.99	------	------
The Clue	------	37.99	------
Their Finest Hour	26.99	------	------
THEME PARK	42.99	42.99	42.99
Thunderhawk	13.99	------	------
Top Gear 2	34.99	34.99	------
Touring Car Challenge	25.99	------	------
TOWER ASSAULT	28.99	28.99	37.99
Tower of Souls	------	37.99	------
Treble Champions 2	18.99	------	------
Trivial Pursuit	16.99	------	------
Turbo Trax	37.99	------	------
Turning Points	26.99	------	------
U.F.O	19.99	19.99	------
Ultimate Golf	20.99	------	------
Ultimate Soccer Manager	37.99	37.99	------
Universe	42.99	------	17.99
Untouchables	16.99	------	------
Valhalla - Lord Of Infinity	37.99	------	------
Voyages Of Discovery	26.99	------	------
Vinocop	34.99	34.99	------
VIRTUAL KARTING	37.99	------	------
Vital Light	37.99	------	37.99
Watch Tower	------	31.99	------
Wembley Rugby League	17.99	------	------
Wembley International Soccer	------	17.99	17.99
Wheel Spin	------	------	37.99
Wild Cup Soccer	34.99	34.99	20.99
Wing Commander	26.99	------	------
Winter Gold	26.99	------	------
Wizkid	23.99	------	------
Wolfchild	13.99	------	------
World Class Leaderboard	23.99	------	------
World Class Rugby 95	22.99	------	------
WORLD CUP YEAR '94	37.99	------	------
World Of Clipart	------	------	21.99
World Of GIF	------	------	21.99
World Of Pinups Vol 1	------	------	21.99
World Of Pinups Vol 2	------	------	26.99
World Of Photo	------	------	21.99
World Of Sound	------	------	21.99
World of Football	37.99	------	------
World of Golf	34.99	------	------
World of Soccer	18.99	------	------
Worlds at War	16.99	------	------
Worlds of Legend	26.99	------	------
WORLD CUP GOLF	------	------	37.99
Worms	37.99	------	37.99
Wreckers	37.99	------	------
WWF 1 or 2	20.99	------	------
XP - Zonked	37.99	------	------
XP 8	------	36.99	------
Zeewolf	25.99	------	------
ZEEWOLF 2 - WILD FIRE	46.99	------	------

SPECIAL OFFERS

American Heritage Encyclopedia	------	------	24.99
Body Blows	26.99	26.99	------
Bomber Bob	11.99	------	------
Brides Of Dracula	11.99	------	------
Bubba n Stix	13.99	------	13.99
Centrefold Squares	11.99	------	------
Chuck Rock	13.99	------	13.99
Chuck Rock 2	13.99	------	13.99
Classic Board Games	13.99	------	------
Clockwiser	------	------	29.99
Cricket Captain	11.99	------	------
Cool World	20.99	------	------
Deluxe Strip Poker 1	11.99	------	------
Dennis	------	------	29.99
Dr Plummets House Of Flux	11.99	------	------
European Superleague	11.99	------	------
F1 Grand Prix Circuits	11.99	------	------
Faerytale Adventure	11.99	------	------
Fools Errand	11.99	------	------
Football Director 2	11.99	------	------
Gazza 2	18.99	------	------
Gearworks	11.99	------	------
Genesis	11.99	------	------
Heimdall	13.99	------	------
Heimdall 2	13.99	18.99	------
International Arcade Action	11.99	------	------
Jaguar XJ220	13.99	------	------
Jigsaw Puzzlemania	11.99	------	------
J Nicklaus Designer Clip Art	18.99	------	------
Last Ninja 3	------	------	24.99
Leeds Utd	11.99	------	------
Mean Arenas	------	------	29.99
Multiplayer Soccer Manager	11.99	------	------
Myth	------	------	29.99
Naughty Ones	------	------	29.99
Out to Lunch	------	------	29.99
Powergames	------	------	29.99
Pro American Football Sim	11.99	------	------
Rugby Coach	11.99	------	------
Sabre Team	------	------	29.99
Sensible Soccer 92/93	26.99	------	29.99
Sensible Soccer International	------	------	29.99
Shadowfighter	21.99	21.99	------
Skeleton Krew	------	18.99	13.99
Steve Davis Snooker	13.99	------	------
Striker Manager	11.99	------	------
SYNDICATE	26.99	------	------
TORNADO	21.99	21.99	------
Torvak	13.99	------	------
Total Carnage	------	------	24.99
Zool	20.99	------	20.99
Zool 2	20.99	------	20.99

EDUCATIONAL

	500	1200	CD
Better Spelling (8-10)	28.99	------	------
Better Maths (12-16)	28.99	------	------
Cave Maze (8-12)	23.99	------	------
Fraction Goblins (8-13)	23.99	------	------
Groliers Encyclopedia	------	------	42.99
Insight Dinosaurs	------	------	29.99
Junior Typist (5-10)	23.99	------	------
Kid Pix	23.99	------	------
Magic Maths (4-5)	28.99	------	------
Maths Dragons (6-13)	23.99	------	------
Maths Mania (8-12)	28.99	------	------
Mix and Match (3-5)	20.99	------	------
Noddy's PlTime or Big Adv (3+)	32.99	------	------
Picture Fractions (7-10)	23.99	------	------
Reasoning With Trolls (5-12)	23.99	------	------

JUNIOR ADVENTURES

Robin Hood (8+)	28.99	------	------
Scrooge - Xmas Carol (8+)	28.99	------	------
Tidy The House (6-10)	23.99	------	------
The Three Bears (5-10)	28.99	------	------
Wind In The Willows (6+)	28.99	------	------
Wizard Of Oz	28.99	------	------

JOYSTICKS & ACCESSORIES

AAR=ANALOG ADAPTER REQUIRED

4 Player Joystick Adapter	13.99
Accelerator 68020 EC Bare for A500/+	149.99
Amitek Fusion Genlock	152.99
Analog Joystick Adaptor	13.99
Automatic Joystick/Mouse Splitter	29.99
Cheetah 125+	18.99
Competition Pro Joypad for CD32	28.99
External 880K Floppy Drive	99.99
Freewheel Steering Wheel	25.99
Internal 880K Floppy Drive A500	81.99
Internal 880K Floppy Drive A600/A1200	84.99
Mouse	23.99
Joystick Extension Cable	16.99
Joystick Y Splitter	13.99
Logic 3 Alpha Ray - Autofire	22.99
Logic 3 Sigma Ray - Autofire	25.99
Logic 3 Quatro GT Autofire JT155	23.99
Logic 3 Quatro JT154	20.99
Quickjoy Hyperpad SV136	20.99
Quickjoy Pedals SV129	28.99
Quickjoy II Turbo SV124	23.99
Saitek Megagrip 2 Autofire MX220	23.99
Screenbeat 3 Speakers SB203	26.99
Screenbeat 4 Speakers SB204	24.99
Screenbeat 5 Speakers SB205	24.99
Screenbeat Pro 50 Speakers SB250	57.99
Screenbeat RCA Adapter Cable	8.99
Screenbeat Power Supply	18.99

Amiga CDROM (Not CD32)

Amiga Utilities 2	------	------	36.99
Aminet 9	------	------	29.99
Aminet 10	------	------	29.99
Animations	------	------	35.99
Artwork Colour	------	------	21.99
C-64 Sensations	------	------	36.99
CDBoot	------	------	56.99
CDWrite	------	------	56.99
Freshfonts 1 or 2	------	------	35.99
Giga Graphics	------	------	44.99
Graphics Sensations	------	------	29.99
Hottest 4	------	------	21.99
Hottest 5	------	------	29.99
Hottest 6	------	------	36.99
Professional IFF & PCX Library	------	------	36.99
Professional Utilities 1-1500	------	------	36.99
Sound Library & GRX Library	------	------	36.99
Textures 1	------	------	56.99
The Colour Library	------	------	21.99
The Light Rom 1 or 2	------	------	56.99
Glamour Titles			
Adult Sensations	------	------	36.99
Amos CD	------	------	35.99
Asian Dream Girls 1 or 2	------	------	29.99
Asian Pleasures 1 or 2 or 3 or 4	------	------	29.99
Coloureds & Asians	------	------	22.99
European Dream Girls 1 or 2 or 3	------	------	29.99
Hot Pie	------	------	29.99
Hot Spot Women 1 or 2 or 3	------	------	29.99
Illusions In 3D	------	------	13.99
Oriental Fantasies 1 or 2 or 3	------	------	29.99
Photo Studio	------	------	29.99
Pin Up Girls Vol 2	------	------	29.99
Pixels of Passion 1 or 2	------	------	29.99
Professional Fonts & Clipart	------	------	21.99
Scandanavian Cover Girls 1 or 2 or 3	------	------	29.99
Sexy Sensations	------	------	35.99

Amiga RAM Expansions

All chips 72 Pin Single Sided Autoconfigures as FAST RAM

RAM Board - A1200 - Bare	95.99
RAM Expansion 4 MEG SIMM	96.99
RAM Expansion 8 MEG SIMM	219.99
RAM Expansion 16 MEG SIMM	429.99

PD & SHAREWARE

BUSINESS

B001 A-Gene (1 meg)	2.25
B002 Business Card Maker	2.25
B003 Database Master	2.25
B004 Ami Cash	2.25
B005 Amibase Prof	2.25
B006 600 Business Letters	2.25
B007 Text Engine	2.25
B008 PC Task	2.25
B011 A-Gragh	2.25
B013 Analytic ALC	4.50
B015 Stock Analyst	2.25
B017 Budgets V1.34	2.25

EDUCATIONAL

E002 The Bible (4 Disks)	8.99
E003 World Databank	2.25
E006 Total Concepts	2.25
E007 Bank Talk	2.25
E008 Dunks DTP	2.25
E009 Colour The Alphabet	2.25
E010 The Highway Code	2.25
E011 Junior Maths	2.25
E012 Electronic Train Set (1 MEG)	2.25
E013 Learn & PLay 1	2.25
E014 Learn & Play 2	2.25
E015 Treasure Hunt	2.25
E016 Wraithed One	2.25
E017 Story Land 2	2.25
E018 Wotitsname	2.25

CREATIVE

C002 Label Designer	2.25
C003 Super Fonts	2.25
C005 Deluxe Paint Tutor	2.25
C006 Shadow Demo Maker	2.25
C009 Lllinois Labels	2.25
C011 Word Power	2.25
C012 Font Farm	2.25
C013 Wine Maker	2.25
C014 Assassins	2.25
C016 Garden Designer	2.25
C017 X Beat	2.25

UTILITIES

U003 The Workshop	2.25
U006 Address Book	2.25
U008 Asteroid	2.25
U010 Autograph	2.25
U014 Panasonic Printer Driver	2.25
U015 H.P. Printer Driver	2.25
U016 Seikosha Printer Driver	2.25
U017 Cannon & Citizen Printer Driver	2.25
U020 Bad Format	2.25
U021 Amiga Beginers Guilde	2.25
U022 Better Bench V1.2	2.25
U023 De-grader 500 600 1200	2.25
U024 Extermin-8 Virus Killer	2.25
U027 Fake Memory for a 1200	2.25
U028 Action Replay For The 600	2.25
U029 Amiga Tutorial	2.25
U030 A.C.E.S Database	2.25
U035 Text Plus v4.00	2.25
U037 Ultimate Cheats And Solutions	2.25
U038 Number Pad For 600	2.25
U039 Calorie Base	2.25
U040 J R Comm	2.25
U041 Race Raptor	2.25
U042 Pools Pools V2	2.25
U043 Training Log	2.25
U044 Mastie Niblick	2.25
U045 D-Solve	2.25
U046 Lockpic v2.0	2.25
U047 Relo Kick v1.4	2.25
U048 Procad Electroid	2.25
U049 Dividends Winner	2.25
U052 Essential Virus Killer	2.25
U053 Soccer League	2.25
U054 TERM V 4.0	11.99
U055 Virus Checker V 7.18	7.99
U056 Parnet	9.99
U057 Disksalve	7.99

DEMOS & RAVE

D001 Night Breed	2.25
D002 Iron Maiden Slideshow	2.25
D003 Good Morning Veltnam	2.25
D004 Creep Show	2.25
D005 Fracion Horror Show	2.25
D006 Total Recall Slideshow	2.25
D007 Evil Dead (1 meg)	2.25
D008 Batman Cartoon	2.25
D009 Robocop	2.25
D010 Viz Slideshow	2.25
D011 Not The 9 Oclock News	2.25
D012 Raider Of The Lost Ark	2.25
D013 Predator Demo	2.25
D014 Safe Sex	2.25
D015 Stealthy 2 (1 meg)	2.25
D016 Jimi Hendrix Slideshow	2.25
D018 Holsten Pils	2.25
D019 Popeye Meets The Beach Boys	2.25
D021 Moonwalker Demo	2.25
D022 Mike Tyson (1 meg)	2.25
D024 Terminator	2.25
D026 Life Of Brain	2.25
D027 The Garfield Slideshow	2.25
D028 Teenage Turtles Slideshow	2.25
D029 WWF Slideshow	2.25
D030 The Gathering GFX	2.25
D041 Enterprise leaving Dock	2.25
D042 Girls of Sport	2.25
D043 The Run (1 meg)	2.25
D044 Star Trek Animations	4.50
D046 How To Skin A Cat	2.25
D047 Calendar Girls	2.25
D049 Techno Warrior	2.25
D050 Jesus Loves Acid	2.25
D052 Rave Length	2.25

MUSIC

M028 Pink Floyd The Wall Remix	2.25
M029 No Limits	4.50
M030 Cybernex	2.25
M031 Motiv-8	2.25
M032 Sound Track Slampler (4 disks)	8.99

GAMES

G014 Zalycon	4.50
G015 Earth Invaders	2.25
G017 Mayhem	2.25
G018 The Fun House	2.25
G019 Amos Games	2.25
G020 Games Galore	2.25
G021 Quadrix (pal only)	2.25
G022 Buzzard	2.25
G023 Break Out	2.25
G024 DEmolition Mission	2.25
G025 Lady Bug (not 600 or 1200)	2.25
G026 Depth Charge	2.25
G029 Dual	2.25
G030 Spitfire Assault	2.25
G032 Relayer	2.25
G034 Top Secret	2.25
G035 Flagcatcher	2.25
G036 Wizwar	2.25
G038 Calculus Combat	2.25
G039 Blob	2.25
G040 Sector	2.25
G041 Gush	2.25
G042 Smurf Hunt	2.25
G043 Super League

Frank Nord finishes menus off with a look at some of the more useful menu-related tools

Would you like to see the menu?

epilogue

I like the idea of an epilogue for this series on menus. It kind of reminds me of The Invaders with Roy Thinnes or The Fugitive with David Jansen, the way the program would always be divided into three parts and an epilogue. Well, this is where I'm going to tell you about how to get the most from your Workbench menus now that you know what they all do. All the programs that help with menu use are thankfully shareware of one sort or another, unlike the utilities I have seen for the Mac which can do the same as Magic Menus, but retail for eighty quid.

Starting points

So what shall we start with. Well, how about Magic Menus since I've already mentioned it. This was written in the dim and distant past by Martin Korndörfer and it still performs brilliantly. In case you've never seen it, Magic Menus allows you to get your menus without having to move the mouse up to the top of the screen. Instead, your menu titles appear in a vertical block and by moving the mouse over them, you can open the menus, sub-menus and so on. You can configure the way it looks and whether this affects normal menus (when your mouse does travel up to the top of the screen). The only problem with Magic Menus is that some programs (like DPaint) that patch right mouse button functions can have problems with it. However, getting the esoterically-named NewObtainGIRPort should sort out those troubles.

Next up is a MUI program called ReKeyIt. ReKeyIt allows the user to replace the keyboard shortcuts used for Workbench's menu items so that instead of Right-Amiga A being 'Select All', it can become the far more useful 'Snapshot > All'. Likewise, Right Amiga U can stop being the shortcut for 'Unsnapshot', a function I very rarely use, and become the shortcut for 'Update' in the Window

ReKeyIt and SwazInfo are two of the most helpful Workbench commodities to do with actual menu operation. The 'Select drop action...' window appears when you drag and drop an icon into SwazInfo's main window area (rather than either the icon or tooltypes areas)

menu, which I use on a daily basis. Fortunately for those that only have a small amount of memory, ReKeyIt doesn't have to load any of the MUI libraries unless you are actually in the process of changing your preferences. And so we go on... Next we have two competing commodities – the small but perfectly formed MCX and the larger, but also perfectly formed MCP. Now, I prefer MCX's smallness. Okay, it's not so easy to configure, you have to change cryptic tooltypes to be able to alter the settings, but it takes up very little memory.

By contrast, our coverdisk editor, Neil, prefers MCP because it offers more configurability, more options, but thus also takes more memory. Of course, like ReKeyIt, you don't have to load MUI's libraries if you don't edit your settings. MCP also offers things like ToolAlias, screenmode promoter, and various other tools that would be quite difficult to configure through tooltypes with MCX. Both help you with menu-related Workbench operation by allowing you to copy and paste text into the text requesters that appear when renaming or executing a command, among others, and MCX beefs up the Info requester in the Workbench menu as described in this column a couple of months ago.

And finally...

But wait, don't go. There's more. We're onto the biggies now. The two utilities that expand the Workbench tools menu, ToolManager and Toolsdaemon, are indispensible for serious Amiga users. ToolManager, in its current form at least, is a somewhat overcomplex commodity that adds new items to your Tools menu. You can have animated docks, sound effects playing when you start tools, and on and on. I still use the very old ToolManager v1.3 which doesn't have any of those bells and whistles, but is easier to set up and doesn't take as much memory.

Toolsdaemon doesn't add anything to your Tools menu. It allows you to create as many new menus as you like (or that can fit on your screen) with or without submenus. Both programs make full use of Workbench's drag and drop facilities, so you don't need to laboriously type in paths to your programs – all you need do is drag the program you want to add to your menus into the interface window for either program. SwazInfo is another utility often mentioned within these hallowed pages. It replaces Workbench's information requester when you hit Right Amiga I, or select Information from the Icons menu, and improves on it considerably.

One of the handy things it does is supply you with information on how much data is contained in a drawer. This isn't wholly accurate, but at least provides a guideline – handy for people copying files to floppies. SwazInfo also provides drag and drop facilities for replacing icon images or tooltypes by simply dragging the desired icon image or tooltypes into the appropriate section of the information window. SwazInfo helps you edit those pesky tooltypes too. You know how you can disable tooltypes sometimes by putting brackets around them? Well, SwazInfo has an automatic bracket thingy to do this for you.

There are almost certainly more tools and commodities that can help you with menus, but these are the ones I use the most. You should be able to get any of these commodities from your local friendly PD dealer and they are all available on Aminet.

Bought a new Amiga Magic Pack and enjoy a challenge? Paul Overaa offers some advice

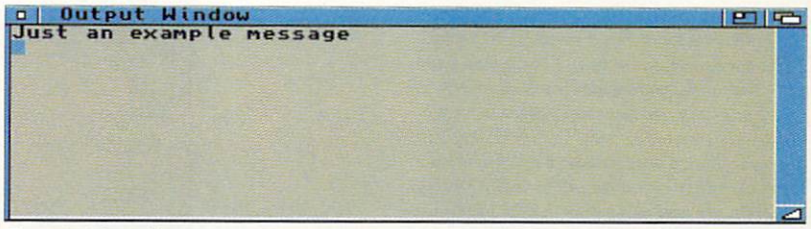
Starters orders

assembler

People often ask how they can get started with 680x0 coding on the Amiga, so this month I thought I'd spell out a few ground rules. First and foremost it's important not to be put off by what you've heard about Assembler coding. The 680x0 chips used in the Amiga have instruction sets that are quite limited and there is nothing inherently complex about their operations. Each instruction carries out some simple task, perhaps adding two values together or copying the contents of one memory location into another.

The real problem is not the 680x0 instruction set – it's the Amiga's O/S (operating system) itself. Learning about this is a challenge simply because there is so much to understand. There is no easy road... you've just got to sit down and work at it and, even with the right documentation, it takes ages (having said that it is real good fun).

Now this doesn't mean that you bury yourself in manuals for a couple of years and eventually surface as an Amiga-enlightened coder. Learning to program never works like that – the best approach is to get stuck in and then learn as you go along. But, and it's a big BUT, there is absolutely no point struggling with Amiga-specific issues until you have some basic ideas of what 68k coding is all about. Therefore, your initial priority should be to get a reasonable understanding of a few common 68k instructions (such as the move instructions which are used to copy data between registers and memory).



The output from this month's example program

You should also aim to eliminate as many of the Amiga-specific problems as possible in the early days and you can do this by writing general, as opposed to Amiga-specific, example code. Non-Amiga specific Amiga coding? Sounds like a contradiction in terms until you remember that many small test programs will contain nothing in the way of Amiga-specific material at all. The following example for instance, though it contains just two instructions, will happily run from a Shell window and load register d1 with the value $40 hex:

```
start:    move.#    $40,d1
          rts
```

If this code is assembled into executable code it will run, although you won't see any visible output! What you can do, however, is execute these types of beginners programs (examples of which can be found in all introductory 680x0 programming books) using a debugger. HiSoft's Devpac, for instance, can assemble such test programs and run them using the MonAm debugger – and with MonAm's help you'll be able to see the effects of various microprocessor instructions as they are executed.

Similarly, short test programs will enable you to experiment with things like program loops, decision tests, and so on. Now this may not seem like real Amiga coding, and to be honest it isn't, but it's a useful initial stage because it lets you play around with 68k instructions whilst avoiding the Amiga-specific nasties that produce pitfalls in the early days.

Once you've got a few weeks of practice under your belt and are happy with moving data, calling subroutines, making decision tests, and perhaps some understanding of the ways in which information is passed to, or collected from subroutines, it'll be time to move on to the next stage. If you think this might start involving Intuition or Amiga graphics coding then you're being a bit optimistic – in fact you've got a long way to go before they appear.

The best next step is to concentrate on writing some Shell-based Amiga programs that use the Shell window as output. These will doubtless be a little more involved than your early efforts but, as Amiga programs go, they will still be relatively simple.

In order to send text back to the Shell window that started the program you need to identify the output handle (known conventionally as _stdout) of the Shell process. It's not a difficult job and basically all a program needs to do is open the DOS library, and then make a call to the DOS Output() function. You may find that the standard Amiga startup-code (which will be provided with your assembler) will actually open the DOS library for you, but if not don't despair – it's not a difficult job.

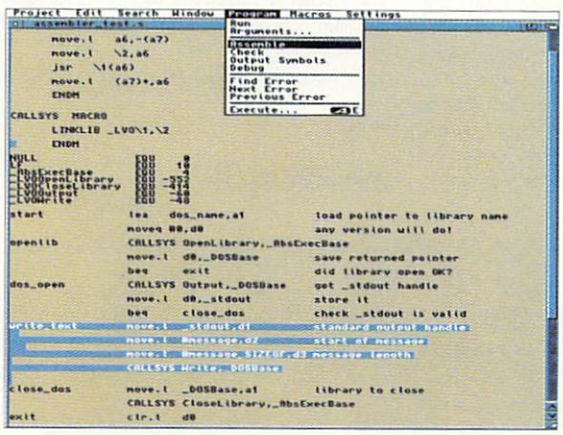
Once a _stdout handle is available you can use another DOS call, Write(), to send data back to the Shell. Opening libraries, making library function calls, and printing text back at the Shell is easy once you've seen it done once, and you'll find a small example on this month's cover disk. The source code version, called assembler_test.s, has an icon which uses ed as the default tool for displaying the file. The runable version, assembler_test, doesn't have an icon so you'll need to use the Show all files Workbench option to display it.

Have a look at the code and try changing the text message and reassembling the example. If, incidentally, you are already a C programmer then you are, of course, duty bound to change the text of the program from:

```
dc.b 'just an example message',LF
```

to this C classic:

```
dc.b 'Hello World',LF
```



HiSoft's highly acclaimed Devpac Assembler in action

ADVENTURE TIME

Once you've got the hang of re-assembling the example you might also want to modify it so that it prints a number of text messages using a loop. With the fundamentals of Shell output out of the way you will then be ready to move on to something a little more adventurous. When you start Amiga coding proper, incidentally, you are likely to need the official Amiga includes. Next month I'll be explaining why it's worth having the Amiga Technologies versions as well as those provided with your assembler!

Paul Overaa offers some notes about reading and writing lines from text files

Flexible friend

In keeping with many modern languages, ARexx supports only a simple file I/O model, but despite its simplicity it has proven to be both useful and flexible. This is particularly so when it comes to text files which need to be read or written on a line-by-line basis. Once a file has been opened there is a function called Readln() which can read characters from a file until it finds a newline character (the newline, however, is NOT included in the returned data). In other words we can read a text line from the file using:

```
line$=Readln(filehandle)
```

Another function, Writeln(), allows you to write a line of text. Writeln() appends a newline character at the end of the string and the call itself has this type of format:

```
character_count=Writeln(filehandle, line$)
```

where the returned value indicates the number of characters written.

With any sequential file read operations it's necessary to know when you've reached the end of the file, and the ARexx function used for this is EOF(). Since such tests are normally carried out as part of a series of loop operations, most coders tend to use the NOT (~) operator and write the end-of-file test as part of their loop exit condition like this:

```
while ~EOF(filehandle)
          do
          /* do something */
          end
```

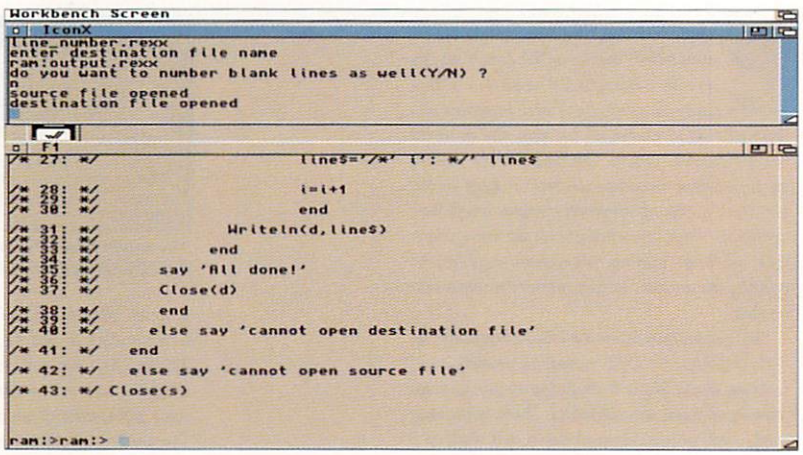
If the returned Boolean result is 1 (i.e. true) then the end of the file has been reached!

Programs which use loops to read all the data held in a file will usually arrange to read from the file until the EOF() indicates there is no more data to read using a framework based on:

```
if Open(s,source_name$,'r') then
          do
          if Open(d,dest_name$,'w') then
                    do
                              do while ~EOF(s)
                              /* do something */
                              end
                    Close(d)
                    end
          end
Close(s)
```

What you actually do with the lines being read is up to you but if, for instance, you wanted to create a script that could add line numbers (surrounded by /*... */ comment markers) to an ARexx program, this sort of inner while loop would do the trick:

```
do while ~EOF(s)
                    line$=Readln(s)
```



The results of using the line numbering macro on the line_number.rexx script itself!

```
                    line$='/*' i': */' line$
                    i=i+1
                    Writeln(d,line$)
          end
```

I've used a loop similar to this to create this month's example line numbering script. You will see when you examine the code given in listing 1 that I have added a slight twist by providing a Yes/No mode flag which allows the script user to choose whether line numbers are added to blank lines or not.

The script is very easy to use. Just provide suitable source and destination file path/names, indicate whether you want blank lines numbered as well, and the program will do all the hard work for you. You will, incidentally, find a runable version of the script on the coverdisk. It can be executed either by using RX from a Shell window or from the Workbench (via IconX) by double-clicking on the 'DoubleClickToRunFromWB' icon!

If you just want to use this script to add ordinary line numbers, as opposed to the /*... */ comment delimited ones needed for ARexx scripts, then just change the line which reads:

```
line$='/*' i': */' line$
```

to this...

```
line$= i': ' line$
```

```
/* line_number.rexx */
say 'enter source file name'; pull source_name$
say 'enter destination file name'; pull dest_name$
say 'do you want to number blank lines as well(Y/N) ?';pull mode$
if Open(s,source_name$,'r') then
          do
          say 'source file opened'

          if Open(d,dest_name$,'w') then
                    do
                    i=1
                              say 'destination file opened'
                         do while ~EOF(s)
                                   line$=Readln(s)
                                        if (Length(line$)>0) | (mode$='Y') then
                                                  do
                                                  line$='/*' i': */' line$
                                                  i=i+1
                                                  end
                                   Writeln(d,line$)
                      end
                    say 'All done!'
                    Close(d)
                    end
               else say 'cannot open destination file'
          end
          else say 'cannot open source file'
Close(s)
```

Listing 1: The example ARexx script line numbering macro

Phil South ponders the latest in Internet communications and hopes the Amiga can keep up

comms

Net Speak

The news is that in Germany, at least, the first big Amiga Internet pack is on the way. The AMIGA Surfer pack is billed as the "first true Internet Computer in the market", and whilst you can quibble about whether that should be 'in' or 'on', the fact remains that the Amiga is uniquely suited to Internet uses and has been remarkably underused in that capacity so far. The pack consists of a fully equipped Amiga and a set of Internet tools for a total price of DM1,199 including 100 free on-line hours of a value of about DM700, which is a special offer in conjunction with IBM Global Network.

The 'complete solution' contains an Amiga 1200 with hard disk, a 14,400 fax/modem, and a standard suite of productivity and Internet software. The Internet software includes a browser for the World Wide Web, an FTP program for file transfer within the net, an e-mail program for electronic mail, and an IRC program for world-wide live on-line discussions.

The hardware part of the deal comprises of an Amiga 1200 with 2Mb of RAM, a fax modem, a telephone connection cable, and a power supply. The productivity software included is the standard Magic Pack, but, of course, the most interesting part is the added Internet software in the Surfer bundle which includes a PPP driver, the TCP/IP stack 'I-Net 225', the Web browser called Mindwalker, the graphic interface e-mail program VooDoo (with MIME support! Yipee!), the FTP program AmiFTP, and an IRC program called AmIRC. The pack also contains MultiTerm SE and MultiFax light.

Falling behind

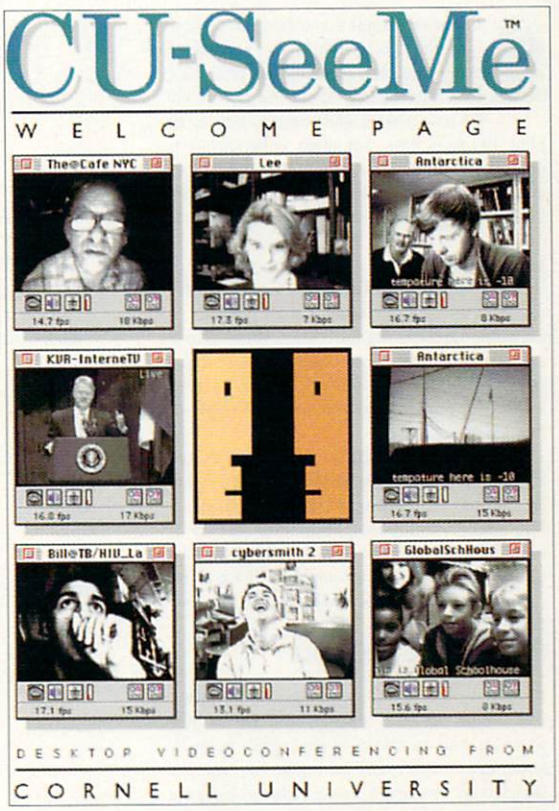
This all sounds wonderful but I'm constantly irked about the way the Amiga has fallen behind in the years it was lying fallow. A lot happened on the Internet whilst the Amiga was sleeping, and client software has become a lot more complex and sexy in the interim. A case in point are the rash of Internet Phone programs currently available on UNIX, PC and Mac platforms.

These programs allow you to phone another user via the Internet, thus making an International call anywhere in the world for the price of a local call to your Internet POP. Although we all have the same Internet connections as a PC user, for example, we can't call anyone up as the software to do so doesn't exist. Yet. Another example is the CU-SeeMe project launched by Cornell University. Using a simple £75 gizmo called the QuickCam, produced by a company called Connectix, you can see another user, and if your Net connection is good you can also hear them. It's an Internet video phone! Now this is the coolest use for the Internet I've seen recently, and can I do it on my Amiga? No I can't.

The QuickCam is a simple parallel port device so it should be possible for someone to write some software to support it. Perhaps someone (I nominate Amiga Technologies) should make Connectix an offer to produce the Amiga version of the driver software and get the source code of CU-SeeMe from Cornell University and make this a revolution we can all join in. The same goes for Internet Phone. This is a software-based technology, and it should be easy to transport it to the Amiga. The code already exists on a 680x0 based platform, i.e. the Mac, so the port should be a matter of great simplicity. All that is needed is for someone to care enough about the Amiga taking part in these new developments to do something about it.

My point is that porting these things to the Amiga would be simple, and there are so many Amiga users out there who use and enjoy the Internet that the market for a simple device like this should be large enough to make companies take notice. Although many of these developments are software based, some require a little hardware. Also, a way of connecting a microphone and headphone to the Amiga would, perhaps, need to be looked into. Obviously, you could just plug a headphone into your monitor and put a line into an Amiga sound sampler, but perhaps a new bit of cheap hardware to make it attractive would be a good plan. A little headset like those used by telephonists would be cool too. And price? Well make the QuickCam the normal PC/Mac price of £75, make the phone headset hardware cheap, like £15-25, and throw in the software for free. It's a plan, right?

I don't know if Amiga Technologies are aware of the immense importance of this kind of communications in the future, especially when Cable Companies are putting free local calls at certain parts of the day into the hands of normal citizens all over the country. Imagine – you could phone anywhere in the world and talk for hours for free. That would be cool wouldn't it? Let's lobby Amiga Technologies for a policy on this new technology and ask them to talk to the relevant parties to try to hammer out some kind of a deal, eh?



CU-SeeMe is available for the Amiga – but only in a passive playable version

On your travels

By the way, on the subject of the Amiga and the Internet you should really check out the new Amiga Web site on http://www.amiga.de. Although a lot of it is in German at the moment, the English parts of the site are growing fast. Look forward to a full review of the site in the next column.

Contact

Amiga Technologies
http://www.amiga/de
Connectix
http://www.connectix.com
CU-CeeMe
http://cu-seeme.cornell.edu/
Internet Phone
http://www.vocaltec.com
Speak Freely
http://www.fourmilab.ch/speakfree/windows/speak_freely.html

Continuing the discussion on computer graphics in print with Frank Nord

Key issues

So you've all gone and bought memory upgrades to cope with the new larger-sized images you are rendering for print then, eh? Unfortunately, larger images are not the only criterion when creating pictures for print. The main thing that needs to be taken into consideration is the large difference between transmitted colour and reflected colour – the difference between looking at a picture on your monitor and one printed on paper.

One of the things that has to be borne in mind is the inability of the different colour methods to accurately represent various colours. While RGB is excellent for a wide range of reds and blues, it isn't very good at yellows. CMYK, by contrast, is a bit lax when it comes to showing the range of greens that RGB is good at.

This is a problem if you are dealing with images that will be going to a professional printer because he will need to change your image from its natural RGB status to a CMYK-capable format like TIFF in order to be able to print it. Oh, don't worry, he'll be able to convert it, that's no problem. The problem comes if you've set your heart's desire on a very definite range of colours.

Saturation point

Just like working with images intended for video, RGB images are quite often too saturated for print work. Because the colours in printing are made by laying down more colour the darker you want the image to be, very bright greens, reds and blues are hard to achieve because they need the mixing of at least two of the four inks to represent, thus making them darker than desired.

This contrast between what you want from your image and what you can achieve is called the gamut and, like over saturation in video images, it's a no-no to exceed it. Most software that printers might use for converting images to CMYK can actually handle the changes in colours required to bring the image within the gamut range of the CMYK colour method, but this can result in a dull image. With a colour critical image it's probably best, if you are giving your work to a printer, to insist on a colour proof or to at least see the image on his screen in the form it will take before printing, just to make sure it doesn't deviate too far from your original vision.

So what can you do about this? Unfortunately, not a lot. Because of the Amiga's bias towards graphics for video use, the printed output side of things has been pretty much ignored. In my fairly wide experience I have not come across any way of converting an image to CMYK in a form that can still be edited and saved out in an appropriate form on the Amiga, so you'll have to rely on other people's interpretation of what your picture should look like – at least, that is, until Photoshop becomes available...

Any excuse for a picture of Sandra Bullock, I hear you cry

Are you giving me the runaround?

I've had a few letters from people asking me how to get runarounds working properly. It seems most of you are happy to use the standard runaround tools provided by most word processors or DTP packages, but these tend to either just offer a box-type runaround, or are hopelessly inaccurate in the way they choose to runaround. The simple answer to your problem is to use vector graphics to outline your bitmap, as these tend to give the best runaround results. Simply import your bitmap as normal, but instead of turn text wrap on immediately, make sure your column of text doesn't butt up against the image.

Next, choose your draw tool, it might be named differently in your package, but you need the tool that allows you to draw a continuous line with points along it that can be re-positioned. Then draw a line following the edge of the image you wish to wrap your text around. Don't worry about the colour of it at the moment, just keep clicking so that your line follows the edge of your image. But don't click so much that you end up with a point at every pixel, you'll be wasting your time. Next, change the colour of your line to transparent or white and make sure it is brought to the front. You will also need to make sure text runaround is set. Now bring your text box over your image and see how it looks. In our example pictures we have some of the text over a coloured background, but it would probably be best to massage such images so that there is no colour where your text is, unless you want that as a deliberate effect.

In the last part of this guide to multimedia, Phil South looks at animated buttons and sounds

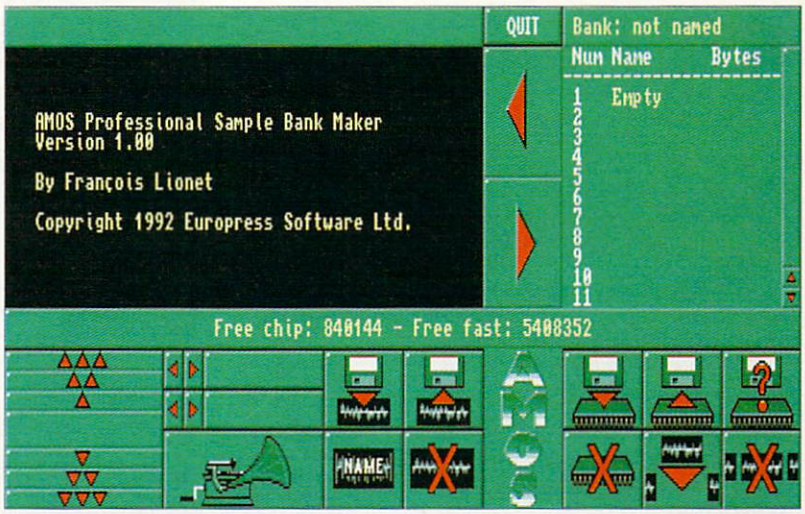
Perfect buttons

part 3

Last month we talked about making things happen by using the mouse, and now we'll look at making buttons animate so that the user gets a bit of feedback for his mouse click.

You'd be surprised how many Amos programs omit any kind of feedback, that is to say a visual or audible cue to confirm that a mouse click has been made and accepted. If you make your buttons with Amos drawing commands this couldn't be easier. Let's take our example program from last time and add animated buttons.

```
Reserve Zone 3
Set Zone 1,10,10 To 30,30 Set Zone 2,35,10 To 55,30
Set Zone 3,60,10 To 80,30
Curs Off : Cls 0
Ink 2 : Bar 10,10 To 30,30
Ink 8 : Bar 12,12 To 30,30
Ink 7 : Bar 12,12 To 28,28
Ink 2 : Bar 35,10 To 55,30
Ink 8 : Bar 37,12 To 55,30
Ink 7 : Bar 37,12 To 53,28
Ink 2 : Bar 60,10 To 80,30
Ink 8 : Bar 62,12 To 80,30
Ink 7 : Bar 62,12 To 78,28
Pen 2 : Paper 4 : Locate 0,8 : Print "Click the
above buttons to make a noise."
Do
```



AMOS's sample editor is not the best there ever was, but it is, at least, integrated into the programming environment, making it easier to incorporate sampled sound into your multimedia production

Sound sense

It's tempting to use the built-in sounds for all your Amos programs, mostly because the sounds are right there and the commands are simple. Type BOOM, BELL or SHOOT and you are there. I always use them in examples because they are so easy, but you can add other sounds to Amos very easily.

Sound sampling has always been an easy technology on the Amiga. Most of the hardware you need to grab sounds is built in to the system, and with the addition of a simple I/O box you can sample 8-bit sound into the Amiga directly. To use your own samples, like a button on a computer keyboard being pressed, you have to pack the samples into a sample bank (Amos Bank or ABK file), which can be loaded into an Amos program from where the samples can be played back at any time in the program using the SAM PLAY command. Using:

```
SAM PLAY 1
```

for example, you will play the first sample in the bank. For really interesting multimedia with the minimum of sounds you should steal a trick from the arcade game coders and play back a sound at different speeds, thereby doubling and tripling the amounts of uses you can put a single sample to. Use the:

```
SAM PLAY 15,1,1000
```

format where 15 = maximum number of voices for best sound quality, 1 = sample name from the bank, and 1000 = samples per second, with 1000 being around the lowest and 30000 or more being the highest. The only way to tell what different speeds will do to your samples is to try it and see. You'll be surprised at the amount of ideas this will give you.

```
        Z=Mouse Zone
        C=Mouse Click
        If C<>0 and Z=2 Then Boom
        If C<>0 and Z=3 Then Shoot
Loop
```

The basic listing sets up the zones and senses when a mouse click has occurred. This time if we reverse the white and dark grey colours on the button it'll seem as though the button has been inverted.

So for each button we need to do a redraw each time the button is activated. So after the button is pressed we redraw it with the colours reversed, wait for half a second, and then redraw them the way they were, as in this example for the first button:

```
If C<>0 and Z=1 Then Bell : Ink 8 : Bar 10,10 To
30,30 : Ink 2 : Bar 12,12 To 30,30 : Ink 7 : Bar
12,12 To 28,28 : Wait 25 : Ink 2 : Bar 10,10 To
30,30 : Ink 8 : Bar 12,12 To 30,30 : Ink 7 : Bar
12,12 To 28,28
```

We only reverse the white (colour 2) and the dark grey (colour 8) colours and leave the body of the button (colour 7) as it is. After a wait of 25 clicks (half a second in new money) we redraw the button the way it was, as if the button pops down for a second and then pops up again.

It's easy to rewrite all this information onto the end of the line as you simply do a block copy and paste with the code from the original lines which drew the buttons in the first place. This saves having to laboriously retype all the data for the buttons, but it also avoids any mistakes in the data if it is identical.

Use your intuition

One last thing. I've reviewed a lot of extension add-ins for Amos over the years which make the program access the Intuition libraries. Don't neglect Intuition-based programs in your search for the perfect multimedia app. (One such extension is reviewed in this very issue, in fact.) Multimedia doesn't have to be carried out on custom screens using Amos, but can be made perfectly transparently with Intuition, and sound samples and other additional multimedia bits can be added. If you are really clever you can even interface the Amiga with other devices to make your Amiga truly multimedia. But that's up to you and how much code banging you want to get involved in. All the relevant data for taking this further is in the Amos manuals and the various hardware reference works.

Back to our normal transmissions next month when we'll be learning how to make Amos do all sorts of clever tricks again. I'll be delving into my Amos notebooks to remind you of a few little tricks which are not in the manuals and showing you easy ways to make tricky things possible. See you then.

Paul Overaa gives you bad and good news about recent events in the Amiga music scene...

Faulty pipework

Everyone connected with the Amiga music scene has been disappointed by the recent news that Blue Ribbon Soundworks, of Bars & Pipes sequencer and SuperJAM fame, are pulling out of Amiga software development. Pulling out is not quite the right word – they've been head hunted and bought by Microsoft to develop software for the PC market place. Now, if that's not a back-handed compliment for Amiga music software developers, I don't know what is.

A few Amiga pundits are regarding the loss of Blue Ribbon Soundworks as not only a catastrophe in the music sense but as yet another indication that developers are leaving the Amiga platform in droves. Blue Ribbon Soundworks is certainly a loss the Amiga could have done without but it's not the end of the world because, as far as any future development was concerned, it is hard to imagine what else could possibly be added to a sequencer like Bars & Pipes!

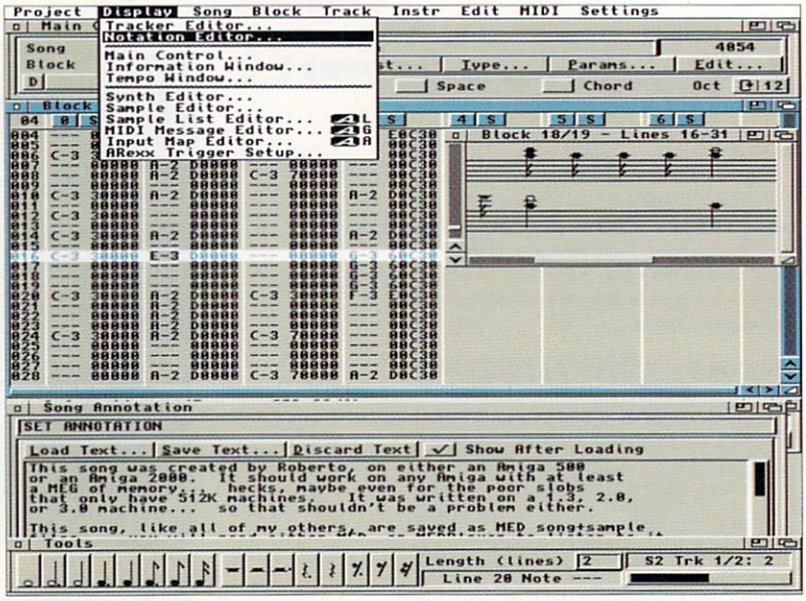
The underlying reasons for any developer leaving the Amiga are two-fold – money, and worry about the future survival of the machine. After the recent Commodore Amiga fiasco, everyone knew it would take time for the Amiga to re-establish itself. During this time most Amiga developers have had a hard time and it's little wonder that some have thought it safest to move to other areas.

Hard times

Now whilst the real blame for the current mess the Amiga finds itself in lies fairly and squarely with the Commodore Amiga bosses, indirectly the loss of certain key developers has actually been our fault – yours and mine. What's happened, of course, is that whilst we've all waited for good news about the Amiga, none of us have been rushing out to spend money on things for their Amiga. Understandable of course – but companies selling Amiga software or hardware add-ons need people to buy things to survive. If they don't they either move to different pastures (like the PC) or go under!

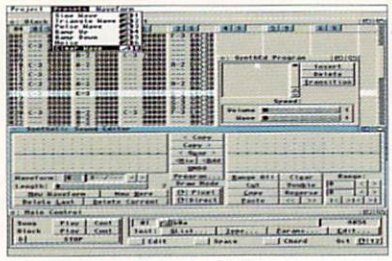
The Amiga, albeit slowly, is now again on the move. Amiga Technologies, though, not getting everything right, are trying hard to do their bit (even in these still relatively early days). What they don't need, however, are Amiga owners going around talking as though the end is nigh. In some respects you dedicated Amiga owners hold the key to the Amiga's successful re-emergence just as much as Amiga Technologies. The key is in your pocket – so if you can afford to go out and buy software and hardware add ons then don't think about it, do it!

If cash is tight you can still help by spreading the word about just how good the Amiga is. Be fanatical – just like early Amiga users were when the machine first appeared with the then stunning 'Juggler' demo!

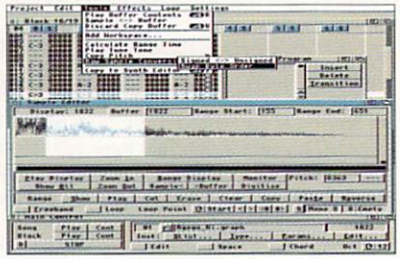


The new Sound Studio program is going to be one good reason for sticking with the Amiga!

OctaMED Sound Studio



SoundStudio with the synthetic sound on display



A whole host of new sample editing facilities are being added to the SoundStudio program

On the brighter side I've recently received a Beta test copy of the OctaMED Sound Studio. Now whilst OctaMED 6 is already without doubt the best tracker program available on the Amiga, it is immediately clear that the new Sound Studio package is going to surpass it in all respects, and one of the most significant and exciting new features will be the new player mode called '1-64 Channel Mixing'. This mode can handle up to 64 virtual channels and is mostly independent of what kind of audio playback hardware is available (allowing easy support of different sound cards).

Existing OctaMED users are going to get special deals on the program when it arrives later this year so, if you've not already done it, the thing to do is buy OctaMED 6 now and upgrade to the Sound Studio when it arrives! OctaMED 6, incidentally, is also now available on CD and this has made it possible to include a whole host of extras with the CD version.

As well as OctaMED 6 itself you'll get literally hundreds of tracker modules, over a thousand sound samples from the Walkabout Music sounds library, Midi files, and a variety of doc files and OctaMED related utilities.

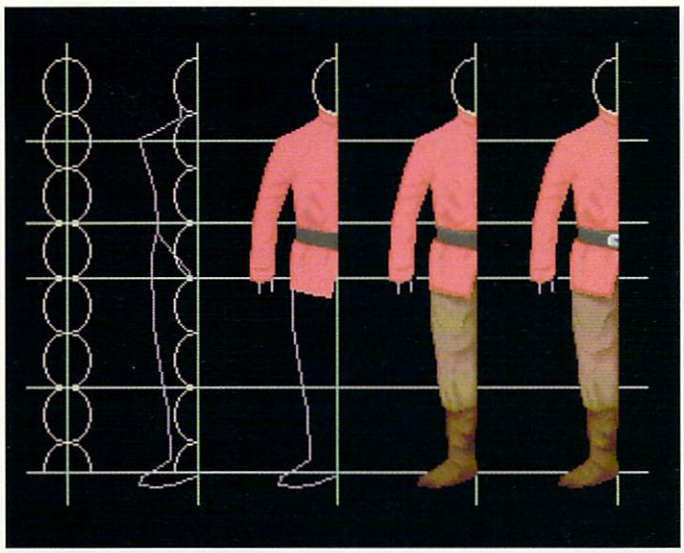
The Official OctaMED 6 CD also comes with a printed OctaMED 6 tutorial manual so if you have a CD-ROM drive, and are looking to get into music-making on the Amiga, this particular offering is a good way to start!

OctaMED 6 is available on disk for £25 from RBF Software – 01703 785680 – and on CD for £29.95 from Weird Science – 0116 2340682.

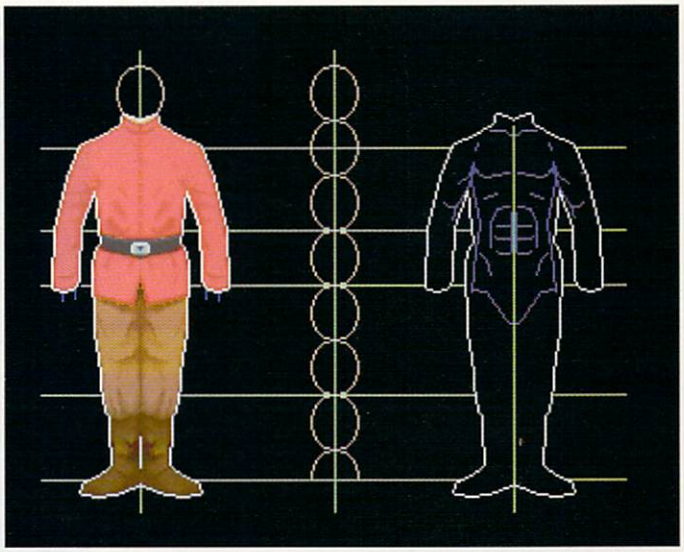
Play God and master the art of drawing the human figure. Steve White gives you the head start you need

2D paint

The anatomy of man



Once you have designed the shape of your subject's head you can use it as a template for the rest of the body



Here you can see the basic torso muscle and bone structure of a rather clichéd male form. Tone down or enhance these features accordingly

Last month I described the principles behind the design of a human head. To complete this look at human anatomy, this month I will be explaining useful hints and tips on how to create realistic looking figures – that's the neck down.

The principles underlined last month also work for designing the human form. In fact, the head is a great starting point. The human form is approximately six and a half heads in length with certain positions used to mark body features such as the knee, elbow and waist. Therefore, the best place to start is to grab the head circle and paste it down below the original head six and a half times.

With frontal views, and providing the subject matter is not moving, you really only need to design one side. After finishing the first half you can simply cut, paste and flip it to the other side. After pasting the circles down below the head it is best to trace an outline of the main torso and legs – arms, hands and feet can be added later on.

The shoulder and top of the arm should meet at the middle of the first circle in the actual body, the groin should end at the junction between the third and fourth circle, and the knee should, approximately, be in-between the fifth and sixth circles. You can adjust these positions slightly but try and keep as close as possible to the guides.

Next you can add the arms. The elbow should come between the second and third circle and the hand starts between the third and fourth circle alongside the groin – if you want proof stand up and try it. A common mistake with the arm is to bring the shoulder out too far. Keep the point where the shoulder meets the arm in line with the widest point on the thigh. If you follow this procedure you'll find that the armpit point can be placed accurately, using only the width of the arm as a reference.

As for the hands, leave them until last. Hands and feet are certainly one of the most difficult elements of the human form to design on a computer – making them look realistic is even harder. Don't get bogged down in detail. Finish off the main body first and then add the more intricate parts at the end.

With the main body structure complete you can then begin to add clothing (if any). Although this article is really only concerned with the human form, it is worthwhile mentioning clothing as it can make or break a figure. The shape of a body is fairly static, but add clothing and shape and form become a little more chaotic.

Dressing up

The trick to drawing realistic looking clothing is to understand the fabric and shape of the body underneath. This all sounds a little highbrow but believe me, the more of an understanding you have of the subject matter, the easier it will be to emulate it on the computer.

Clothing will react to the position of the body underneath. If an arm is raised the clothing will pull towards that point, and in a relaxed posture the clothing will sag. If a belt is worn it will pull and crease the garment it is over. You can add folds in the cloth by drawing darker shades below and lighter shades above. Try and think of points on the figure where clothing would crumple and fold up – the armpit for example and the groin. If you need more of an example, stand in front of the mirror and note the way your clothes fall – tight clothing will have sharper pulls and thinner folds, while baggy clothing will have loose and large folds with plenty of creasing. If you use the split method – drawing only one half of the body first and then flipping the other side – make sure you change the clothing so that it doesn't look like a simple flip.

If you're body is naked or partially clad then your design work is going to be a great deal harder. Understanding muscle and bone structure and how they affect the look of a body is incredibly difficult and takes a long time to master. However, we all have to start somewhere and, therefore, I have outlined the basic muscle form of a somewhat clichéd male form. I will be describing muscle and bone form in a later article but for now I recommend you visit your local library and try and find books on anatomy. Although the subject matter can be daunting, understanding it will make your design tasks a great deal easier and more fun. You will also be able to experiment with movement and action scenes.

Paul Austin boldly goes where everyone goes eventually

3D graphics

Paper to polygons

You can try and fight it, you can say it will never happen to you, but the truth is, just about everybody who's ever bought a 3D package has a bash at a space ship. Over the next few issues I'll be taking you through the whole process from concept and initial design right through to surfacing and scene construction. However, before we embark on this epic journey it's well worth running through the ground rules of translating an all too familiar format into a believable scene.

The first step on the road is put the mouse aside and pick up pencil and paper. The first mistake every new intergalactic newbie makes is to rush headlong into Modeller and instantly start slapping shapes together.

Before you do any designing take a moment or two to think about exactly what you're trying to achieve. Is the ship big or small? What kind of manoeuvres and interaction will your creation be expected to achieve? Is it a bad guy or a good guy?

These are just a few of the basic questions you should ask before you even start thinking about the overall look of your masterpiece. To help you answer them, here are a few basic sci-fi, but more importantly psychological, cornerstones of believable space craft.

A classic example of organics and the look and feel of a predator courtesy of the king of 3D space, our very own Ron Thornton

Design size

The first question is one of scale. Are you designing a huge freighter or just a small fighter? If you're opting for a fighter you'll require an obvious cockpit area to help clarify scale. More importantly, you'll need large control surfaces or wing sections to enhance the feeling of high manoeuvrability. Fighter planes have large swept back wings, therefore viewers expect the same high speed look and feel from a space craft. The fact that a space craft needs thrusters rather than wings has nothing to do with it. A house brick would be just as manoeuvrable as the sleekest body shape in deep space, but that's not the issue – it's all about perception.

The most important thing about a ship's shape is its psychological affect. Remember, you're not just a designing, you're actually delivering a visual narrative. If it looks mean, it is mean...

Next up comes the good guy/bad guy question. If your ship is a bad guy it's got to look the part. Again, this is simply a matter of psychology. Basically, there are two main styling techniques for both large and small scale design. For Freighters/space cruisers the general rule of thumb is that bad guys have a very angular look with sharp aggressive protrusions and a generally more alien appearance. Good guys, on the other hand, are generally more rounded and have a slightly softer, more organic look. When it comes to fighters the differences are usually more subtle, but having said that they tend to be more stringently applied. Basically, good guys tend to be more dart like with large control surfaces and smooth sexy lines. In short, the kind of ship every self respecting sci-fi fan would kill to take for a test drive. Bad guys, on the other hand, tend to opt for a much more predatorial look with undertones of either insects or birds of prey.

Again, this plays on inherent fears in the human psyche. Creepy crawlies, huge vicious flying creatures with fangs and talons. Perhaps the best example of this is the innumerable number of bad guys flying about in ships with down swept, hawk-like wings.

As mentioned earlier, these are simply rules of thumb. Essentially, it's a case of knight in shining armour fights dragon – the only thing you want to avoid is obvious repetition. The acknowledged king of 3D space simulation, Ron Thornton, bases the majority of his designs on food – which given Ron's real world proportions isn't entirely surprising. However, even if you examine Ron's masterful designs, these basic themes still hold true. His baddies, although generally organic regardless of scale, all share an inherent predatorial look, often displaying shark-like fins, squid-like tendrils, or perhaps spider-esque construction. Again, all phobia-inducing premonitions which you certainly wouldn't want to discover swimming about in your bathtub.

Possibilities and practicalities

Assuming you've decided on the nature of your beast, the next step is to think long and hard about practicalities. Will your ship need to dock with others or maybe land on an alien planet? It's absolutely vital that you run through all the possibilities in advance. The one thing you don't want to do is compromise the story telling because your creation doesn't allow for it.

Another all important consideration for most people is polygon count. During the conceptual bit it's all too easy to run amuck designing massively complete ships that cause rendering problems further down the line. What if you need ten ships on screen simultaneously, what if you need to show the ship hurtling over a complex 3D landscape, will your machine take the strain? And if not, what can you afford to sacrifice in the original design?

Next month we'll run through the process of converting your creation from paper into a basic 3D design. In the subsequent issue we'll cover the importance of detail and how best to fake it with the aid of textures.

Murphy's Law even affects you when you work with video as Gary Whitely discovers

video

Ain't misbehaving

Just what does this '50's American soldier have to do with video? – You'd better read on...

Now that winter has released its icy grip, the days are getting longer and spring is once again in the air, I thought I'd share a few strange, true and strange but true things which tend to happen again and again in video. Maybe you would be as well to bear some of them in mind while you're dusting off the video camera and edit suite in preparation for the longer days to come, and this year's video productions to get under way.

Let's start with some of the true (and sometimes silly) things which can happen during video editing and production. It's always infuriating when you can't get an edit suite to do what you want, and even worse if there are bits of kit which look like they might be potential causes for your problem. But more often than not this 'problem' can be quickly traced to one simple thing – your edit video-tape is protected from recording! This means the protection tab in the tape is either missing, broken off, or in the wrong position, depending on the format of tape you use. What's even worse is when you've taped over the missing tab hole and the problem is still there, only to find later that the tape has come unstuck or got dimpled so the VCR still thinks the video-tape is record protected! I've seen these problems happen on numerous occasion, and often to people who should have known better.

Stripping

An equally silly situation is the basis for one of my most embarrassing video moments. I'd been asked to video an important occasion which *had* to run to schedule, and something appeared to have gone very wrong with the video equipment. Everyone was waiting impatiently as I searched frantically for the problem. In the midst of stripping down the U-matic recorder, some wag sarcastically suggested that taking the lens cap off might help. Moral – don't panic. Check all the simple things first before tearing the equipment apart. And then check them again because you're already panicking!

Now for something you might think strange (but which I think is true). Call me insane, but I believe video equipment can be adversely affected by the people who use it. Ten years ago Gavin, the guy who started me out in video, used to stand by our VCRs and stroke them when they were misbehaving or refusing to edit cleanly. Invariably, the edit would immediately be successful. Since then I've noticed, over the years, that there are certain people who just don't seem to 'get on' with video equipment, no matter how good they are at using it. When they're around, video kit seems to break down with an almost unnerving regularity, but for no apparently logical reason. And there are other folks who have a knack of getting the machines working again.

Being nice to your machine is almost crucial. In fact, serious research carried out by, amongst others, the US military has proved a more than significant link between faults in electro-mechanical equipment and particular individuals. We all know people who are 'jinxed' – their light bulbs are always blowing, their car breaks down far too often. If this sounds like you, maybe you should just try being nicer to your machines?

What about those times when you leave a crucial piece of kit somewhere, without which you'd be sunk? Strange but true – we've all probably done it. Let me tell you about a shoot I was working on where we went for lunch in a pub half way to our next location and took the camera in with us for safe keeping. An hour later we were on our way, only to discover we'd left the camera in the pub!! We hadn't gone far and we soon got the camera back, but imagine if we hadn't been so lucky. Our shoot would have been a disaster!

One of the silliest sights I've witnessed is the production crew of a major movie almost grinding to a halt because their mobile telephones wouldn't work in our rugged mountainous location. The local phone boxes almost gave out under the strain. Perhaps it couldn't be helped, but it made a change for a film crew's mobiles to be silent!

Murphy's Law

One of the misunderstandings I often come across is that it's possible to edit direct from and to an edit master, and even do things like fades and dissolves. Well, think about it! How can you possibly read, convert, move, effect, return, convert and re-record video that fast, even if you could replace it into the exact spot it came from less than a 50th of a second ago. On a moving tape? Forget it! I've been hearing inexperienced editors asking why they can't do this, but it never goes away. I guess it will eventually change to "Why can I read Mpeg from my hard disk, change it, and send it back in real time to where it just came from?" Maybe it might be possible, but only when time and space become the same thing.

Contact Point

Gary Whiteley can be e-mailed as drgaz@cix.compulink.co.uk

LIFETIME WARRANTY ON ALL CPU & MEMORY CHIPS & FPU's

Amiga 4000 Tower & Amiga 1200 Systems Now Available! Call for lowest pricing! *NO SALES TAX IN DELAWARE*

AMIGA VIDEO & AUDIO

MONITORS

CBM 1080 RGB Analog Monitor	349
CBM 1084 RGB Analog Monitor	399
CBM 1084S RGB Analog Monitor	399
CBM 1950 Multisync Monitor	399
CBM 1960 Multisync Monitor	399
CD Solutions 1401 14" Multiscan RGB Monitor	549

VIDEO HARDWARE

Cybervision 64 Zorro 3 w/ 2MB Ram	469
Cybervision 64 Zorro 3 w/ 4MB Ram	599
Digital Creations Kitchen Sync Dual TBC	1199
Newtek Video Toaster 4.0+	2095
Newtek Video Toaster Upgrade 4.0+	599
Newtek Lightwave 3D 4.0 (IBM or AMIGA)	765
Newtek Lightwave 3D 3.5 (Amiga)	599
Newtek Lightwave 3D 3.5 Upgrade	99
Newtek Video Flyer 4.07+	3945
Noahji's Vlab Motion Card	1595
Noahji's Vlab Motion System (Toccata)	1995
Noahji's Vlab Motion Complete (T&RZ3)	2749
Noahji's Retina Z3 w/4MB	795
Noahji's Retina Z2 w/4MB	519
Noahji's Toccata Sound Card	425
Noahji's Vlab Y/C Internal / External	389
Nucleus Personal editor v1.1	589
Nucleus Personal SFC Plus v3.1	359
Rockgen Plus Genlock	199
YC Plus - Y/CPlus SVHS Hi8	749

SOFTWARE

Address It v1.5	26
Ami-File Safe Consumer	39
Ami-File Safe Professional	99
Caligari - Caligari 24	119
Cine Graphics - Powermacros for Lightwave	99
Crestline - Humanoid for Imagine	169
Crestline - Humanoid for Lightwave	169
Dimension Technologies - Composite Studio Pro	169
Dimension Technologies - Fly Effects	169
Dynanic Reality - Impact!	199
Electronic Arts - Deluxe Paint V	119
Focus - GraphicRECALL v1.5	51
Hester - Plug Ins & Go	69
Impulse - Imagine 3.0	319
Innovision Technology-Alpha Paint	549
Innovision Technology-Broadcast Titler II S.HiRes	189
Magic Lantern v2.0	74
Metrografix - Motion Master Volume 1	99
Metrografix - Motion Master Volume 2	99
Metrografix - Sparks v2.173	119
Nova Design - Image FX v2.1a+	239
Photogenics	119
Play - Brilliance 2.0	79
Questar - World Construction Set	169
Radiosity - Wavemaker v2.0	185
Realsoft - Real 3D v2.4	389
Scala Multimedia MM300	139
Sports Object for Lightwave	49
Syndesis - 3DROM Vol 1	84
Syndesis - 3DROM Vol 2	84
Synergy - Hollywood FX	224
Synergy - Hollywood FX Lite	49
Swipes	89
Visual Inspirations - Visual FX for Lightwave	99
Virtual Reality Studio v2.0	69
Pixel 3D Professional v2.0	89
Pagestream 3.0	225

CBM AMIGA EMULATORS

A2088 XT/AT Bridgecard (2000)	99/299
GVP PC286 (GVPA500+ & A530Turbo)	99
Emplant Deluxe Version	339
E586 Upgrade IBM Module	125
Emplant Macroms	199
A-Max II+ w/A-Max IV Color	329

CBM AMIGA SYSTEMS & PRODUCTS

4000T Computer w/1.2GB HD / 6MB Ram	2595
1200 Computer without HD	599
2000 Computer System w/ECS	599
500 Computer System w/o ECS	199
600 Computer System w/o HD	399
520 Video Adapter (works w/ all systems)	19
2 MB Ram For 2091 (256x4 dips)	80
2/3000 internal low density disk drives	79
500 internal low density disk drives	39
2/3/4000 internal high density disk drive	CALL
2/3/4000 external high density disk drive	119
1/2/3/4000 5/6/1200 Keyboards	CALL
1/2/3/4000 5/6/1200 Power Supply	CALL
Replacement Mouse	24.95
2320 Flicker Fixer (2000/4000)	299
2232 seven port serial card	299
2091 HD Controller card w/0MB	99
3640 68040 @ 25mhz for the 4000/3000	349
2630 w/2MB or 4MB (A2000 Accelerator)	319/399
2620 w/2MB or 4MB (A2000 Accelerator)	149/199
501c 512K ramboard w/clock	34.95
601c 1mb ramboard w/clock	69.95

CPU & FPU UPGRADES & REPLACEMENTS

68040-40 w/MMU&FPU	299.00
68040-33 w/MMU&FPU	199.00
68040-25 w/MMU&FPU	99.00
68040-EC25	75.00
68030-RC-50 w/MMU	119.00
68030-RC-40 w/MMU	79.00
68030-EC40 (NO MMU)	99.00
68030-RC-33 w/MMU	99.00
68030-RC-25 w/MMU	75.00
68030-EC-25 (NO MMU)	50.00
68882-RC-PGA-50 FPU	75.00
68882-RC-PGA-40 FPU	59.00
68882-RC-PGA-33 FPU	49.00
68882-RC-PGA-25 FPU	35.00
68881-RC-PGA-25 FPU	25.00
68882-FN-PLCC 40 FPU	129.00
68882-FN-PLCC 33 FPU	49.00
68881-FN-PLCC 25 FPU	35.00
68881-FN-PLCC 16 FPU	25.00
80387-25SX (386BB) FPU	69.95
Crystal Oscillators	10.00
68040 Heat Sink	25.00
Intel 486 DX2 - 66	175.00
Intel 486 DX2 - 50	145.00
Intel 486 DX 33	135.00
Intel 486 SX 33	99.00

MEMORY CHIPS

1 x 8	120 - 60ns SIMMS	29
1 x 9	120 - 60ns SIMMS	35
4 x 8	120 - 60ns SIMMS	109
4 x 9	120 - 60ns SIMMS	119
1 x 4	120 - 60ns Static ZIP	19
1 x 4	120 - 60ns Page ZIP	19
1 x 4	120 - 60ns Page DIP	29
1 x 1	120 - 60ns DIP	4
256 x 4	120 - 60ns DIP	4
256 x 4	120 - 60ns ZIP	4
256 x 32	100 - 60ns (1MB Simm)	29
256 x 36	100 - 60ns (1MB Simm)	35
512 x 32	100 - 60ns (2MB Simm)	65
512 x 36	100 - 60ns (2MB Simm)	79
1 x 32	100 - 60ns Simm (4MB)	75
1 x 36	100 - 60ns Simm (4MB)	125
2 x 32	100 - 60ns Simm (8MB)	149
2 x 36	100 - 60ns Simm (8MB)	249
4 x 32	100 - 60ns Simm (16MB)	299
4 x 36	100 - 60ns Simm (16MB)	499
8 x 32	100 - 60ns Simm (32MB)	599
8 x 36	100 - 60ns Simm (32MB)	899
16x32	100 - 60ns Simm (64MB)	1999
PCMCIA Ram Card 2M		119
PCMCIA Ram Card 4M		229
GVP SIMM32 60NS 4MB		179
GVP SIMM32 60NS 16MB		699
GVP SIMM32 60NS 1MB		59

AMIGA CUSTOM CHIPS & UPGRADES

3.1 Upgrade kit (roms, soft, mans)	125.00
3.1 Upgrade kit (pick two)	99.00
3.1 Kickstart roms (specify unit)	69.00
3.0 Kickstart roms (specify unit)	199.00
2.1 OS Upgrade Kit (complete)	79.95
2.1 OS Upgrade Kit (soft,manuals)	49.95
2.05 Kickstart Rom	27.95
2.04 Kickstart Rom	27.95
1.3 Kickstart Rom	12.95
1MB Agnus (8372A)	37.95
2MB Agnus (8372B)	49.95
Super Denise (8373)	34.95
Paula (8364) Or Denise (8362)	16.95
CIA (8520)	12.95
Western Digital Revision 08A	29.00
Superbuster (rev11) (4091)	58.95
Ramsey (rev 07)	49.95
Fat Gary (A3000)	49.95
Super Dmac (rev 04)	54.95
Amber (A3000 & 2320)	44.95
Janus 2.1 upgrade kit	24.95
2620/2630 upgrade kit (7.0)	24.95
2091 upgrade kit (7.0)	24.95

Amiga Analyzer $69.95
Diagnostic software & hardware for problems

DPS

PERCEPTION PVR-2500	1675
CAPTURE CARD AD-2500	895
PAR (IBM) DR-2100	1599
PAR (Amiga) DR-2150	1545
w/Conner 540MB	+199
w/Conner 1275A 1.2G	+399
w/Micropolis 2217A 1.7G	+899
Personal TBC IV	799
Personal VScope	735
Personal Componet Adapter	229

CSA Magnum > WARP ENGINE

- Includes SCSI I & II Fastest hard drive controller available for the Amiga 2000 series
- Up to FIVE megabytes per second with a Seagate Barracuda 2.1 gigabyte hard drive
- Expandable to 64MB ram using 72 pin industry standard simms

68040 @ 33Mhz w/CPU & MMU & FPU (2033) 999
68040 @ 40Mhz w/CPU & MMU & FPU (2040) 1199

Low profile, power & heat simms for maximum performance -
04 MB 60NS $ 99
08 MB 60NS $199
16 MB 60NS $299
32 MB 60NS $599

Upgrade rebates for A2000 owners with other! CPU cards!
Trade in that old 16bit ram while your at it too!

SYQUEST (Amiga / MAC / IBM)

5.25" HH 44MB DRIVE (SQ555) SCSI	125
5.25" HH 88MB (SQ5110C) (R&W44) SCSI	259
3.5" LP EZ-135MB IDE or SCSI w/Cartridge	249
5.25" HH 200MB (SQ5200) (R&W 44&88) SCSI	349
3.5" LP 270MB SCSI (SQ3270S) 13MS SCSI	329
5.25" 44MB Cartriges	41
5.25" 88MB Cartriges	51
3.5" 270MB Cartridges	59
5.25 200MB Cartriges	79
External Versions w/Cabling Add	49

SCSI CD-ROM DRIVES & DRIVERS

MODEL	ACCESS	RATE	PRICE
NEC 84	320MS	150k/s	89
Sony CDU 55	380MS	300k/s	99/159
NEC 3Xi	195MS	450k/s	149/199
Sanyo 254SH 4x	120MS	600k/s	169/249
Toshiba 4.4x	120MS	660k/s	299/349
Teac 6x	110MS	900k/s	299/349
Plextor 6x	145MS	900k/s	375/425
Toshiba 3701 6.7x	110MS	990k/s	399/449
ASIM CDFS 3.5+ w/Fish CD (AMIGA)			59

CSA DERRINGER+ ACCELERATOR
68030@25Mhz CPU w/MMU
68881@25Mhz FPU & /1MB Ram
Only 299.00
w/4MB 349.00 w/8MB 449.00

CSA DERRINGER+ ACCELERATOR

68030 running @ 33MHZ with MMU & 68882 running @ 33MHZ (Included free) **349**
1Megabyte of 32bit ram (remap kickstart)
Install up to 32MB of 72 pin industry standard ram
Ours is the only one to come standard with the modification to work with the DKB Megachip
(a $25.00 value if purchased seperately)
4MB - 399 8MB - 499 16MB - 699 32MB - 999

68030 running @ 50MHZ with MMU 68882 running @ 50MHZ (+75) **349**
1Megabyte 60NS 32bit ram (remap kickstart)
Install up to 32MB of 72 pin industry standard ram
Ours is the only one to come standard with the modification to work with the DKB Megachip
(a $25.00 value if purchased seperately)
4MB - 399 8MB - 499 16MB - 699 32MB - 999

WORKS IN AMIGA 2000 & 500

CONNER 1060 SCSI I & II
***** BLOWOUT SPECIAL *****
9 MS - 1060MB - 5 Year Warranty
up to 10 MB/Sec Synchronous
up to 5 MB/Sec Asynchronous
Works great with all controller cards! **$295.00**

3.5" HARD DRIVES

Quantum

340 ELS SCSI I & II or IDE	11MS	2 Yrs	149
540 ELS SCSI I & II or IDE	11MS	2 Yrs	179
850 LPS SCSI I & II or IDE	14MS	3 Yrs	199
1280 LPS SCSI I & II or IDE	12MS	3 Yrs	349
2.1G Atlas 7200RPM 1MB	8MS	5 Yrs	849
4.3G Atlas 7200RPM 2MB	8MS	5 Yrs	1299
4.3G Grand Prix 512k buffer	8MS	5 Yrs	999

Seagate

ST3290A	260 MB IDE LP	16MS	3 Yrs	159
ST3491A	420 MB IDE LP	16MS	3 Yrs	169
** 51080A	1080 MB IDE LP	10MS	3 Yrs	249
** 51270A	1270 MB IDE LP	10MS	3 Yrs	299
** 52140A	2140 MB IDE LP	10MS	3 Yrs	399
ST31231N	1050MB SCSI LP	9MS	5 Yrs	375
*ST32550N	2.1G Barracuda	8MS	5 Yrs	975
*ST15150N	4G Barracuda	8MS	5 Yrs	1299
*ST410800N	9G Elite	11MS	5 Yrs	2295

* VIDEO FLYER CERTIFIED HARD DRIVES
** A4000 AUTOBOOTABLE HARD DRIVES

Conner

CFA 1275A IDE (w/PAR)	12MS	3 Yrs	399
CFA 850A IDE	12MS	3 Yrs	265
CFP 540A IDE	12MS	3 Yrs	199
CFA 540A IDE (w/PAR)		3 Yrs	199

A1200/600/SX1 2.5" IDE HARD DRIVES

ST9096A 80MB Maxtor	7
ST9190AG 170MB Seagate	12
ST9240AG 210MB Seagate	16
ST9300AG 260MB Seagate	23
ST9420A 455MB Seagate	29
ST9655AG 520MB Seagate	34
ST9816AG 810MB Seagate	39

Install kits available $25.00

TAPE BACKUP DRIVES

Sony SDT5200	4/8GB	500k/sec	875.00
Sony SDT5000	4/8GB	500k/sec	899.00
Exabyte 8505XL	7/14GB	900k/sec	1995.00
Quantum 2000	10/20GB	2500k/sec	3384.00
Quantum 4000	20/40GB	3000k/sec	5495.00
Sony 4MM 120M DDS2 Tape			25.00
Exabyte 8MM 160M Tape			20.00
Quantum 2000 20GB Tape			50.00
Quantum 4000 40GB Tape			120.00

CDROM RECORDER DRIVES

Now you can record your own CDROM discs or make backuos of the ones you already own.

Requires SCSI interface card
(I.E.: 4091, Fastlane Z3, Warp Engine)

Mastering ISO Recording Software		349
Yamaha CDR102	4x read 2x write	995
Yamaha CDR100	4x read 4x write	1495
Hewlett Packard 4020i	4x read 2x write	995
CDR Recordable 74 Minute Blank		9.95
CDR Recordable 63 Minute Blank		8.95

AMIGA NETWORKING

Interworks ENLAN-DFS (Five node licence)	29
CBM A2065 Ethernet board	29
CEI 4066 ETHERNET PLUS	29

Three network interfaces for 2000,3000,4000
- 10 BASE T, Thick AUI, Cheapernet (10BASE2)
- Diagnostic LEDs & 1 Year Warranty
- 10MB/SECOND&is SANA II compliant

DeVine COMPUTER SALES

TO PLACE AN ORDER CALL
(800) 699 - 4049

25 South Old Baltimore Pike
Lafayette Bldg. Suite 202
Newark, DE. 19702
(302) 738-9046 ORDERS ONLY
(302) 738-9267 Information & RMA
(302)738-9259 Fax 24 HOURS

Please understand our policies

DISCOVER / VISA / MASTER Card / American Express & COD Accepted. A
Prices and specifications are subject to change without notice! ALL SALES ARI
FINAL - NO REFUNDS OR EXCHANGES WITHOUT APPROVED RMA#
15% restocking fee on all refunds. Defective items replaced with same item only
Call 302.738.9267 for approval RMA# before returning merchandise, or fax a
RMA# request to 302.738.9259 otherwise your return will not be accepted. We
are not responsible for incompatibility of products. CODs are CASH ONLY
Shipping & handling is non-refundable. S&H for chips is $5 COD Fee $6 Personal
checks require 14 days to clear. Call for actual shipping prices on all other items

X P A N S I O N
S Y S T E M S

HIGH FLYER

ndard	345
h Power Supply	395
n Kit	35
ble Kit	65

taflyer SCSI Card 4000SX 90
SCSI Controller card supports up to even devices internally, can add external ort later

taflyer SCSI Card 4000SX-25 100
cludes the DB 25 external connector or external devices

taflyer SCSI + A4000 119
Converts IDE Header into SCSI support or SCSI devices w/ pass thru to work with original IDE drives you already own!

taflyer SCSI + A1200 99
Same thing for the A1200 series systems

taflyer XDS 1200 / 600 69
External case supports 3.5" IDE hard rives & allows use of original 2.5" hard rive. Connector also uses power from nside the machine.

mboard w/2MB Ram exp to 8MB 199

taflyer 2000 SCSI 95
Supports up to seven scsi devices , nternally mount a 3.5" hard disk drive nto controller card

taflyer 2000 IDE 95
upport two IDE devices, one can be ounted onto controller card.

taflyer 2000 SCSI & IDE 125
wo controllers in one card! Support even SCSI and two IDE devices!

taflyer 500 SCSI 149
Supports Seven SCSI devices , one can e mounted internally and powered!

taflyer 500 IDE 149
Supports two IDE devices , one can be nounted internally and powered.

taflyer 500 SCSI & IDE 179
Supports two IDE devices , one can be nounted internally & seven scsi devices an be connected!

VILLAGETRONIC

ainActor Professional 79
Full featured animation program that works with all Amigas with support for Picasso II owners.

adne 279
Zorro II Ethernet card offering 10base-2 (cheapernet) & 10base-T (twisted pair) Features; 2 parallel ports 32k buffer; boot eprom option; SANA-2 Compatible drivers & Envoy network software; DOS 2.04 or higher required.

na Network 89
Connects any two Amigas togeather via the parallel port

blo 179
A video module for your Picasso II card permitting output to your TV or VCR - Quality comparable to high performance video broadcast encoders; includes RCA - S-VHS - SCART cables & 24 bit animation program

PICCASO II w/ 2 MB RAM! 379

Micro R&D

2000 Bigfoot Power Supply	159
1200/600/500 Bigfoot	89
Slingshot A500 (1A2000Slot)	39
Slingshot Pro A500	69
X-Calibur A4000 Ram Unit	649

ICD

AdIDE 130MB HD System w/2.5" Drive (500/2000)	225
AdIDE 170MB HD System w/2.5" Drive (500/2000)	249
Flicker Free Video II	249
ADRAM540 w/4MB (A500)	275

USRobotics Modems

External Sportster 14.4kbps v.32 bis data v.42, v.42bis, quicklink II s/w, fax $115
External Sportster 28.8kbps v.34 data, 14.4kbps class 1 & 2 fax v.42/v.42bis quicklink II s/w $210

REMOVABLE MEDIA SCSI DEVICE CLOSE OUT — Richo 50 MB removable HD $99.00

De Vine COMPUTER SALES

800 699 4049

25 South Old Baltimore Pike
Lafayette Bldg. Suite 202
Newark, DE. 19702
(302) 738-9046 ORDERS ONLY
(302) 738-9267 Information & RMA
(302)738-9259 Fax 24 HOURS

FLYER & TOASTER SYSTEMS

Amiga 4000T Motherboard, tower case, 250 watt power supply, 2 video slots, 5 zorro III slots, floppy disk drive, mouse, keyboard, 6MB Memory, 68040 @ 25mhz Processor, 1.2GB HD & Bundled Software Pack of assorted software! 2595

Processor Options -
- Macrosystems Warp Engine 4028 w/CPU, SCSI I&II Controller 895
- Macrosystems Warp Engine 4033 w/CPU, SCSI I&II Controller 999
- Macrosystems Warp Engine 4040 w/CPU, SCSI I&II Controller 1199

Memory Options - (Minimum of 8MB Fast Memory needed)
- 1x32 Simms 60ns 4MB 75
- 2x32 Simms 60ns 8MB 149
- 4x32 Simms 60ns 16MB (warp engine or extra ramboard) 299
- 8x32 Simms 60ns 32MB (warp engine or extra ramboard) 599

Newtek Video Toaster 4000	1995
Newtek Video Flyer	3945
- 2.1 GB Quantum Atlas Video Drive	849
- 4.3 GB Quantum Atlas Video Drive	1299
- 9.0 GB Seagate Elite Video Drive	2295

CALL FOR PRICE BEATING

MTEC FALCON 68040 @ 25MHZ

- for the Amiga 1200 series machines
- faster than an Amiga 4000T @ 25Mhz
- uses standard 72pin simms expandable to 128 MB of memory
- 33 MHZ & 40MHZ AVAILABLE! $849.00 & 949.00!!
- Extra SCSI Port Option Available
- Built In SCSI I & II HD Controller Card

Limited time price of $649.00

DKB's WILDFIRE 060 w/FAST SCSI II & 64bit ramboard $1499

Low profile, power, heat simms for maximum performance -

Upgrade rebates available for owners of other accelerator boards & ram through De Vine.

04 MB	75
08 MB	149
16 MB	299
32 MB	599

- True 68060 50Mhz Design - NOT A MODIFIED 68040 BOARD !!!
- Lightning High Speed Local 68060 Memory
- Supports Interleaved Memory
- Supports Posted Writes to Motherboard
- 32 Bit FAST SCSI II Host bus DMA Interface
- Supports 10MB/second SCSI Transfers
- Over 90% of the CPU available at full Speed SCSI DMA
- Totally Autoconfigurable
- 64 BIT Ram expandable to 128MB
- Uses Industry Standard 72 Pin Simms
- Ethernet - Twisted Pair & Thin Coax
- PCI Bus For Future Expansion supporting up to 100MB/Second
- Compatible with the Newtek Video Toaster & DKB Megachip
- Includes Manufactures TWO year full warranty

From A Company that listens to what the public wants! This is the FASTEST accelerator available for the Amiga 2000!!

AMIGA RAM BOARDS

Paravision MBX1200Z w/20Mhz&1MB		149
Paravision MBX1200Z w/20Mhz&2MB		175
Paravision MBX1200Z w/20Mhz&4MB		199
Paravision MBX1200Z w/20Mhz&8MB		299
Paravision 8-Up! w/0MB	(2000)	99
Paravision 8-Up! w/2MB	(2000)	149
Paravision 8-Up! w/4MB	(2000)	229
Paravision 8-Up! w/6MB	(2000)	309
Paravision 8-Up! w/8MB	(2000)	389
DKB 2632 w/4MB	(Requires2630)	299
DKB 1202 FPU & 1MB Ram	(1200)	159
DKB 3128 w/4MB	(3000/4000)	349
Exp. Sys. Dataflyer Int. w/2MB Exp to 8MB		199
Supra External w/2MB (500)	(500)	199
CBM 2052 w/2MB	(2000)	99
CBM 2058 w/2MB Exp to 8MB	(2000)	175
CBM 501c Clone w/512K	(500)	49
Exp. Systems 601c w/1MB	(600)	69

DKB Megachip 2000/500 w/2MB Agnus 199
-accesses & adds 1MB of chip ram. The -must have for graphics & audio users

A1200 CSA Accelerators

68030RC33 Mhz w/MMU, 68882RC33 math co-processor, AND SCSI I & II controller card built in w/external port expandable to 32mb of ram 399

68030 running at 50 Mhz w/MMU, AND SCSI I & II controller card built in with external port 599

Amiga 2000 Accelerators

GVP 68040 @ 33mhz w/MMU, FPU SCSI Controller with Extra Serial, Parallel Ports & 4 MB Ram 60ns Expandable to 64MB ram using 16MB simms (799 each) 1295

CSA 68040 @ 33mhz w/MMU, FPU SCSI II controller card w/0MB. Uses 72 pin 60ns industry standard simms and is expandable to 64 mb using 16mb simm moduals. 995

GVP 68030 @ 40mhz w/FPU & SCSI Controller & 4MB ram at 60ns expandable to 16MB ram 675

DKB

Megachip 199
Allows your A500 & A2000 series computers to have two megabytes of chip ram. A must have for people who use video, graphics and audio applications. Included is the Megachip daughterboard with 2MB Agnus chips with an extra one megabyte of ram. (Requires A500 to have A501 ram expander +49.95)

A1202 board (A1200 Only) 99.95
A multi-function board for the A1200 Computer that provides the maximum fast ram expansion plus a battery backed up clock-calendar. Includes two simm sockets for combinations of 1, 2, 4, 5, or 8MB of fast ram using industry standard 32 bit simms with 72 pins. Optional plcc math co processor can speed upmath functions as much as 1000% or more.

A3128 Ram board (A3000/4000 Only) 249
Allows 32 bit ram expansion to 146 megabytes of ram using 72pin industry standard simms. Four simm slots accept either 4, 8, 16, or 32 megabyte simms.

A2632 Ram board (A2630) 275 w/4mb
Allows 32 Bit ram expansion onboard of 112mb of ram using industry stanard 72pin simms. Has four sockets allowing use of 4, 8, 16, or 32 mb simms. Allows full burst mode support.

Kwikstart II (A1000) 54.95
A1000 owners can now add kickstart roms to their machines with this device! Supports two different revision roms & allows access to more system ram

Multistart II 6a (A500, 600, 2000) 29.95
You can use more than one kickstart rom chip with this device! Switchable by resetting the machine for a few seconds.

Cobra 28 mhz & 40 WITH MMU 159/249
Accelerator for the A1200 computer system that allows you to speed your machine up to 600% faster. Includes capibility to add 128MB of fast ram using industry standard 72 pin simms & battery backed clock-calendar. Optional FPU can be added. Optional SCSI I & II Controller can be added +89.00

Monbra 40MHZ w/MMU & FPU 275.00
Accelerator for A1200 computer with 68030@40mhz Expandable to 128MB of fast ram using industry standard 72 pin simms. Increase in speed up to 800% & has battery backed clock-calendar. Includes FPU @ 40mhz. SCSI I&II controller can be added $89.00

The World's FASTEST AMIGAS are on this page!

THE SPEED OF OUR BOARDS ARE UNSURPASSED!
All you need to do is compare their performance

Figures shown are in MIPS and taken from comparative performance tests using SysInfo standards (1230-IV, 1260, 2060 and Cyberstorm ratings use 60 Nanosecond SIMMs).

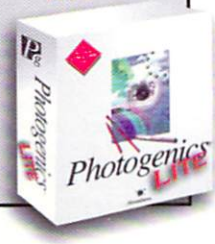
CYBERVISION 64

64-BIT ENGINE A3000/4000 24-BIT COLOR ACCELERATED GRAPHICS CARD. For all Zorro-3 Amigas, this 64-Bit high speed graphics engine/blitter offers up to 1600 x 1200 pixels in 8-Bit color or 1024 x 768 pixels in True 24-Bit Color, with 2Mb of display memory (4Mb user upgradeable).

Cybervision 64... 2Mb - $469
Cybervision 64... 4Mb - $599

LIMITED OFFER FREE PHOTOGENICS LITE SOFTWARE WITH CYBERVISION 64s

FREE PhotoGenics LITE... Powerful software for image manipulation - the ULTIMATE 24-bit graphics package for A3000 or A4000! Includes 27 effects for processing photos/images such as Emboss, Solarize, Texturize, Add Noise etc. as well as Paint Tools inc. Chalk Pastels, Crayon, Felt Tips & more - Brilliant! (Packaging is shown for illustration purposes only and is not included)



CYBERSTORM II

THE WORLD'S FASTEST... NO QUESTION!

NEW SECOND GENERATION OF THE FIRST EVER **68060** AMIGA ACCELERATOR When you fit Cyberstorm II to your A3000, A3000T, A4000 or A4000T you can, for example, render a graphic with Imagine 2.0 software in Just 2.45 minutes... Compare that with a massive 10.34 mins on a standard A4000 '040/25! With no jumpers Cyberstorm II is fully plug and play and A4000 users can choose between SCSI-2 and SCSI Fast and Wide options (A3000 users already have SCSI built into their Amiga hardware).

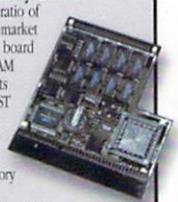
- Up to 128Mb of standard SIMMs can be installed and you can even transfer the 72Pin SIMMs from your Amiga A4000 straight onto your new Cyberstorm.
- Options include a SCSI-2 module, or a SCSI Fast and Wide module *(Available in April/May '96)*

Cyberstorm II 68060/50...
50MHz 68060, 0Mb (Expandable to 128Mb) **$999**
SCSI-2 Module **$249**
SIMM RAM Expansions **$Call**
(Please call for a range of SIMM sizes and pricing etc.)

BLIZZARD 1220/4

28MHz 68EC020 A1200 TURBO 4Mb, 32-Bit RAM Expandable to 8Mb

Blizzard 1220/4 4Mb Turbo Memory Board
Offers by far the best price/performance ratio of any A1200 32-Bit RAM expansion on the market incorporating everything a good memory board should - such as a Real Time Clock, RAM expandability, optional FPU etc. With its Motorola Processor running the 32-Bit FAST RAM at an amazing 28MHz, the 1220/4 has broken all the barriers!
Check the facts for yourself and fit the BEST Amiga A1200 68EC020 Turbo Memory board available.



- Can be disabled for full games compatibility
- Integrated 28MHz 68EC020 Clock Speed Doubler for up to 300% overall performance increase
- Factory Installed & Tested 4Mb 32-Bit FAST RAM
- Expandable to 8Mb with Blizzard Add-4 Board
- Integrated Battery Backed Real Time Clock
- Easy Trapdoor Installation - no modifications required and does not invalidate the Amiga Warranty

(Please note, ANY 68020 board will disable the PCMCIA slot if fitted with over 4Mb)

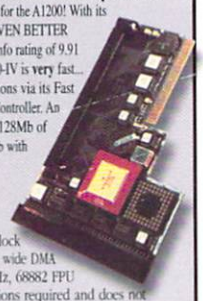
1220/4 Turbo 28MHz 68EC020 4Mb 32-Bit Fast RAM (Expandable to 8Mb) **$299**
Add-4 Board - extra 4Mb for 1220/4 4Mb 32-Bit Fast RAM add-on **$249**
Motorola Maths Co-processor 68882 PLCC type FPU, 14/28/40MHz **$Call**

THE AWARD WINNING A1200 RAM EXPANSION!

BLIZZARD 1230-IV

50MHz 68030 A1200 TURBO ACCELERATOR - 0Mb Expandable to 128Mb

The Blizzard 1230-IV Turbo Accelerator Memory Board
is the highest performing 68030 accelerator available for the A1200! With its 50MHz 68030 and MMU, the new 1230-IV offers EVEN BETTER PERFORMANCE at a LOWER PRICE! With a SysInfo rating of 9.91 (using a 60 Nanosecond SIMM) you can see the 1230-IV is very fast... a performance gain of up to 500% is achieved! Options via its Fast Expansion Bus include Modules such as a SCSI-2 Controller. An industry standard SIMM socket provides for up to 128Mb of auto-configuring 32-Bit FAST RAM (or up to 256Mb with the SCSI-2 option using its extra SIMM socket).



- May be disabled with Simple Keystroke on Boot Up for Full Games Compatibility, even with Badly Programed or Older Software!
- Battery Backed Self Recharge Real Time Clock
- High Performance Expansion with Full 32-Bit wide DMA
- PGA FPU Socket allowing Optional 50MHz, 68882 FPU
- Easy Trapdoor Installation - no modifications required and does not invalidate the Amiga Warranty

1230-IV Turbo 50MHz 68030 & MMU 0Mb 32-Bit Fast RAM (Expandable to 128Mb) **$269**
4Mb SIMM RAM Expansion (Fast 60 Nanosecond) 32-Bit, 72 pin *(Call for Larger SIMM prices)* **$Call**
Motorola Maths Co-processor 68882 PGA type FPU, 33/50MHz **$Call**
SCSI-IV KIT SCSI-2 Module for 1230-IV and 1260 (With additional 128Mb SIMM socket) **$169**

THE WORLD's FASTEST A1200 '030 ACCELERATOR!

BLIZZARD 1260

50MHz 68060 A1200 TURBO ACCELERATOR & MMU 0Mb, Expandable to 64Mb

The Blizzard 1260 Turbo Accelerator Board
offers Amiga A1200 owners FULL 68060 POWER with a board that simply plugs into the trapdoor slot! Now your A1200 will operate at twice or even three times the speed of an '040 based upgrade and up to five times the speed of a standard A4000! If you want THE FASTEST A1200 available, fit a Blizzard 1260 Turbo to your Amiga now!

- May be disabled with Simple Keystroke on Boot Up for Full Games Compatibility... Even with Badly Programed or Older Software!
- High Performance Expansion - Full 32-Bit wide DMA
- Battery Backed Self Recharge Real Time Clock
- Does not invalidate the Amiga Warranty

1260 Turbo 50MHz 68060 & MMU (0Mb 32-Bit Fast RAM (Exp. to 64Mb)) **$949**
SCSI-IV Kit SCSI-2 Module for 1260 and 1230-IV (With additional 128Mb SIMM socket) **$169**
4Mb SIMM RAM Expansion (60n/s) 32-Bit, 72 pin *(Call for larger SIMM prices)* **$Call**

1260 & 2060 TURBO BOARDS HAVE A FASTER MEMORY DESIGN THAN ANY OTHER EXPANSION!

BLIZZARD 2060

50MHz 68060 A1500 or A2000 TURBO ACCELERATOR & MMU 0Mb - Expandable to 128Mb

The Blizzard 2060 Turbo Accelerator Memory Board
offers A1500 and A2000 owners the same specification that the Blizzard 1260 Turbo achieves but also includes built in SCSI-2! So, if you want the fastest A1500/2000 around with FULL 68060 POWER... fit a Blizzard 2060 to your Amiga now!

2060 Turbo 50MHz 68060 & MMU with Built In SCSI-2 0Mb 32-Bit Fast RAM (Expandable to 128Mb) **$999**

All Blizzard and Cyberstorm products use brand new MOTOROLA 68030 series processors (not second hand as in some of our competitors boards). They always run **WITHIN** the electrical timing specification laid down by Motorola to prevent any possible overheating reliability problems. When you pay for a new 50MHz CPU, that's exactly what you get - not a 40, 33 or even a 25MHz CPU "clocked" to 50MHz! Look out for the **MOTOROLA MOTIVATED** logo... your guarantee of our commitment to quality and reliability - **BEWARE** of "clocked" CPUs!

OUR RANGE HAS WON MORE AWARDS THAN ANY OTHER...

What the Magazines think...

Blizzard products have consistently achieved the highest magazine accolades and awards!

Amiga Shopper said "...the Blizzard 1260 is destined to become the ultimate object of desire for A1200 owners." - **91% STAR BUY Award**

Amiga Computing "...If you want the fastest Amiga in the World, get this board." **92% BLUE CHIP Rating**

Amiga Format "...Ride on the fastest A1200 in the World..." - **95% GOLD Rating**

SoftWood

SoftWood, Inc. P.O. Box 50178, Phoenix, Arizona, 85076
Phone: 800-247-8330 (Voice) 602-431-8361 (FAX)

Place an order by phone or FAX with your Credit Card right now
Mail Orders: Send check or money order. Add $25 postage/handling.